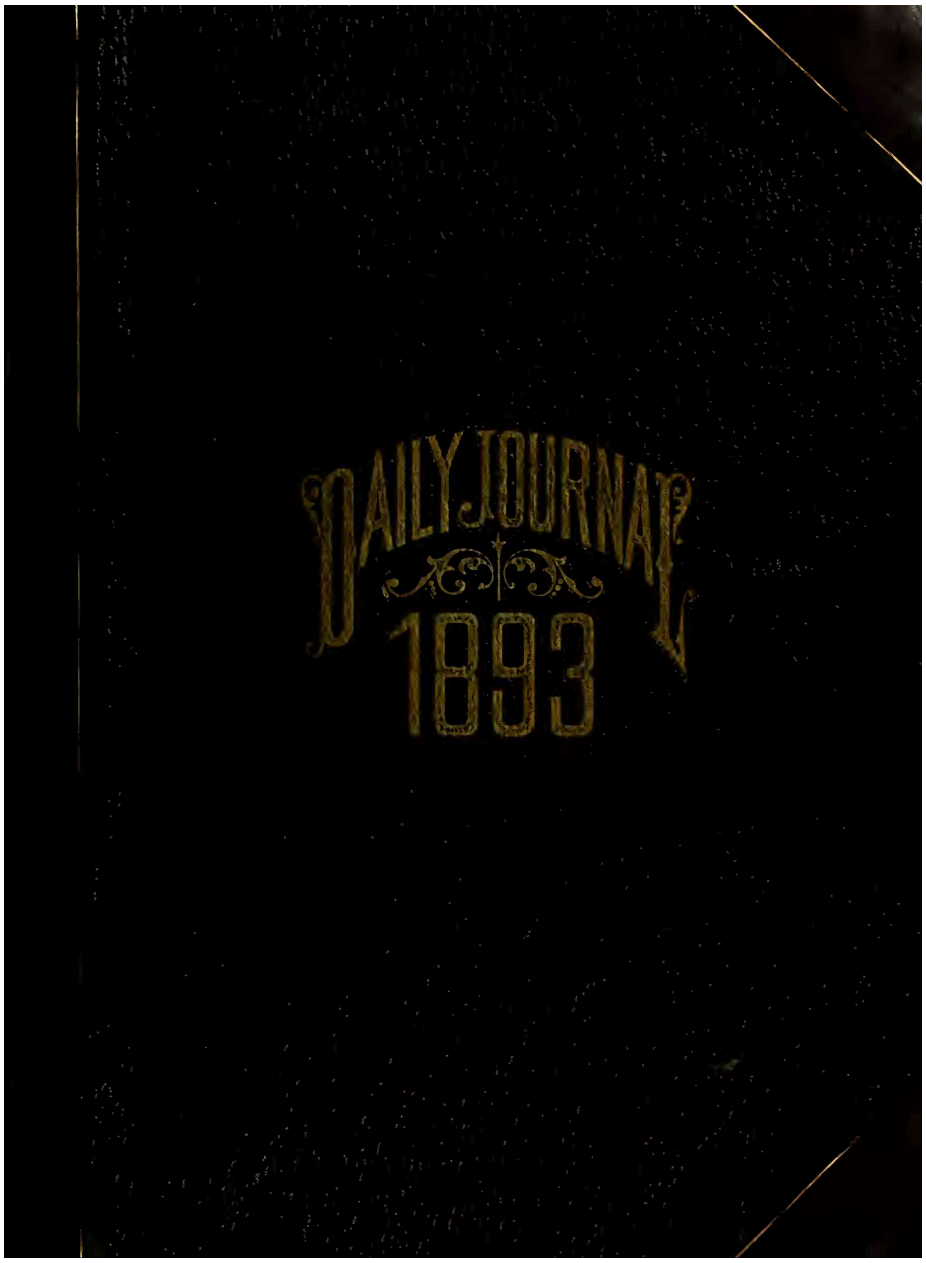
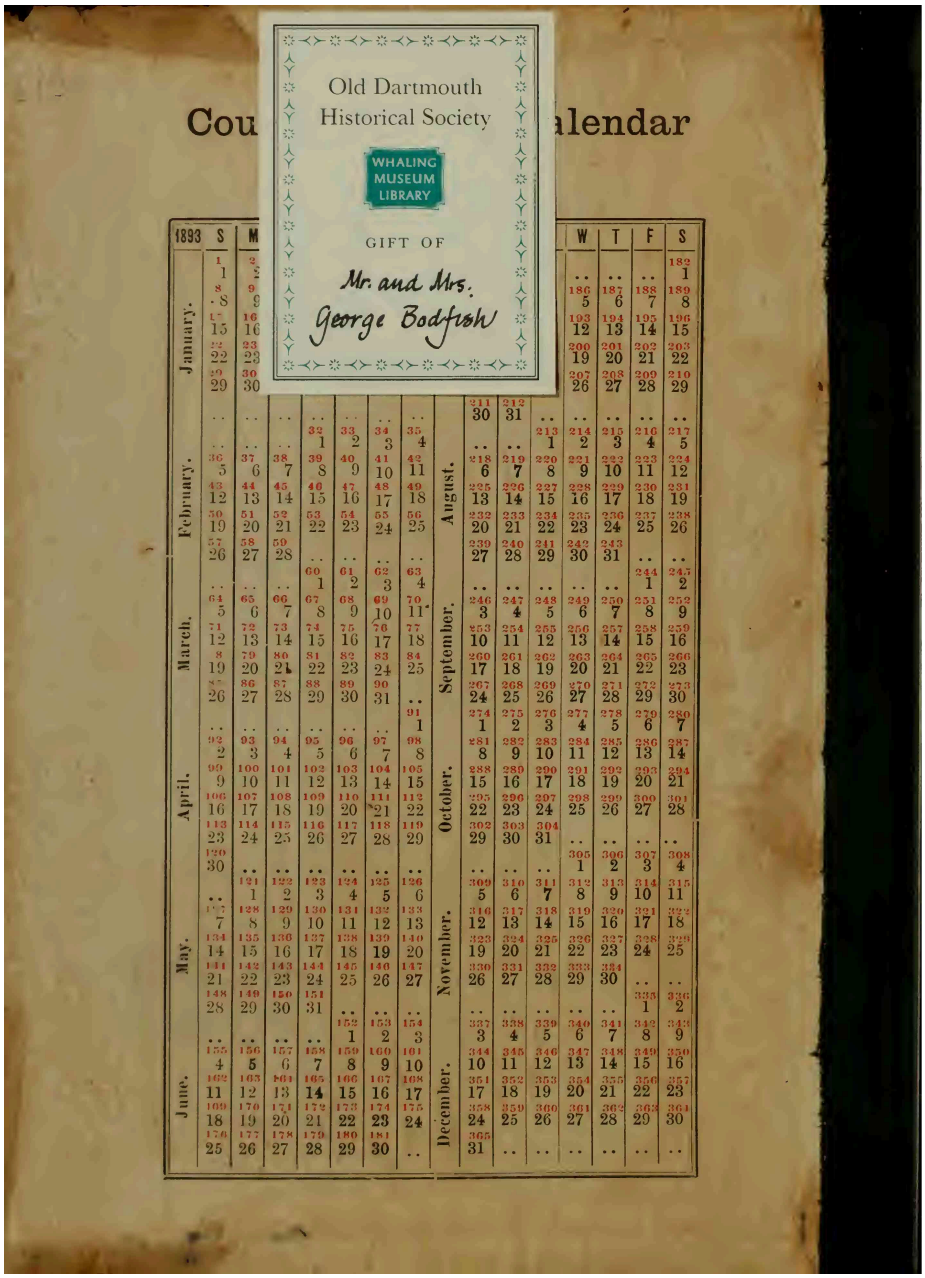
Newport (Steam barkentine) of San Francisco, ODHS 950


DAILY JOURNAL
1893

1

DAILY JOURNAL 1893


Old Dartmouth
Historical Society
WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY
GIFT OF
Mr. and Mrs.
George Bodfish

2

[pre-printed] Old Dartmouth [pre-printed] Historical Society

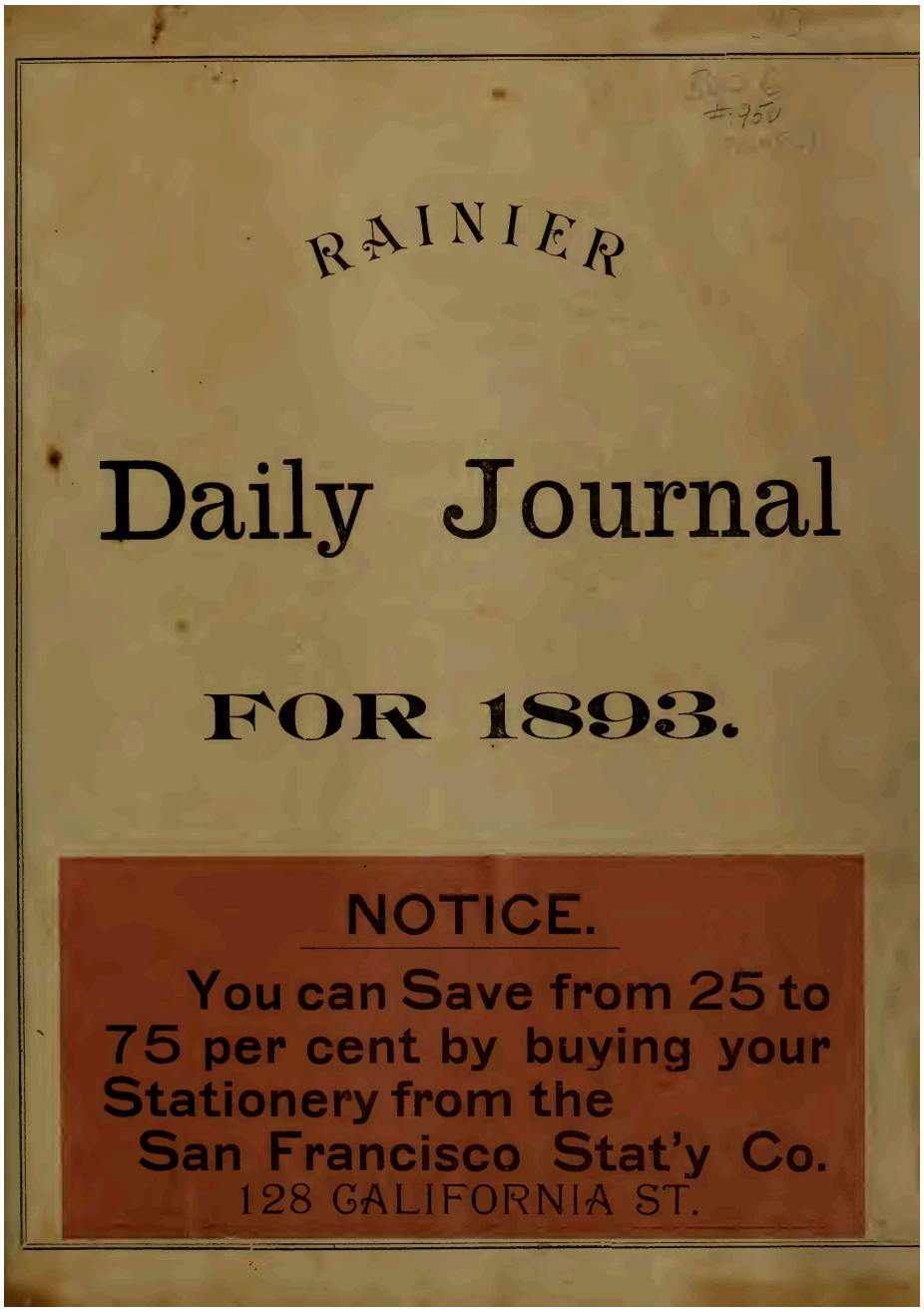
[pre-printed] WHALING [pre-printed] MUSEUM [pre-printed] LIBRARY

[pre-printed] GIFT OF Mr. and Mrs. George Bodfish

[pre-printed calendar] 1893

3

4


RAINIER
Daily Journal
FOR 1893.
NOTICE.
You can Save from 25 to 75 per cent by buying your Stationery from the
San Francisco Stat'y Co.
128 CALIFORNIA ST.

5

[all material is pre-printed:]

RAINIER

Daily Journal

FOR 1893.

NOTICE. **You can Save from 25 to 75 per cent by buying your Stationery from the San Franscisco Stat'y Co.** 128 CALIFORNIA ST.

Rates of Domestic Postage.

FIRST CLASS.

WRITTEN MATTER.—Mailable Matter of the First Class embraces letters, postal cards, and all matter wholly or partly in writing; except as noted as Third Class regarding proof sheets.

LETTERS.—Two cents for each ounce or fraction thereof.

POSTAL CARDS.—One cent each, which includes cost of card.

DROP LETTERS, including delivery at letter carrier's office—Two cents for each ounce or fraction thereof.

DROP LETTERS, where free delivery by carrier is not established—One cent for each ounce or fraction thereof.

SECOND CLASS.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Mailable matter of the Second Class embraces all newspapers and other periodical publications, which are issued at stated intervals, from a known office of publication or news agency, to regular subscribers, or news agents, and as frequently as four times a year; which must bear the date of issue, and be numbered consecutively. Postage thereon is one cent for each pound or fraction thereof.

Postage on newspaper and periodical publications of the Second Class, when sent by others than the newspaper publisher or news agent, shall be one cent for every four ounces or fractional part of the same, and must be fully prepaid by stamps affixed thereto.

THIRD CLASS.

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATTER.—Mailable matter of the Third Class embraces books, sheet music, circulars, and other matter wholly in print (not included in the Second Class), proof-sheets, corrected proof-sheets with manuscript copy accompanying the same, and all matter of the same general character as above enumerated, the printing upon which is designed to instruct, amuse, cultivate the mind or taste, or to impart general information, and postage shall be paid thereon at the rate of one cent for each two ounces or fractional part thereof.

Upon mailable matter of the Third Class, or upon the wrapper enclosing the same, the sender may write his own name or address thereon, with the word "from" above and preceding the same, and in either case may make simple marks intended to designate a word or passage of the text to which it is desired to call attention. There may be placed upon the cover or blank leaves of any book or of any printed matter of the Third Class a simple manuscript dedication or inscription that does not partake of the nature of a personal correspondence.

FOURTH CLASS.

MERCHANDISE.—Matter of the Fourth Class embraces all not included in the First, Second or Third Class, which is not in its form or nature liable to destroy, deface, or otherwise damage the contents of the mail-bag, or harm the person of anyone engaged in the postal service, and is not above the weight provided by law, which is not to exceed four pounds for each package thereof, except that single books without regard to weight are admissable as Third Class matter. The postage on matter of the Fourth Class is one cent for each ounce or fraction thereof.

Upon any package of any matter of the Fourth Class the sender may write or print his own name and address, preceded by the word "from" and there may also be written or printed the number and names of the articles enclosed; and the sender thereof may write or print upon or attach to any such article by tag or label a mark, number, name or letter, for purpose of identification.

NOTE.—Cards, labels, patterns, photographs, playing cards, visiting cards, address cards, bill-heads, letter-heads, Envelopes with printed addresses and like matter are to be rated as Fourth Class matter.

REGISTRATION.

The fee for registering a letter is **ten cents** in addition to the regular rates of postage. The fee for registering matter of the Third Class is **ten cents** for each package in addition to the regular rates of postage.

POSTAL NOTES AND MONEY ORDERS.

Postal notes are issued in sums from one cent to $4.99, payable to bearer.

An order may be issued for any amount, from *one cent to one hundred dollars*, inclusive, but fractional parts of a cent cannot be included. The fees for orders and notes are as follows:

Postal notes not exceeding $4.99, 3 cts.	From $40 to $50.....25 cts.
On orders not exceeding $10.....8 cts.	From $50 to $60.....30 cts.
From $10 to $15.....10 cts.	From $60 to $70.....35 cts.
From $15 to $30.....15 cts.	From $70 to $80.....40 cts.
From $30 to $40.....20 cts.	From $80 to $100.....45 cts.

When a larger sum than one hundred dollars is required, additional orders must be obtained; but no more than *three* orders will be issued in one day from the same office to the same remitter in favor of the same payee.

6

[pre-printed:] **Rates of Domestic Postage.**

FIRST CLASS

WRITTEN MATTER.-- Mailable Matter of the First Class embraces letters, postal cards, and all matter wholly or partly in writing; except as noted as Third Class regarding proof sheets. LETTERS.--Two cents for each ounce or fraction thereof. POSTAL CARDS.--Once cent each, which includes cost of card. DROP LETTERS. including delivery at letter carrier's office--Two cents for each ounce or fraction thereof. DROP LETTERS, where free delivery by carrier is not established--One cent for each ounce or fraction thereof.

SECOND CLASS.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.-- Mailable matter of the Second Class embraces all newspapers and other periodical publications, which are issued at stated intervals, from a known office of publication or news agency, to regular sub scribers, or news agents, and as frequently as four times a year; which must bear the date of issue and be numbered consecutively. Postage thereon is one cent for each pound or fraction thereof.

Postage on newspaper and periodical publications of the Second Class, when sent by others than the newspaper publisher or news agent, shall be one cent for every four ounces or fractional part of the same, and must be fully prepaid by stamps affixed thereto.

THIRD CLASS.

MISCELLANEOUS PRINTED MATTER.--Mailable matter of the Third Class embraces books, sheet music, circulars, and other matter wholly in print (not included in the Second Class), proof sheets, corrected proof-sheets with manu script copy accompanying the same, and all matter of the same general char acter as above enumerated, the printing upon which is designed to instruct, amuse, cultivate the mind or taste, or to impart general information, and post age shall be paid thereon at the rate of one cent for each two ounces or frac tional part thereof.

Upon mailable matter of the Third Class, or upon the wrapper enclosing the same, the sender may write his own name or address thereon, with the word "from" above and preceding the same, and in either case may make simple marks intended to designate a word or passage of the text to which it is desired to call attention, There may be placed upon the cover or blank leaves of any book or of any printed matter of the Third Class a simple manu script dedication or inscription that does not partake of the nature of a personal correspondence.

FOURTH CLASS.

MERCHANDISE.-- Matter of the Fourth Class embraces all not included in the First, Second or Third Class, which is not in its form or nature liable to destroy,

deface, or otherwise damage the contents of the mail-bag, or harm the person of anyone engaged in the postal service, and is not above the weight provided by law which is not to exceed four pounds for each package thereof, except that single books without regard to weight are admissable as Third Class matter. The postage on matter of the Fourth Class is one cent for each ounce or fraction thereof.

Upon any package of any matter of the Fourth Class the sender may write or print his own name and address, preceded by the word "from " and there may also be written or printed the number and names of the articles enclosed; and the sender thereof may write or print upon or attach to any such article by tag or label a mark, number, name or letter, for purpose of identification.

NOTE.-- Cards, labels, patterns, photographs, playing cards, visiting cards, address cards, bill-heads, letter-heads, Envelopes with printed addresses and like matter are to be rated as Fourth Class Matter.

REGISTRATION.

The fee for registering a letter is **ten cents** in additlon to the regular rates of postage. The fee for registering matter of the Third Class is **ten cents** for each package in addition to the regular rates of postage.

POSTAL NOTES AND MONEY ORDERS.

Postal notes are issued in sums from on vent to $4.oo, payable to bearer. An order may be issued for any amount, from *one cent to one hundred dollars*, inclusive, but fractional parts of a cent cannot be included. The fees for orders and notes are as follows: Postal notes not exceeding $4.99, 3 cts. From $40 to $50.....25 cts. On orders not exceeding $10.....8 cts. From $50 to $60..... 30 cts. From $10 to $15.....10 cts. From $60 to $70.....35 cts. From $15 to $30.....15 cts. From $70 to $80.....40 cts. From $30 to $40.....20 cts. From $80 to $100.....45 cts.

When a larger sum than one hundred dollars is required, additlonal orders must be obtained; but no more than *three* orders will be issued in one day from the same office to the same remltter in favor of the same payee.

January. Monday 2 1893

Sunday Aug 21st 1893 [illegible]
Log-41876

Joined Stmr. Newport.
Shipped as Boatheader, under Capt Bates,
as per agreement with P. S. W. Co.

Saturday Aug. 22d

Lowered for whales at 8.30 A. M.
Mr. Straton struck about 11 A. M.
Finished cutting about 2 P. M.
Three other boats chased rest of the day.
Whales head of Bone, estimated at 2000 lbs
Longest Bone 12 ft.
Just at night Steamed in shore and
jammed Stmr. Beluga.

Sunday Aug. 23d

Steamed to Herschel Island and
anchored about 9 A. M.

Monday Aug 24th

Relieved Mr. G. W. Bassett as mate
of Stmr. Newport.
Found everything in good condition.
Hauled alongside of Stmr. Jeanie
about 2 P. M.
Officers all relieved.
Mr. Hart and Kirks in charge of
Engine Room.
A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
and foggy

7

[pre-printed] **January. Monday 2 1893**

From Friday Aug 21st 1893 to- Sept 4 1896 Joined Stmr Newport. Shipped as Boatheader under Capt. Porter, As per agreement with P.S.W. Co.

Saturday Aug. 22d Lowered for Whales at 8.30 a.m. Mr. Straton struck about 11 a.m. Finished cutting about 2 P.M. Three other boats chased rest of the day. Whales head of Bone estimated at 2000 lb Longest bone 12 ft. Just at night Steamed in shore and gammed Stmr. Beluga .

Sunday Aug. 23d

Steamed to Herschel Island and anchored about 9 a.m.

Monday Aug. 24th

Releived Mr. G.W. Bassett as mate of Stmr Newport. Found everything in good condition. Hauled alongside of Stmr. Jeanie. about 2 P.M. Officers all releived. Mr. Hart and Kirk in charge of Engine Room. A strong breeze from the W.N.W. and foggy.

NOTES There is no pre-printed page January Sunday 1 1893. Log begins on this page - pre-printed January Monday 2 1893. Actual date of Log begins Friday August 21st 1893 to Sept. 4 1896.

Line 30 reference Steamer Jeannie - probably means Jeanette which had two voyages within the time frame of this log, 1893-1896 per Whaling History. There is also no Jeannie listed in Whaling History.

Friday Aug 26th

Light and variable breezes.
Laying alongside of Stmr Jeanie.
Taking in coal and stores.
Cook and steward also boys transferred.
Broke out the Fore Hold and took account of stock.
Some men at work on the House.
Crew of the Newport shifted on Stmr. Jeanie.

Saturday Aug. 26th

Light and variable winds.
Some rainsqualls.
Laying alongside of Stmr. Jeanie.
Discharging the Jeanie.
Took 86 tns coal on the Newport.
Received some stores.
At work also on the House.
Crew all transferred
37 men, officers and sailors.
also 4 natives.

Sunday Aug. 27th

Calms and light airs.
Laying alongside of the Jeanie.
At work building the House.
Discharging the Jeanie.
Put up the davits for the S. B. Boat.
and receiving stores &c.
Blue age Boy ran away.
Stmr. Erdmann arrived.

8

[pre-printed:] January. Tuesday 3 1893

Friday Aug 25th

Light and variable breezes. Laying alongside of Stmr. Jeanie. Taking in coal and stores. Cook and steward also boys transferred. Broke out the Fore Hold and took account of stock. Some men at work on the House. Crew of the Newport shipped on Stmr. Jeanie.

Saturday Aug. 26th

Light and variable winds. Some rainsqualls. Lying alongside of Stmr. Jeanie Discharging The Jeanie. Took 80 tons of Coal on the Newport. Received some stores. At work also on the House. Crew all transferred 37 men, officers and sailors. also 4 natives.

Sunday Aug. 27th

Calms and Light airs. Lying alongside of the Jeanie. At work building the House. Discharging the Jeanie. Put up the davits for the S.B. Boat. and receiving stores &c. Steerage Boy ran away. Stmr Grampus arrived.

NOTES Line 6

Steamer Jeannie probably refers to Jeannette in Whaling History as there is no Jeanie listed. Steamer Jeanette's voyages match the date of this log.

January. Wednesday 4 1893

Monday Aug. 28th

A moderate breeze from the N. N. E.
Latter ~~part~~ light and variable winds.
Left Herschel Island at 10 A. M
Steering N. N. E.
Raised Whales at 9 P. M.
Chased remainder of the day.
Shipped Edward Grey as Pntr. Boatsteerer.
Saw the Stmr. J. H. Freeman.

Tuesday Aug. 29th

A strong breeze from the W.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for whales and Sts. McMillgan
Struck at 8.30 A. M.
Lowered again, and Sts. Hogg.
Struck at 12.30 P. M.
Cut both whales and lowered again
the latter part.

Wednesday Aug. 30th

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
First part, latter part light and
variable winds, fog squalls.
Cruising under sail.
Anchored during the night.
Steamed about 8 hours.
Lowered for whales at ½ P. M.
Mr. McMillgan struck at 8.10 and
finished cutting at 10.30 A. M.
Lowered again at 8.30 P. M.
Chased till 2. P. M.
Spoke Stmrs. Swanpana.

9

[pre-printed:] January. Wednesday 4 1893

Monday Aug. 28th

A moderate breeze from N.N. E. Latter [part?] light and variable winds. Left Herschel Island at 10 A.M. Steering N.N.E. Raised Whales at 9 P.M. Chased remainder of the day. Shipped Edward Arey as Prev. Boatsteerer. Saw the Stmr J.H.Freeman.

Tuesday Aug. 29th

A strong breeze from the W. Cruising under sail Lowered for whales and Mr. Mulligan Struck at 8.30 A.M. Lowered again, and Mr. Mogg Struck at 12.30 P.M. Cut both whales and lowered again the latter part. [drawings of 2 whale's heads in left margin]

Wednesday Aug. 30th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. First Part, Latter part Light and variable winds. Fog squalls. Cruising under sail. Anchored during the night. Steamed about 3 hours. Lowered for whales at 7 A.M. Mr. Mulligan struck at 8.10 and finished Cutting at 10.30 A.M. Lowered again at 8.30 P.M. Chased till 2 P.M. Spoke Stmr. Grampus.

[drawing of 1 whale head in left margin]

January. Thursday 5 1893

Thursday Aug 31 [illegible]

Light breze from the E. N. E.
with fog squalls.
Cruising under sail,
Lowered for whales at 6.30 P.M.
Mr. Houlligan struck at 11 and
finished cutting at 1.35 P.M.
Lowered again at 2 P.M.
Mr Allen struck at 2.20 and
finished cutting at 6 P.M.

10

[pre-printed:] January. Thursday 5 1893

Thursday Aug. 31st

Light breeze from E.N.E. with fog squalls. Cruising under sail. Lowered for whales at 6.30 P.M. Mr. Mulligan struck at 11 and finished cutting at 1.45 P.M. Lowered again at 2 P.M. Mr. Allen struck at 2.20 and finished cutting at 6 P.M. [two drawings of whales' heads in left margin]

Friday Sept. 1st

A moderate gale from the S.E.
Laying to under Mainsail, Jib,
and fore topsail.
Heavy sea running.
Commenced steaming about 4 P.M.
Saw a whale by to rugged
to lower.
3 Stmrs. in sight.

Saturday Sept 2d

Gradual dying away of yesterdays
gale.
Latter part light airs and calms.
Cruising under sail.
Steamed about 2 hours.
Chased whales from 2.30 to 11.30 P.M.
and from 5 P.M. till end of the day.
Filled the water tanks.

Sunday Sept. 3d

Calms and light airs.
Laying around under sail.
Steamed about 5 hours.
Lowered for whales at 6.30 P.M.
Chased till 12 M.
Opened the slop chest.

11

[pre-printed:] January. Friday 6 1893

Friday Sept. 1st

A moderate gale from the N.E. Lying to under Mainsail, Jib, And fore topsail. Heavy sea running. Commenced steaming about 4 P.M. Saw a whale but to rugged to lower. 8 Stmrs. in sight.

Saturday Sept. 2d

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part light airs and calms Cruising under sail. Steamed about 2 hours. Chased whales from 7.30 to 11.30 P.M. and from 5 P.M. till end of the day. Filled the water tank.

Sunday Sept. 3d

Calms and light airs. Laying around under sail. Steamed about 5 hours. Lowered for whales at 6.30 P.M. Chased till 12 m. Opened the slop chest.

Monday Sept. 4th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for whales at 9.40 P.M.
Chased till 3 P.M.
Whales working to windward f...t.
12 Stmrs. in sight.

Tuesday Sept. 5th

A strong breeze from the N.E.
Blowing nearly all day.
Cruising under sail.
At 12 M. Steered off S.S.E. and
ran remainder of the day.
Lowered for a whale at 6 P.M.
Chased till 7.
Whale working to windward
quickly.
Spoke Stmr. Jeannette.

Wednesday Sept. 6th

Started in with a strong N.E. wind
but hauled to the N.W. latter part.
A moderate breeze.
Cruising under sail till 8 P.M.
Then Steered back toward
Hope Islands.
Shipped steering at 2.40 P.M.
Saw 4 whales but going quickly
so did not lower.
Saw 4 Stmrs.

12

[pre-printed:] January. Saturday 7 1893

Monday Sept. 4th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cruising under sail Lowered for whales at 9.40 P.M. Chased till 3 P.M. Whales working to windward fast. 12 Stmrs. In sight.

Tuesday Sept. 5th

A strong breeze from the N.E. Snowing nearly all day. Cruising under sail. At 12 m. Steered off S.S.E. and run remainder of the day. Lowered for a whale at 6 P.M. Chased till 9. Whales working to windward quickly. Spoke the Stmr. Jeannette

Wednesday Sept 6th

Started in with a strong N.E. wind but hauled to the N.W. latter part. A moderate breeze Cruising under sail till 8 P.M. then Steamed back toward Hooper Island. Stopped steaming at 2.40 P.M. Saw 4 whales but going quickly so did not lower. Saw 4 Steamers.

Thursday Friday Sept. 8th

Ogalbar. About 3 P.M. a light N.E. wind
Steamed from 6 A.M. to 8 P.M.
Saw 4 whales in the morning
Powered for 1 at 12.30 P.M. and
Chased till end of the day.

Friday Saturday Sept. 8th

A light breeze from the N.E.
Steaming till 3.15 A.M.
Powered for whales at 6.30 P.M.
Mr. Mogg struck at 9 P.M.
Powered again and Mr. Mogg
struck at 1.45 P.M.
I struck another at 2.30 P.M.
Finished cutting all of them
at 5.30 P.M.

Saturday Sunday Sept. 9th

A very strong breeze from the E.N.E.
with fog and snow squalls.
Powered for whales at 7 P.M.
I struck at 8.15 and finished
cutting at 11.15 P.M.
While cutting one of the falls
parted letting the body go by
the run.
No serious damage.

13

[pre-printed:] January. Monday 9 1893

Thursday Sept. 7th

Calm. About 3 P.M. a light N.E. wind Steamed from 6 A.M. to 8 P.M. Saw 4 whales in the morning Lowered for 1 at 12.30 P.M. and Chased till end of the day.

Friday Sept. 8th

A light breeze from the N.E. Steaming till 3.45 A.M. Lowered for whales at 6.30 P.M. Mr. Mogg struck at 9 P.M. Lowered again and Mr. Mogg struck at 1.45 P.M. I struck another at 2.30 P.M. Finished cutting all of them at 5.30 P.M. [3 ink drawings in left margin of Bowhead whales]

Saturday Sept. 9th

A very strong breeze from the E.N.E. with fog and snow squalls. Lowered for whales at 7 P.M. I struck at 8.15 P.M. and finished cutting at 11.15 P.M. While cutting one of the falls parted letting the body go by the run. No serious damage. [ink drawing of 1 Bowhead whale in left margin]

NOTES Pre printed page January Sunday 8 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Sept. 10th "

Pt. moderate breeze from the N. E.
Pt. squalls the latter part.
Spoke the Stmr. Belzoa and put
mail on board of her.
Lowered for whales at 6.15 P.M.
Mr. Allen struck at 6.35 and first
cut. cutting at 9.15 P.M.
Lowered again at 8.40 and
Mr. Hancock struck at 4.20 P.M.
Finished cutting at end of the day.

Monday Sept. 11th "

Light breeze from the E. N. E.
With fog till 1.30 P.M.
Cruising under sail.
Steamed from 6 to 10.40 P.M.
Lowered for whales at 12.40 P.M.
I struck at 2.40 and finished
cutting at 4.35 P.M.

Tuesday Sept. 12th "

Pt. moderate E. N. E. winds which
increased to a strong breeze.
Fog and rain first part.
Lowered for whales at 10.30 P.M.
Chased till 2 P.M.
Whales gallied and going in
all directions.

14

[pre-printed:] January. Tuesday 10 1893 Sunday Sept. 10th

A moderate breeze from the N.E. Fog squalls the latter part. Spoke the Stmr Beluga and put mail on board of her. Lowered for whales at 6.15 P.M. Mr. Allen struck at 6.35 and finish ed cutting at 9.15 P.M. Lowered again at 3.40 and Mr. Hancock struck at 4.20.P.M. Finished Cutting at end of the day. [2 drawings of whales in left margin]

Monday Sept. 11th

Light breeze from the E.N.E. with fog till 1.30 P.M. Cruising under sail Steamed from 6 to 10.45 P.M. Lowered for whales at 12.45 P.M. I struck at 2.40 and finished cutting at 4.35 P.M. [1 drawing of a whale in the left margin]

Tuesday Sept. 12th

A moderate E.N.E. wind which increased to a strong breeze. Fog and rain first part. Lowered for whales at 10.30 P.M. Chased till 2 P.M. Whales gallied and going in all directions.

Wednesday Sept. 13th

Started in with a strong E. N. E. wind
Latter part gradually died away and
hauled to the N. N. E.
A heavy fog.
Filled the water tanks.
At 7.40 P.M. Cleared for a while
Lowered for whales and Mr Mulligan
struck at 12.15 and finished cutting
at 12.50 P.M.
Frank Wolke. Boatsteerer, laid up
with a sore hand.
Edward Arey steering me.

Thursday Sept. 14th

Calms and light airs, with a heavy
fog and snow squalls.
till 3 P.M. then a strong breeze
sprang up from the N. N. W.
Cruising under sail.
Spoke the Stmr. Orca and
put letters aboard.

Friday Sept. 15th

A very strong E. N. E. wind with a heavy
swell. also fog and snow squalls.
Lowered for whales at 8 A.M.
I struck at 9.02 A.M. whale run to wind-
ward with me for 2½ hours before
I killed him.
Took him alongside at 6 P.M.
Slacked him off with a hawser
as it was too rough to cut.
Edward Arey struck the whale
for me.

15

[pre-printed:] January. Wednesday 11 1893 Wednesday Sept. 13th

Started in with a strong E.N.E. wind Latter part gradually died away and hauled to the N.N.E. A heavy fog. Filled the water tank. At 9.40 P.M. cleared for a whale. Lowered for whales and Mr. Mulligan struck at 10.15 and finished cutting at 12.50 P.M. Frank Wolke, Boatsteerer, laid up with a sore hand. Edward Arey steering me. [one drawing of a whale head in left margin]

Thursday Sept.14th

Calms and light airs with a heavy fog and snow squalls. till 3 P.M. then a strong breeze sprang up from the W.N.W. Cruising under sail. Spoke the Stmr Orca and put letters aboard.

Friday Sept 15th

A very strong E.N.E. wind with a heavy swell. Also fog and snow squalls. Lowered for whales at 7 P.M. I struck at 9.03 P.M. Whale run to wind ward with me for 7 ½ hours before I killed him. Took him alongside at 6 P.M. Slacked him off with a hawser as it was to rugged to cut Edward Arey struck the whale for me.

[one drawing of a whale head in left margin]

Saturday Sept 16th

A very strong N. N. W. wind with
hail and snow squalls first part.
Latter part died away to a light breeze.
Hauled the whale alongside at ½ A. M.
Finished Cutting at 7 P. M.
Martin Blanz gave Thomas George
$20.00 to cut the head off for him.
Lowered again at 10, 15 P. M.
Wm. McMulligan struck at 10,30 and
finished cutting at 12.30 P. M.
Edward Avey shipped in Francisco
taking from the 28th of August.

Sunday Sept 17th

Light breeze from the N. N. W. which
increased to a strong breeze the last
two part, with snow squalls,
young ice making around decks.
At anchor during the night.
Cruising under sail.
Commenced steaming at 2.40 P. M.
and steamed rest of the day.
Lowered for whales at 11,30 P. M.
Struck at 11.50 and finished
cutting at 2.30 P. M.
N. W. Hancock hurt by the whale
striking him.
Spare Struck. Balaena and Karl Sc.

16

[pre-printed:] January. Thursday 12 1893 Saturday Sept. 16th

A very strong W.N.W. wind with fog and snow squalls first part. Latter part died away to a light breeze. Hauled the whale alongside at 4 A.M. Finished cutting at 9 P.M. Martin Blair gave Thomas George $20.00 to cut the head off for him. Lowered again at 10.15 P.M. and Mr. Mulligan struck at 10.30 and finished cutting at 12.30 P.M. Edward Arey shipped as Boatsteerer dating from the 28th of August. [one drawing of a whale head in left margin]

Sunday Sept. 17th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. which increased to a strong breeze lat ter part with snow squalls. Young ice making around decks. At anchor during the night. Cruising under sail. Commenced steaming at 2.45 P.M. and steamed rest of the day. Lowered for whale at 11.30 P.M. I struck at 11.50 and finished Cutting at 2.30 P.M. Mr. Hancock hurt by the whale Kicking him. Spoke Stmrs. Balaena. and Karluk. [one drawing of a whale head in left margin]

Monday Sept. 18th

Light and variable winds first part.
Latter part Calm
Shut in foggy at 7.30 P.M.
Steamed about 5 hours during the day.
Lowered for a whale at 6 P.M.
but died away to a calm and
lost run of him.

Tuesday Sept 19th

A strong gale from the W.
which died away the latter part
to a moderate breeze.
Snow squalls.
At anchor till 10.30 a.m. then under
sail till 3.30 a.m. then steaming
and carrying mainsail, jib, and
main stay sail.
Working back and forth.
Saw one whale during the day.

Wednesday Sept. 20th

A moderate gale from the W.
with heavy snow squalls.
Latter part hauled to the S.W.
Under sail till 11.30 P.M. then
began steaming and carrying
Mainsail jib and stay sail.
Steering about S.W.

17

[pre-printed:] January. Friday 13 1893 Monday Sept. 18th

Light and variable winds first part. Latter part Calm Shut in foggy at 4.30 P.M. Steamed about 5 hours during the day Lowered for a whale at 9 P.M. but died away to a calm and lost run of him.

Tuesday Sept. 19th

A strong gale from the W. Which died away the latter part to a moderate breeze. Snow squalls. At anchor till 10.30 A.M. then under sail till 3.30 A.M. then steaming and carrying mainsail, jib,and main staysail. Working tack and tack. Saw one whale during the day.

Wednesday Sept. 20th

A moderate gale from the W. With heavy snowsqualls Latter part hauled to the N.W. under sail till 11.30 P.M. then began steaming and carrying mainsail jib and staysail. Steering about S.W.

Saturday Sept. 21st

A strong N. W. wind with a heavy sea running.
Snow squalls.
Steamed with fore and aft sails till 10 a.m. then set the topsails.
Started again at 2.20 P.M. and anchored in Paulino Cove at 7.45 P.M.
At work trimming ship and shifting stores in the Store house.
The whole fleet at anchor here.

Friday Sept. 22d

A strong W. N. W. wind which died away the latter part.
Snowing heavily nearly all day.
At Anchor.
Shifting stores &c.

Saturday Sept. 23d

A strong W. N. W. wind till 2 P.M.
Then suddenly shifted to the E. S. E.
Snowing heavily nearly all day.
Building rooms in the alley way for the 3d and 4th officers.

18

[pre-printed:] January. Saturday 14 1893 Saturday Sept. 21st

A strong N.W. wind with a heavy sea running. Snow squalls. Steamed with fore and aft sails till 10 A.M. then set the topsails. Started again at 4.40 P.M. and anchor ed in Pauline Cove at 7.45 P.M. At work trimming the ship and shifting stores in the Store house. The whole fleet at anchor here.

Friday Sept. 22d

A strong W.N.W. wind which died away the latter part. Snowing heavily nearly all day. At Anchor. Shifting stores &c.

Saturday Sept. 23d

A strong W.N.W. wind till 9 P.M. then suddenly shifted to the E.S.E. Snowing heavily nearly all day. Building rooms in the alley way for the 3d and 4th officers.

Sunday Sept. 24th

A moderate E. N. E. wind which died away to a Calm.
At 3 P. M. a strong breeze sprang up from the S. W.
Snow squalls.
At anchor till ½ 10 A. M. then started for King Point under steam
Steamed off shore from there till came to young ice in patches
Started back for the Island
Steering W. by compass.
Carrying sail part of the day as the wind allowed.

Monday Sept. 25th

Started in with a strong S. W. wind increased to a moderate gale, but moderated again latter part.
Snow squalls.
Anchored again at Herschel Island at 7. 20 A. M.
At work straightening things up ashore.
Building a room for 1st mate.

Tuesday Sept. 26th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Snowing most of the day.
At anchor in Pauline Cove.
Filled the water tank.
Working on the rooms.
Cutting rods for the [illegible]
and putting over the stoves in the [illegible]

19

[pre-printed:] January. Monday 16 1893 Sunday Sept. 24th

A moderate E.N.E. wind which died away to a calm. At 3 P.M. a strong breeze sprang up from the N.W. Snow squalls. At anchor till 4.40 A.M. then start ed for King Point under steam Steamed off shore from there till came to young ice in patches Started back for the Island Steering W. by compass. Carrying sail part of the day as the wind allowed.

Monday Sept. 25th

Started in with a strong N.W. wind increased to a moderate gale, but moderated again latter part. Snow squalls. Anchored again at Herschel Island at 7:20 A.M. At work straightening up ashore. Building a room for 4th mate

Tuesday Sept. 26th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Snowing most of the day. At anchor in Pauline Cove. Filled the water tank. Working on the rooms. Cutting sods for the Poop deck and sorting over the stores in the house.

NOTES Pre printed page January Sunday 15 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday Sept. 27th

Light and variable winds first part.
Latter part a strong E. N. E. wind.
Let Anchor, but shifted into the
Cove at 12 M,
At work setting stores and loads ashore.
Mess. Allen and Capt Tilton put up the
Billiards table.

Thursday. Sept. 28th

A very strong E. winds which moderated the latter part.
Snowing most of the day.
At work on the run,
and fixing the state rooms,
& whale boat cases floated into
the Bay.

Friday Sept 29th

Light breeze from the E first part
middle and latter part calm and
light easterly airs.
At Anchor
3 snow squalls.
Cutting ice for winters use.
Building pantry &c.

20

[pre-printed:] January. Tuesday 17 1893 Wednesday Sept. 27th

Light and variable winds first part. Latter part a strong E.N.E. wind. At anchor, but shifted into the Cove at 12 m. At work sorting stores and trade ashore. Mr. Allen and Capt.Tilton. put up the billiards table.

Thursday. Sept. 28th

A very strong E. wind which mod erated the latter part. Snowing most of the day. At work in the run. and fixing the state rooms. A whales Carcass floated into the Bay.

Friday Sept 29th

Light breeze from the E first part middle and latter part calm and light easterly airs. At anchor Snow squalls. Cutting ice for winters use Building pantry &c

[15]

January. Wednesday 18 1893

Saturday Sept. 30th.

A moderate breeze from the W. N. W.
Snowing most of the day.
At anchor till 6 A. M. then
steamed over to the mainland,
Got 3 boat loads of wood
Steamed back again and anchored
at 6 P. M.
Tore down and rebuilt the
Starboard Cabin Partition

21

[pre-printed:] January. Wednesday 18 1893 Saturday Sept. 30th

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Snowing most of the day. At anchor till 6 A.M. then steamed [over?] to the mainland. Got 8 boat loads of wood Steamed back again and anchored at 6 P.M. Tore down and rebuilt the Starboard Cabin Partition

Sunday Oct 1st

A moderate breeze from the W.S.W.
Cutting Snow
At Anchor. Bar. 29.86. Ther 26.
Cut ice for winters use.
At work in the staterooms.
Landed the Wood.

Monday Oct. 2d

Light and variable winds.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 28.
At work on the Cabin.
Young ice making in the night.

Tuesday Oct. 3d

Light breeze, from the N. N. W.
Cloudy. With snow squalls.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 26.
At work on the cabin.
Hauled the Whales Carcass up on the beach.
The Steam Launch towed it in.

Wednesday Oct 4th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 26
At work on the Cabin.
Young ice making and the outer Bay nearly full.

22

[pre-printed:] January. Thursday 19 1893 Sunday Oct 1st

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Spitting Snow At Anchor. Bar. 29.86 Ther 26. Cut ice for winters use At work on the staterooms. Landed the wood.

Monday Oct. 2d

Light and variable winds. Cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 28. At work on the cabin. Young ice making in the night.

Tuesday Oct. 3rd

Light breeze from the N.N.W, Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.98. Ther. 26. At work on the cabin. Hauled the Whales Carcass up on the beach. The Stmr Karluk. towed it in.

Wednesday Oct 4th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy Bar. 30.10. Ther. 26 At work on the cabin. Young ice making and the outer Bay nearly full.

January. Friday 20 1893

Thursday Oct. 5th

Calm most of the day.
Light and variable airs latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 24
Ice freezing quickly.
At work on the Cabin.
Put Port furls on the sails.

Friday Oct 6th

A strong E. S. E. wind with snowsqualls
first part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.68 Ther. 2o
At work on the cabin.
Sent down cutting gear, crowsnest &c.
Steamed alongside of Stmr. Balaena
and got water, filled after tanks,
then steamed to position for
winter quarters.

Frozen in.

Saturday Oct. 7th

A moderate S. W. wind.
Sleet and snowsqualls.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.78. Ther. 18.
Tore down and rebuilt the Steerage.
Also working on the Capt. room.
Walking ashore on the ice.

Sunday Oct 8th

A moderate S. W. wind.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 20.
Ice gone on outer Bay.

23

[pre-printed:] January. Friday 20 1893 Thursday Oct. 5th

Calm most of the day. Light and variable airs latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 26 Ice freezing quickly At work on the Cabin. Put Port furls on the sails.

[in left margin:]Frozen in.

Friday Oct 6th

A strong E.S.E. wind with snowsqualls first part. Cloudy. Bar. 29.68 Ther. 26 At work on the cabin Sent down cutting gear, crowsnest &c. Steamed alongside of Stmr Balaena. and got water, Filled after tanks, then steamed to position for winter quarters.

Saturday Oct. 7th

A moderate N.W. wind. Sleet and snowsqualls. Cloudy Bar. 29.78. Ther. 18. Tore down and rebuilt the Steerage. Also working on the Capt. room. Walking ashore on the ice.

Sunday Oct. 8th

A moderate N.W. wind Cloudy. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 20. Ice gone in the outer Bay.

Monday. Oct 9th

Calm.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 20.
Got into position for winter quarters.
Put boats ashore, stopped up the
rigging &c.

Tuesday Oct. 10th

Light breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 18.
Landed 16 heads of Bone.
Restowed the run. &c.

Wednesday Oct. 11th

Light breeze from the S. E.
Misty. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 19
At work on the Cabin.
Restowed fore hold.
Brought lumber off to the ship for house
Put out weather guys &c.

Thursday Oct. 12th

Light breeze from the S. E.
with snow first part.
Latter part veered to the W. N. W.
and increased to a strong breeze.
Ice went out in inter Bay.
At work on the Cabin.
Sodded the fore deck.

24

[pre-printed:] January. Saturday 21 1893 Monday Oct. 9th

Calm. Cloudy. Bar.29.85. Ther. 20. Got into position for winter quarters. Put boats ashore, stopped up the rigging &c.

Tuesday Oct. 10th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 29.82. Ther.18. Landed 16 heads of Bone. Restowed the run &c.

Wednesday Oct. 11th

Light breeze from the S.E. Cloudy. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 18 At work on the Cabin Restowed fore hold Brought lumber off to the ship for house. Put out weather guys &c.

Thursday Oct. 12th

Light breeze from the S.E. with snow first part. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W, and increased to a strong breeze. Ice went out in outer Bay. At work in the cabin Sodded the poop deck.

Friday Oct. 13th

Calm first part.
Latter part a moderate S.E. wind.
Cloudy. and Clear.
Bar. 29.70 Ther. 20.
Put gravel on the sods on Roof deck.

Saturday Oct. 14th

A strong W. S.W. wind first part.
Latter part hauled to the N.W.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.18. Ther. 20.
At work in the cabin also storehouse.
Blowed down the boilers.
Making dog harnesses.

Sunday Oct. 15th

Started in with a strong S.E. wind,
but latter part, suddenly shifted
to the N.W. a strong breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 28.85, 28.92 Ther. 18, 21

Monday Oct. 16th

A moderate N.W. wind which moderated the latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.35. Ther. 18.
Started to house in the ship.
Put more gravel on the Roof deck.

25

[pre-printed:] January. Monday 23 1893 Friday Oct. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate S.E. wind. Cloudy. and clear. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 20. Put gravel on the sods on the poop deck.

Saturday Oct. 14th

A strong W.S.W. wind first part Latter part hauled to the N.W. Cloudy. Bar 29.18. Ther 20. At work in the cabin also storehouse Blowed down the boiler. Making dog harnesses.

Sunday Oct. 15th

Started in with a strong S.E. wind, but latter part, suddenly shifted to the N.W. a strong breeze. Cloudy. Bar. 28.92. Ther. 21

Monday Oct 16th

A moderate N.W. wind which mod erated the latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 29.35. Ther. 18. Started to house in the ship. Put more gravel on the poop deck.

NOTES

Pre printed page January Sunday 22 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Oct. 17th

A strong N. W. wind.
Clear Bar. 29.42 Ther. 14.
At work on the house.
Getting ice and snow for water.
Outer Bay clear.

Wednesday Oct. 18th

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and clear.
Bar. 29.88 Ther. 15
At works housing the ship.
A number of Esquimaux arrived
from Peel River also Rampart House.

Thursday Oct. 19th

A moderate breeze from the W.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.02 Ther. 8.
At work on the house also
building quarters for the Indians.

Friday Oct. 20th

A moderate W. S. W. wind with light snow
first part. Latter part headed to the
W. N. W. and increased to a strong gale.
Piled the ice on the sandspit about 15 feet high
Cloudy Bar. 29.81. Ther. 18.
Finishing up the house.
Rose very high tide. Water raised
above the ice, between the ship
and shore.

26

[pre-printed:] January. Tuesday 24 1893 Tuesday Oct. 17th

A strong N.W. wind. Clear Bar. 29.42 Ther. 14. At work on the house Getting ice and snow for water Outer Bay clear.

Wednesday Oct. 18th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.88 Ther. 15 At work housing the ship. A number of Itcallies arrived from Peel River also Rampart House.

Thursday Oct. 19th

A moderate breeze from the W. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.02 Ther 8. At work on the house also building quarters for the Indians.

Friday Oct. 20th

A moderate W.S.W. wind with light snow first part. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W. and increased to a strong gale. Piled the ice on the sandspit about 15 feet high Cloudy. Bar 29.81. Ther. 18. Finishing up the house. A very high tide, water raised above the ice, between the ship and shore.

January. Wednesday 25 1893

Saturday Oct. 21st

Yesterdays gale died away first part.
Latter part, light and variable airs,
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.16. Ther. 21
Finished the forage.
Carted 3 loads of ice.

Sunday Oct 22d

A moderate breeze from the W.
first part. Latter part shifted to the E.
Snowing heavily all day.
Cloudy Bar. 29.16 Ther. 16
The Steallies left for home.

Monday Oct. 23d

A light breeze from the E.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.65 Ther. 8.
At work on a fore hatch.
Two men deserted in the night,
Michael McGrahan and George Starr.
They broke open the warehouses and
Stole 4 Sawhicks ice house.
Stealing 2, 45/70 Rifles a case of Cart
ridges, Knifes Tobacco &c,
Last seen at 8 A. M.

27

[pre-printed:] January. Wednesday 25 1893 Saturday Oct. 21st

Yesterdays gale died away first part Latter part light and variable airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar.29.16. Ther. 21 Finished the house. Carted 3 loads of ice.

Sunday Oct. 22nd

A moderate breeze from the W. first part. Latter part shifted to the E. Snowing heavily all day. Cloudy Bar. 29.16 Ther. 16 The [Itcallies?] left for home.

Monday Oct. 23rd

A light breeze from the E. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.65. Ther. 8. At work on a fore hatch. Two men deserted in the night. Michael Mckracken and George Starr. They broke open the warehouses and Stmr Narwhals ice house. Stealing 2. 45/70 Rifles a case of cart ridges, Knifes, Tobacco &c. Last seen at 8 A.M.

Wednesday Oct. 24th

A light breeze from the E.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. 8.
Cleared out the Ice House.
Found about 60 Deer. Spoilt.
Capt. Tallon started after the deserters,
found them about 6 miles from the
Ship. at Nowbooluc.
They got the "drop" on him with a
Rifle and he returned without them.
The two Esquimaux and say they will
not return.
Carted 8 loads of ice.

Wednesday Oct. 25th

Light breeze from the W.
Cloudy with snow squalls.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 12.
At work on the Ice Latch.
Built an Ice Bench.
Carted all the deer from the ice house
to the ship.
Received a message from the
Esquimaux in the shape of a cartridge
by a Cogmullue Indian.

Thursday. Oct. 26th

Light breeze from the W.
Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 6.
At work on the hatch &c.

28

[pre-printed:] January. Thursday 26 1893 Wednesday Oct. 24th

A light breeze from the E. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.84. Ther.3. Cleaned out the Ice House. Found about 60 Deer spoilt. Capt. Tilton started after the deserters, Found them about 6 miles from the Ship at Newbooaluc. They got the "drop" on him with a Rifle and he returned without them. The two desperate and say they will Not return. Carted 3 loads of ice.

Wednesday Oct 25th

Light breeze from the W. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.86. Ther. 12. At work on the fore hatch. Built an Ice Bench. Carted all the deer from the icehouse to the ship. Received a message from the Deserters in the shape of a cartridge by a Cogmulluc Indian

Thursday Oct. 26th

Light breeze from the W. Clear. Bar. 29.88 Ther.6. At work on the hatch. oddjob &c.

Friday Oct. 27th

Calms and light airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 16.
Carted a load of ice.
At work on the hatch.

Saturday Oct. 28th

Calms and light airs till 3 P.M. then a wind sprang up from the N.N.W. accompanied with snow. Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.32 Ther. 15.
The Deserters returned and delivered up their Rifles. One George Starrie fell. Slightly frozen. Put them in Irons.

Sunday. Oct. 29th

A moderate N.W. wind, with snow.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.81. Ther. 18.

Monday Oct. 30th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 8.
Carting ice.

Tuesday Oct. 31st

Light and variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 10.
Carting ice.
Working on the fore hatch.
Got steam on the donkey Boiler and pumped ship.

29

[pre-printed:] January. Friday 27 1893 Friday Oct. 27th

Calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 16. Carted a load of ice At work on the hatch.

Saturday Oct. 28th

Calms and light airs till 3 P.M. then a wind sprang up from the W.N.W. accompanied with snow. Clear and Cloudy Bar. 29.32 Ther. 15. The Deserters returned and delivered up their Rifles. One George Starr's feet Slight ly frozen. Put them in "Irons".

Sunday Oct. 29th

A moderate N.W. wind, with snow. Cloudy. Bar. 29.81. Ther. 13

Monday Oct. 30th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 8 Carting ice.

Tuesday Oct. 31st

Light and variable airs. Clear. Bar 29.58. Ther. 10. Carting ice. Working on the fore hatch. Got steam on the donkey Boiler. and pumped ship.

Wednesday Nov 1st.

Light airs from W. first part.
Latter part calm.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 10.
Finished fire hatch.
Set up wind gauge. Anemometer.

Thursday Nov. 2d.

Light and variable winds.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.74. Ther. 8.
Carried a load of ice.
Put up a stove in the wheelhouse.
Saw a large flock of Eider Ducks.
Killed 10.

Friday Nov. 3d.

Light breeze from the E.
Snowing lightly all day.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.68. Ther. 4.
Building a sled.
Working on doorway into wheelhouse.

Saturday Nov. 4th.

Calm, and light airs from the W.
Cloudy with a heavy fog.
Bar. 29.80. Ther. 0.
Cutting ice.

Sunday Nov. 5th.

Light breeze from the W.
Velocity 4.27 miles per hour.
Cloudy Bar. 29.76. Ther. 0.

30

[pre-printed:] January. Saturday 28 1893 Wednesday Nov. 1st

Light airs from W. first part. Latter part calm Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.75. Ther. 10. Finished fore hatch. Set up wind gauge. Anemoneter

Thursday Nov. 2d

Light and variable winds. Cloudy. Bar. 29.74. Ther. 8 Carted a load of ice. Put up a stove in the Wheelhouse. Saw a large flock of Eider Ducks Killed 10.

Friday Nov. 3d

Light breeze from the E. Snowing lightly all day. Cloudy. Bar. 29.68. Ther. 4. Building a sled. Working on doorway into wheelhouse.

Saturday Nov. 4th

Calms and light airs from the W. Cloudy with a heavy fog Bar. 29.80. Ther. 0. Carting ice.

Sunday Nov. 5th

Light breeze from the W. Velocity 6.57 miles per hour. Cloudy Bar. 29.76. Ther 0.

Monday. Nov. 6th

Light breeze from the W.
Velocity 7. 8. miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.55. Ther. -4
Killed 87 ducks in a water hole
off the east end of Island.

Tuesday Nov. 7th

Light S. W. wind.
Velocity 4 miles an hour.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 29.11 Ther. 0.
2 families of Nunatagmates arrived.

Wednesday Nov. 8th

Calm, and light airs from the W.
Velocity 1½ miles per hour.
Clear Bar. 29.86. Ther. -14
Casting ice.

Thursday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from the W.
Velocity 5.42 miles per hour.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.65. Ther. -15.
Oulloue dropped dead this morning, on the sandspit.
A Nunatagmate.

31

[pre-printed:] January. Monday 30 1893 Monday Nov. 6th

Light breeze from the W. Velocity 7.9 miles per hour. Cloudy. Bar. 29.55. Ther.-4 Killed 87 ducks in a water hole off the east end of Island.

Tuesday Nov. 7th

Light N.W. wind. Velocity 4 miles an hour. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.11 Ther. 0 2 familie Nunatagmutes arrived.

Wednesday Nov. 8th Calm and light airs from the W. Velocity 1 ½ miles per hour. Clear Bar. 29.86. Ther. -14 Carting ice.

Thursday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from the W. Velocity 5.42 miles per hour. Cloudy and Clear Bar. 29.65. Ther. -15 Oublonc dropped dead this morn ing, on the sandspit. A Numatagmute. _____ NOTES
Pre printed page January Sunday 29 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Nov. 10th

Calms and light and variable airs.
Velocity for 24 hours. 3.6 miles.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.48. Ther. -2
Killed 2 seal and 2 ducks.
Rev. I. O Stringer arrived from
Fort Macpherson. Brought a mail.

Saturday Nov. 11th

A strong E. S. E. wind,
Velocity 14.36 miles per hour.
Cloudy and spitting snow latter part.
Bar. 29.58. Ther. 8.
Carried in load of ice.

Sunday. Nov. 12th

Light breze from the W. N. W.
Velocity 6.8 miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.74. Ther. 4.

Monday Nov. 13th

A moderate gale from the E. S. E.
Velocity for 24. hours. 10.8 miles per hour.
Last 6 hours 32.08.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 5

32

[pre-printed:] January. Tuesday 31 1893 Friday Nov. 10th

Calms and light and variable airs. Velocity for 24 hours 3.6 miles Cloudy. Bar. 29.44. Ther. -2 Killed 2 seals and 2 ducks. Rev. I.O. Stringer arrived from Fort Mcpherson. Brought a mail.

Saturday Nov. 11th

A strong E.N.E. wind. Velocity 16.35 miles per hour. Cloudy and spitting snow latter part. Bar. 29.38. Ther. 8. Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Nov. 12th Light breeze from the W.N.W. Velocity 6.8 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.74. Ther. 4.

Monday Nov. 13th

A moderate gale from the E.S.E. Velocity for 24 hours 10.9 miles per hour. Last 6 hours 32.08 Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 5

February. Wednesday 1 1893

Tuesday Nov. 14th

Dying away of yesterdays gale first part
At 2 P. M. hauled to the N. W. a
strong breeze.
Velocity 23.3 miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.31. Ther. 8.

Wednesday Nov. 15th

A strong N. W. wind.
Velocity 23.24 miles per hour.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.40. Ther. 0.

Thursday Nov. 16th

Calm first part. Latter part
moderate E. wind.
Velocity 8.7 miles per hour.
Clear, Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.20. Ther -2

Friday Nov. 17th

A moderate E. wind, latter part
died away.
Velocity 16.1 miles. per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 0.
Carried a load of ice.

Saturday Nov. 18th

Light and variable breezes.
Velocity 2.7 miles per hour.
Cloudy and Clear Bar 29.95. Ther 0
Hauled a load of ice

33

[pre-printed:] February. Wednesday 1 1893 Tuesday Nov. 14th

Dying away of yesterdays [sic] gale first part. At 9 P.M. hauled to the W.N.W. A strong breeze. Velocity 23.8 miles per hour Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.81. Ther. 8.

Wednesday Nov. 15th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Velocity 23.24 miles per hour. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.40. Ther. 0.

Thursday Nov. 16th

Calm first part. Latter part moderate E. wind. Velocity 8.7 miles per hour. Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.28. Ther. -2

Friday Nov. 17th

A moderate E. wind, latter part died away. Velocity 16.1 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 0. Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Nov 18th

Light and variable breezes. Velocity 2.7 miles per hour. Cloudy and clear Bar. 29.95. Ther. 0 Hauled a load of ice

Sunday Nov. 19th

Light breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 8.34 miles per hour.
Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 30.03. Ther. 1
A large body of fine water off
the South side of Island.
Nothing but young ice in sight.

Monday Nov. 20th

Light and variable winds.
Velocity 1.98 miles per hour.
Cloudy with a heavy fog.
Bar. 30.00 Ther. 5

Tuesday Nov. 21st

A moderate W. N. W. wind
Velocity 12.35 miles per hour.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.89. Ther. 8

Wednesday Nov. 22d

Light breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 8.29 miles per hour.
Cloudy and fog first part.
Latter part Clear.
Bar. 30.91. Ther. 2
Capted a load of ice.
Attended Rev. Stringers farewell sermon
in the evening

34

[pre-printed:] February. Thursday 2 1893 Sunday Nov. 19th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 8.54 miles per hour. Clear and Cloudy Bar. 30.08. Ther. 1 A large body of open water off the North side of Island Nothing but young ice in sight.

Monday Nov. 20th

Light and variable winds. Velocity 1.98 miles per hour. Cloudy with a heavy fog. Bar. 30.50. Ther. 5

Tuesday Nov. 21st

A moderate W.N.W. wind. Velocity 12.75 miles per hour Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.89. Ther. 8

Wednesday Nov. 22d

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 8.27 miles per hour. Cloudy and fog first part. Latter part clear. Bar. 30.91. Ther. -2. Carted a load of ice. Attended Rev. Stringers farewell sermon in the evening

Thursday Nov. 23d

A moderate E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 13.71 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.38. Ther. 2
Rev. Mr. Stringer left for home
took a mail.

Friday Nov. 24th

A moderate E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 10.8 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.26. Ther. 8.

Saturday Nov. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 8.41 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 2
Open water off N. side of Island.
A slight swell perceivable.
Ducks still around.

Sunday Nov. 26th

Calms and light airs.
Velocity .77 of a mile per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. -10

Monday Nov. 27th

Light breeze from the W.
Velocity 4.04 miles per hour.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.25. Ther. 2
Covered the roof with snow.
Carried a load of ice.

35

[pre-printed:] February. Friday 3 1893 Thursday Nov. 23d

A moderate E.S.E. wind Velocity 13.71 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.58. Ther. 2 Rev. Mr. Stringer left for home Took a mail.

Friday Nov. 24th

A moderate E.S.E. wind Velocity 10.8 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.26. Ther. 8.

Saturday Nov. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 8.4 miles per hour. Clear. Bar.30.02. Ther. 2 Open water off N. side of Island. A slight swell perceivable. Duck still around.

Sunday Nov. 26th

Calms and light airs. Velocity .77 of a mile per hour. Clear Bar. 29.96. Ther. -10

Monday Nov. 27th

Light breeze from the W. Velocity 4.04 miles per hour Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.25. Ther.2 Covered the Poop with snow. Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Nov. 28th

Light E. S E. wind,
Velocity 4.85. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.43. Ther. -8.

Wednesday Nov. 29th

A gentle breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 3.23 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.54. Ther. 16
Sun did not come in sight today.
Got steam on the donkey Boiler
And run a heater around forward
end of House.
Discontinued Engine and Steerage
stoves.

Thursday. Nov. 30th

A light breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 3.84 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -20
Attended a minstrel Show on
Stmr. Balaena, given by the
Original Christy Minstrels of
Foxachel Island.

36

[pre-printed:] February. Saturday 4 1893 Tuesday Nov. 28th

Light E.S.E. wind. Velocity 4.85 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.43. Ther. -3.

Wednesday Nov. 29th

A gentle breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 7.25 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.54. Ther. -16 Sun did not come in sight today. Got steam on the donkey Boiler And run a heater around forward end of house. Discontinued Engine and Steerage stoves.

Thursday Nov. 30th

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 3.89 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -20 Attended a minstrel Show on Stmr Balaena given by the Original Christy Minstrels of Herschel Island.

Friday Dec. 1st.

A light breeze from the E.S.E.
Velocity 5.1 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.26. Ther. -24.
Pumped ship.

Saturday Dec. 2d.

Calm and light airs, variable.
Velocity .53 of a mile per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.42. Ther. -27.
Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Dec. 3d.

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. -26.

Monday Dec. 4th.

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.27. Ther. -27.
Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Dec. 5th.

Light breeze from the E.S.E.
Velocity 1.4 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -24.
Commenced to bank ship.

37

[pre-printed:] February. Monday 6 1893 Friday Dec. 1st

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 5.1 miles per hour. Clear Bar. 30.26. Ther. -24. Pumped Ship.

Saturday Dec. 2d

Calm and light airs, variable. Velocity .53 of a mile per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.42. Ther. -27. Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Dec. 3d

Calm. Clear. Bar.30.25. Ther. -27.

Monday Dec. 4th

Calm. Clear. Bar. 30.27. Ther. -27. Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Dec. 5th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 1.4 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -24. Commenced to bank ship.

NOTES Pre printed page February Sunday 5 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday Dec. 6th "

Calm and light Easterly airs.
Velocity .14 of a mile per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.28. Ther. -24.
Banking Ship.

Thursday. Dec. 7th "

Calm and a light air from the N.
Velocity .21 of a mile per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.43. Ther. -20.
Banking Ship.

Friday Dec. 8th "

Calm with a light breeze from the
N. N. E. in the night.
Velocity 1.68 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.38. Ther. -24.
Finished Banking Ship.

Saturday Dec. 9th "

A light N. W. wind.
Velocity 4 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.30. Ther. -25.
Carted a load of ice.
Had a general clearing up.

Sunday Dec. 10th "

Calm with a light breeze from
the N. W. Velocity .34 of a mile per hour
Clear. Bar. 31.05. Ther. 23.

38

[pre-printed:] February. Tuesday 7 1893 Wednesday Dec. 6th

Calm and light Easterly air. Velocity .94 of a mile per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.45. Ther. -24. Banking Ship.

Thursday Dec. 7th

Calm and a light air from the N. Velocity .21 of a mile per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.43. Ther .-20. Banking Ship.

Friday Dec. 8th

Calm with a light breeze from the N.N.E. in the night Velocity 1.68 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -24. Finished Banking Ship.

Saturday Dec. 9th

A light N.W. wind. Velocity 6 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.90. Ther. -25. Carted a load of ice. Had a general cleaning up.

Sunday Dec. 10th

Calm with a light breeze from the N.W. Velocity .34 of a mile per hour Clear. Bar. 31.05. Ther. -28

Monday Dec. 11th.

Calm first part. Latter part a light N. N. W. wind. Velocity 4. 8. miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 31.06. Ther. -20. Making Soz harnesses and helped bank up the house.

Tuesday. Dec. 12th

Calm and a light breeze from the W. N. W. Velocity 8.1 miles an hour. Clear. Bar. 30.82. Ther. -24.

Wednesday. Dec. 13th.

Calm till 10 P. M. then started in with a strong W. wind. Velocity for 24 hours. 243 miles per hour. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.30 Ther. -10 Carried a load of ice.

Thursday Dec. 14th.

A strong W. wind with light snow first part. Latter part hauled to the N. E. a light breeze. Velocity for 24 hours. 12.48 miles per hour. Cloudy. Bar. 29.98. Ther. -3.

39

[pre-printed:] February Wednesday 8 1893 Monday Dec. 11th

Calm first part. Latter part A light W.N.W. wind. Velocity 4.8 miles per hour. Clear Bar. 31.06. Ther. -20. Making dog harnesses and helped bank up the house.

Tuesday Dec. 12th

Calm and a light breeze from the W.N.W. Velocity 3.1 miles an hour. Clear. Bar. 30.82. Ther. -24.

Wednesday Dec. 13th

Calm till 10 P.M. then started in with a strong W. wind. Velocity for 24 hours. 2.43 miles per hour. Clear and Cloudy Bar. 30.30 Ther. -10 Carted a load of ice.

Thursday Dec. 14th

A strong W. wind with light snow first part. Latter part haul ed to the N.E. a light breeze. Velocity for 24 hours 12.48 miles per hour Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -8.

Friday Dec. 15th

Light and variable breezes.
Velocity 3.16 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.81. Ther -22.
Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 16th

A moderate E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 10.48 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. -22.

Sunday Dec. 17th

Light breeze from E. S. E. first part,
Latter part variable.
Velocity 4.91 miles per hour.
Clear Bar. 30.14. Ther. -26.
Fog during the morning.

Monday Dec. 18th

Light Easterly breezes.
Velocity 2.28 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.45. Ther. -24

Tuesday Dec. 19th

A strong E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 13.8 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.35. Ther. -32.

40

[pre-printed:] February. Thursday 9 1893 Friday Dec. 15th

Light and variable breezes. Velocity 3.16 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.81. Ther. -22 Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 16th

A moderate E.S.E. wind. Velocity 10.48 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. -22.

Sunday Dec. 17th

Light breeze from E.S.E. first part. Latter part variable. Velocity 4.91 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.14. Ther. -26 Fog during the morning.

Monday Dec. 18th

Light Easterly breezes. Velocity 2.25 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.45. Ther. -24

Tuesday Dec. 19th

A strong E.S.E. wind. Velocity 13.8 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.35. Ther. -32.

February Friday 10 1893

Wednesday Dec. 20th

A moderate E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 8.98 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. -32.
Carted a load of ice.

Thursday Dec. 21st

Light E. S. E. breeze.
Velocity 2.41 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. -34
Open water off N. side of Islands.

Friday Dec. 22d

Calm, also a light air from the E.
Velocity .25 of a mile per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.12 Ther. -30
Pumped 8 hrs.
Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 23d

Calm.
Latter part a light W. by W. air.
Velocity .32 of a mile per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -18.
Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Dec. 24th

A strong W. by W. wind.
Velocity 14.09, miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty
Bar. 30.27. Ther. -20.

41

[pre-printed:] February Friday 10 1893 Wednesday Dec. 20th

A moderate E.S.E. wind. Velocity 8.98 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. -32. Carted a load of ice.

Thursday Dec. 21ST

Light E.S.E. breeze. Velocity 2.41 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. -34 Open water off N. side of Island.

Friday Dec. 22d

Calm, also a light air from the E. Velocity .25 of a mile per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.12 Ther. -30 Pumped ship. Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 23d

Calm. Latter part a light W.N.W. air. Velocity .39 of a mile per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -18 Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Dec. 24th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Velocity 14.09 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.27. Ther. -20

Monday. Dec. 25th.

Light breeze from the N. W.
Velocity 5, 3/8, miles per hour.
Clear Bar. 30.12. Ther. -23.

Tuesday. Dec. 26th.

A strong W. wind first part.
Latter part Calm and a strong
E. N. E. wind.
Velocity for 24 hours, 10.3 miles per hour
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.06. Ther. -18.
Carted a load of ice.

Wednesday Dec. 27th.

A strong E. S. E. wind but moderated the latter part.
Velocity 13.12 miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -8.
Cleaned out the Run.

Thursday. Dec. 28th.

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Velocity 7.6/4 miles per hour.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -14.
Carted a load of ice.

42

[pre-printed:] February. Saturday 11 1893 Monday Dec. 25th

Light breeze from the N.W. Velocity 5.48 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. -23.

Tuesday Dec. 26th

A strong W. wind first part. Latter part calm and a strong E.N.E. wind. Velocity for 24 hours 10.3 miles per hour Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. -18. Carted a load of ice.

Wednesday Dec. 27th

A strong E.S.E. wind but mod erated the latter part. Velocity 13.12 miles per hour. Cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -8 Cleaned out the Run.

Thursday Dec. 28th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E Velocity 9.64 miles per hour. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -14. Carted a load of ice.

Friday Dec. 29th

A light breeze from the S. E.
Velocity 2. 58. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29. 98. Ther. -20.

Saturday Dec. 30th

A moderate W. S. W. gale with
mist and fog.
Velocity 19. 9 miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 30. 20. Ther. -10.
Pumped 8 hrs.

Sunday. Dec. 31st

Calm first part.
Latter part a strong gale from W. S. W.
Velocity for 6 hours 29. 48. miles per hour.
Velocity for 24 hours. 7. 38 miles " "
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29. 92. Ther. -18

43

[pre-printed:] February Monday 13 1893 Friday Dec. 29th

A light breeze from the N.E. Velocity 2.53 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.98. Ther. -20.

Saturday Dec. 30th

A moderate W.N.W. gale with mist and fog. Velocity 19.9 miles per hour. Cloudy. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -10. Pumped Ship.

Sunday Dec. 31st

Calm first part. Latter part a strong gale from W.N.W. Velocity for 6 hours 29.48 miles per hour. Velocity for 24 hours 7.38 miles " " Clear and misty. Bar. 29.92. Ther. -18. _____

NOTES Pre printed page February Sunday 12 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Monday. January 1st 1894.

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
but died away the latter part.
Velocity 10.9. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -12.
Attended a minstrel show in the House.

Tuesday Jan. 2d

A strong breeze from the S. E.
Velocity 14.88. miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.82. Ther. +2.

Wednesday Jan. 3d

A strong gale from the W. N. W.
but moderated and cleared, latter part.
Velocity for 24 hours, 88.26 miles per hour.
" 17 " 46.54 " " "
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.33. Ther. -6

Thursday, Jan. 4th

A moderate breeze from E. S. E.
Velocity 11.87 miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.64. Ther. -3.

Friday Jan. 5th

Started in with a moderate E. S. E. winds
but died away, then sprung up from
the W. N. W. a strong breeze.
Velocity 15.1 miles per hour.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. -5.

44

[pre-printed:] February. Tuesday 14 1893 Monday January 1st 1894.

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. but died away the latter part. Velocity 10.9 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -12. Attended a minstrel show in the House.

Tuesday Jan. 2d

A strong breeze from the S.E. Velocity 14.85 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.82. Ther. +2.

Wednesday Jan. 3d

A strong gale from the W.N.W. but moderated and cleared latter part Velocity for 24 hours, 38.26 miles per hour. " " 17 " 46.54 " " " Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.53. Ther. -6

Thursday Jan. 4th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 11.87 miles per hour. Cloudy. Bar. 29.66. Ther. -3.

Friday Jan. 5th

Started in with a moderate E.S.E. wind but died away, then sprung up from the W.N.W. a strong breeze velocity 15.1 miles per hour. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -5.

Saturday Jan. 6th

A strong N. N. W. gale.
Velocity 38.76 miles per hour.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.41. Ther. - 13.

Sunday Jan. 7th

A strong N. N. W. wind.
which died away the latter part.
Velocity 18.74 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -24.

Monday Jan. 8th

A light Easterly wind.
Velocity 2.21 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -26.
Carried a load of Ice.

Tuesday. Jan. 9th

A light Easterly wind first part.
latter part light breeze from the N. W.
Velocity 5.71 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. 32.

Wednesday. Jan. 10th

A strong N. W. wind.
Velocity 14.30 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.40. Ther. - 30.
Pumped 8 hrs.

45

[pre-printed:] February Wednesday 15 1893 Saturday Jan. 6th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Velocity 38.76 miles per hour. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.41. Ther. -13

Sunday Jan. 7th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Which died away the latter part. Velocity 18.74 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -24.

Monday Jan. 8th

A light Easterly wind. Velocity 2.21 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -26. Carted a load of Ice.

Tuesday Jan. 9th

A light Easterly wind first part. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. Velocity 5.71 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -32

Wednesday Jan. 10th

A strong N.W. wind. Velocity 14.35 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.40. Ther. -35. Pumped Ship.

Thursday Jan. 11th

A strong breeze from the S. W.
Velocity 19.1. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.37. Ther. - 36.

Friday Jan. 12th

A moderate breeze from the S. W.
Velocity 7.82. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. - 39.
Did not see the Sun on account of a
bank of Clouds.

Saturday Jan. 13th

A moderate breeze from the S. W.
Velocity 12.9. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. - 36.

Sunday Jan. 14th

A moderate gale from the S. W.
Velocity 20.23 miles per hour.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. - 34.

Monday Jan. 15th

A very strong S. W. wind.
Velocity 21.26 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.40. Ther. - 36.
Ther. at 7.00 a. m. - 40.

46

[pre-printed:] February. Thursday 16 1893 Thursday Jan. 11th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Velocity 19.1 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.37. Ther. -36.

Friday Jan. 12th A moderate breeze from the N.W. Velocity 9.32 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.10. ‘ Ther. -39. Did not see the Sun on account of a bank of Clouds.

Saturday Jan. 13th

A moderate breeze from the N.W. Velocity 12.9. miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -36.

Sunday Jan. 14th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Velocity 25.93 miles per hour. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -36.

Monday Jan. 15th

A very strong N.W. wind. Velocity 21.26 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther -36. Ther. at 7.30 A.M. -40.

Tuesday Jan. 16th

a very strong N. W. wind.
Velocity 24.64. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -34.
Had a general clearing up
in forward house.

Wednesday Jan. 17th

a strong breeze from the N. W.
Velocity 17.3. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -30
Saw the Sun today.
Carried a load of ice.

Friday Thursday Jan. 19th

Light breeze from W. N. W. first part.
which increased to a strong gale
the latter
Velocity for 24 hours. 27.3 miles per hour.
" " 1 hour. 41.5 "
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.75. Ther. -26

Friday ~~Saturday~~ Jan. ~~19~~ 18

Thursday. Jan. 18

A gentle breeze from the S. W.
Velocity 10.6 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 31.04. Ther. -8.

47

[pre-printed:] February Friday 17 1893 Tuesday Jan. 16th

A very strong N.W. wind. Velocity 24.74 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.46. Ther. -34. Had a general cleaning up in forward house.

Wednesday Jan. 17th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Velocity 17.3 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -30 Saw the Sun today. Carted a load of ice.

Friday Thursday Jan. 18th

Light breeze from W.N.W. first part Which increased to a strong gale the latter part. Velocity for 24 hours. 27.9 miles per " " 1 hour. 41.5 " Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.75. Ther. -26

Friday Saturday Jan. 19 ' 18 Thursday Jan. 18

A gentle breeze from the N.W. Velocity 10.6 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 31.04. Ther. -34.

NOTES Line 20 Friday - Thursday Jan. 18 - the writer seems confused as he crossed out Thursday in the original text.

Line 30 - writer seems confused he writes Friday Saturday January 19 18 - he crosses out Saturday and 19.

Saturday Jan. 20th

A S. W. gale.
Velocity 33.13 miles per hour.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 31.08. Ther. -30.

Sunday Jan. 21st

A strong S. W. wind, which died away to a calm the latter part.
Velocity 20.4 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 31.16. Ther. -28.

Monday Jan. 22d

A light breeze from the E.
Velocity 3.8. miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.80. Ther. -28.

Tuesday Jan. 23d

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E
Velocity 14.6 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.37. Ther. -30.

Wednesday Jan. 24th

A strong E. S. E. wind.
Velocity 17.18, miles per hour.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -28.

48

[pre-printed:] February. Saturday 18 1893 Saturday Jan. 20th

A N.W. gale. Velocity 33.13 miles per hour. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 31.05. Ther. -30

Sunday Jan. 21st

A strong N.W. wind which died away to a calm the latter part. Velocity 20.4 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 31.16. Ther. -28.

Monday Jan. 22d

A light breeze from the E. Velocity 3.8 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -28.

Tuesday Jan. 23d

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. velocity 14.6 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.37. Ther. -30

Wednesday Jan. 24th

A strong E.S.E. wind. Velocity 17.18 miles per hour. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -28.

Thursday Jan. 25th

a strong E. S. E. wind which shifts
away to a light breeze latter part.
Velocity 18.7 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -26.

Friday Jan. 26th

a light breeze from the E. S. E.
Velocity 6.8 miles per hour.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.80. Ther. -26.

Saturday Jan. 27th

Light breeze from E. S. E.
Velocity 4.7 miles per hour.
Cloudy and snowing during the night.
Clear. Bar. 29.80. Ther. -10
Pumped Ship.

Sunday Jan. 28th

a strong N. W. wind.
Velocity 21.4 miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.11. Ther. 26

Monday Jan. 29th

a gentle breeze from the N. W.
Which shifts away to a calm.
Velocity 10.16 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.34. Ther. -28.
Carried a load of ice.

49

[pre-printed:] February Monday 20 1893 Thursday Jan. 25th

A strong E.S.E. wind which died away to a light breeze latter part. Velocity 18.7 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -26

Friday Jan. 26th

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Velocity 6.3 miles per hour. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. -26.

Saturday Jan. 27th

Light breeze from E.S.E. Velocity 4.9 miles per hour Cloudy and snowing during the night. Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. -10 Pumped Ship.

Sunday Jan. 28th

A strong N.W. wind. Velocity 21.4 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.11. Ther. -26

Monday Jan. 29th

A gentle breeze from the N.W. Which died away to a calm. Velocity 10.16 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.84. Ther.. -23 Carted a load of ice. _____ NOTES Pre printed page February Sunday 19 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Jan. 30th

Light and variable airs.
Velocity 1.67 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. – 21.

Wednesday Jan. 31st

A moderate E. S. E. wind which
suddenly changed to the S. W.
the latter part.
Cloudy and Snowing. Bar. 29.32. Ther. – 12
Cut a boat sail.

50

[pre-printed:] February. Tuesday 21 1893 Tuesday Jan. 30th

Light and variable airs. Velocity 1.54 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 29.90 Ther. -21.

Wednesday Jan. 31st

A moderate E.S.E. wind which suddenly changed to the N.W. the latter part. Cloudy and Snowing. Bar. 29.32 Ther. -12. Cut a boat sail.

Thursday February 1st 1893.

N. sleety N. W. wind.
Velocity 9.7 miles per hour.
Cloudy and snowing first hard.
Bar. 29.68 Ther. - 14
Fritz and Rudolph, with one Indian
Started for a grouse hunt
Discontinued the donkey Boiler
as a heater.

Friday Feb. 2d

A moderate breeze from the N.
Velocity 16.21 miles per hour.
Cloudy and snowing most of the day.
Bar. 29.80. Ther. - 21.

Saturday Feb. 3d

A gentle breeze from the N. N. W.
Velocity 9.4 miles per hour.
Clear, Cloudy and misty
Bar. 29.86. Ther. - 34

Sunday Feb. 4th

Light breeze from the N. N. W.
Velocity 6.76 miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. - 34.

51

[pre-printed:] February Wednesday 22 1893 Thursday February 1st 1894.

A strong N.W. wind. Velocity 20.7 miles per hour. Cloudy and snowing first part. Bar. 29.68 Ther. -14 Fritz and Rudolph with one Indian Started for a grouse hunt. Discontinued the donkey Boiler as a heater.

Friday Feb. 2d

A moderate breeze from the N. Velocity 16.21 miles per hour. Cloudy and snowing most of the day. Bar. 29.80. Ther. -21.

Saturday Feb. 3d

A gentle breeze from the N.N.W. Velocity 9.4 miles per hour. Clear, Cloudy and misty Bar. 29.86. Ther. -34

Sunday Feb. 4th

Light breeze from the N.N.W. Velocity 5.95 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -34.

Monday Feb. 5th

Calm first part.
Latter part a very light S.W. breeze.
Velocity 1.4 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.12 Ther. 38.

Tuesday Feb. 6th

A strong N.W. wind.
Velocity 20.4 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.32. Ther. -38.
Ther. in morning. -32.

Wednesday Feb. 7th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W.
Velocity 20.8 miles per hour.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.66. Ther. -28.

Thursday Feb. 8th

Light breeze from the W.N.W.
which died away to calm latter part.
Velocity 8.8 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -24.

Friday Feb. 9th

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 31.00. Ther. -16
Fritz arrived with 120 g wool.

52

[pre-printed:] February. Thursday 23 1893 Monday Feb. 5th

Calm first part. Latter part a very light N.W. breeze. Velocity 1.4 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.12 Ther. -38.

Tuesday Feb. 6th

A strong N.W. wind. Velocity 20.4 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.32. Ther. -38. Ther in morning -42.

Wednesday Feb. 7th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Velocity 20.8 miles per hour. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.36. Ther. -28

Thursday Feb. 8th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. which died away to calm latter part. Velocity 8.3 miles per hour. Clear. Bar. 30.95. Ther. -24

Friday Feb. 9th

Calm. Clear. Bar.31.00. Ther. -16 Fritz arrived with 120 grouse.

February Friday 24 1893

Saturday Feb. 10th

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.96. Ther. -20.

Sunday Feb. 11th

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.80. Ther. -20.

Monday Feb. 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the N. W. which increased to a strong wind, Velocity 11.7 miles per hour.
Clear, Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.80. Ther. -28.
Cut a boat sail.

Tuesday Feb. 13th

A moderate S. W. gales.
Velocity 30.8 miles per hour.
Clear, Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.76 Ther. - 28.

Wednesday Feb. 14th

A strong S. W. wind which died away to a calm latter part.
Velocity for 24 hours. 15.05 miles per hour
Clear. Bar. 30.88. Ther. -25.

53

[pre-printed:] February Friday 24 1893 Saturday Feb. 10th

Calm. Clear. Bar. 30.76. Ther. -20.

Sunday Feb. 11th

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.50. Ther. -20.

Monday Feb. 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the N.W. which increased to a strong wind. Velocity 11.7 miles per hour. Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.80. Ther. -28. Cut a boat sail.

Tuesday Feb. 13th

A moderate N.W. gale. Velocity 30.8 miles per hour. Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.76 Ther. -28.

Wednesday Feb. 14th

A strong N.W. wind which died away to a calm latter part. Velocity for 24 hours 15.05 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.33. Ther. -25

Thursday Feb. 15th

Calm first part. Latter part,
gentle breeze from E. S. E.
Clear and misty.
Velocity 6.7 miles per hour.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. −28.

Friday Feb. 16th

Light breeze from the E. S. E. but at
1.30 P. M. suddenly changed to W. N. W.
and increased to a strong wind.
Velocity 7.9 miles per hour.
Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. −26.
I started for a grouse hunt, ac
companied by Fritz and two Indians.

Saturday Feb. 17th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W.
which moderated and at 12.30 P. M.
was calm.
Velocity 16.4 miles per hour. a.m. p.m.
Clear. Bar. 31.05. Ther. −34 −18

Sunday Feb. 18th

A light wind from the N.
Velocity 4.6 miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.75. Ther. 10 a.m. + 4 p.m.
Cabin Boy sick,
then reported sick with scurvy.
or Stom. Trampus.
Great excitement. Roasting and
Shaving.

54

[pre-printed:] February. Saturday 25 1893 Thursday Feb. 15th

Calm first part. Latter part, gentle breeze from E.S.E. Clear and misty. Velocity 6.7 miles per hour. Bar. 30.16. Ther. -28.

Friday Feb. 16th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. but at 1:30 P.M. suddenly changed to W.N.W. and increased to a strong wind. Velocity 7.9 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -26. I started for a grouse hunt, ac companied by Fritz and two Indians

Saturday Feb. 17th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. which moderated and at 12.30 P.M. was calm. Velocity 16.4 miles per hour Clear. Bar. 31.05. Ther. -34 a.m. -13 P.M.

Sunday Feb. 18th

A light wind from the W. Velocity 4.5 miles per hour. Cloudy Bar. 30.75. Ther. -10a.m. +4 p.m. Cabin boy sick. Men reported sick with scurvy. on Stmr Grampus. Great excitement coasting and Skiing.

February. Monday 27 1893

Monday Feb. 19th.

First part light and variable airs.
Latter part a fresh breeze from W. N. W.
Velocity 7.2 miles per hour.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 10
Cabin Boy on duty again.
Started a game of Base Ball.
Officers against Boatsteerers.
Officers beaten by 1 run

Tuesday Feb. 20th.

A terrific gale from the W. N. W.
Clear, but lots of snow drifting.
Bar. 30.58. Ther. 4
The Anemometer wrenched off the
house and broken.

Wednesday Feb. 21st.

Light breeze from the E. S. E.
Cleaz. Bar. 30.55. Ther. -18.
Jack Reagan and Cockney of the
Stmr. Narwhal. Got lost in yesterday
gale, Jack froze to death and
Cockney brought his body to the Ship.
Cockneys, Hands and feet badly frozen.

Thursday Feb. 22d.

A moderate W. N. W. winds.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.50. Ther. -14
Men digging a grave for Jack.

55

[pre-printed:] February. Monday 27 1893 Monday Feb. 19th

First part light and variable airs. Latter part a fresh breeze from W.N.W. Velocity 7.2 miles per hour. Cloudy Bar. 30.12. Ther. 10 Cabin boy on duty again. Started a game of Base Ball Officers against Boatsteerers. Officers beaten by 1 run.

Tuesday Feb. 20th

A terrific gale from the W.N.W. Clear, but lots of snow drifting. Bar. 30.58. Ther. 4 The anemometer wrenched off the house and broken.

Wednesday Feb. 21st

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.55. Ther. - 18. Jack Reagan and Cockney of the Stmr Narwhal got lost in yesterdays gale. Jack froze to death and Cockney brought his body to the Ship. Cockneys, Hands and feet badly frozen.

Thursday Feb. 22d

A moderate W.N.W. wind. Cloudy. Bar. 30.50. Ther. -14 Men digging a grave for Jack.

NOTES Pre printed page February Sunday 26 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Friday Feb. 23d

Light breeze from the W. a.m. 24 p.m. 25
Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -8.
Pumped Ship, with donkey pump.
Buried Jack Reagan of Str. Bowhead.
Nearly all the men in the fleet
at the funeral.

Saturday Feb. 24th

Light breeze from the W. a.m. -25 p.m. -2
Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. 29.70 Ther. -8.
Returned from hunting trip.
Brought in 120 Ptarmigans.

Sunday Feb. 25.

A moderate gale from the W. by W.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.78. Ther. -22

Monday, Saturday Feb. 26th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Calm part Calm.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. -22.

56

[pre-printed:] February. Tuesday 28 1893 Friday Feb. 23d

Light breeze from the W. -24a.m. Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. Ther . -8p.m. Pumped Ship with donkey pump. Buried Jack Reagan of Stmr Narwhal. Nearly all the men in the fleet at the funeral.

Saturday Feb. 24th

Light breeze from the W. Cloudy. Bar. 29.70 -25a.m. Ther. -8 2p.m. I returned from hunting trip. Brought in 120 Ptarmigan.

Sunday Feb. 25.

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.75. Ther. -22

Monday Feb. 26th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part calm. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.88. Ther. -22.

March. Wednesday 1 1893

Tuesday. Feb. 27th.

Calms and light and variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.72. Ther. - 36 2 P.M. - 16 P.M.
Mr. Hoggs started on a hunting trip accompanied by two Indians.

Wednesday Feb. 28th

Calms, and light but variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.73. Ther. -12
Cut a Tent.

57

[pre-printed:] March. Wednesday 1 1893 Tuesday Feb. 27th

Calms and light and variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.7[3?]. Ther. -36 a.m. -16 p.m. Mr. Mogg started on a hunting trip Accompanied by two Indians.

Wednesday Feb. 28th

Calms, and light but variable airs. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.73. Ther. -12 Cut a tent.

March. Thursday 2 1893

Thursday March 1st

A light S.E wind first part.
Latter part hauled to the W.S.W.
A moderate breeze.
Cloudy and Snowing.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 7.

Friday Mar. 2d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.58. Ther. 2

Saturday Mar. 3d

Calm.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.48. Ther. 2

Sunday Mar. 4th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. 8.

Monday Mar. 5th

Calm till 1.30 P.M. then started in with a strong W.N.W. wind.
Cloudy and spitting snow first part
Bar. 29.30. Ther. 10

The Captains of four Base Ball Nines met and formed a League, and drew up rules and regulations to govern said League. The Nines are named respectively, — Hanscoteks — Smithsonians (Arctics), and Park Nines.

58

[pre-printed:] March. Thursday 2 1893 Thursday March 1st

A light S.E. wind first part. Latter part hauled to the W.S.W. A moderate breeze. Cloudy and Snowing Bar. 29.95. Ther. -7.

Friday Mar. 2d

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.58. Ther. 2

Saturday Mar. 3d

Calm. Cloudy Bar. 29.48. Ther. 2

Sunday Mar. 4th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.34. Ther. 8.

Monday Mar. 5th

Calm till 1.30 P.M. then started in with a strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and spitting snow first part Bar. 29.30. Ther. 10 The Captains of four Base Ball Nines met and formed a League and drew up rules and regulations to govern said League. The Nines are named respectively - Herschels - Northern Lig[hts,] Arctics, and Pick Ups.

Tuesday Mar. 6th

Light and variable breezes.
Cloudy and very heavy S & SW.
Bar. 29.30. Ther. 1

Wednesday Mar. 7th

Calm first part. Latter part a
strong gale from the W. N. W.
Snow drifting heavily.
Clear. Bar. 29.28. Ther. -2

Thursday Mar. 8th

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Clear and misty heavily.
Snow drifting.
Bar. 29.92. Ther. -24.

Friday Mar. 9th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Latter part a moderate E. S. E. wind.
Cloudy and misty. a.m. p.m.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. -26. -17

Saturday Mar. 10th

First part a light E. S. E. wind.
Latter part a strong W. N. W. wind.
Snowing a little during the night.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.52. Ther. -26.

59

[pre-printed:] March. Friday 3 1893 Tuesday Mar. 6th

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy and very heavy fog. Bar. 29.30. Ther. 1

Wednesday Mar. 7th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong gale from the W.N.W. Snow drifting heavily. Clea. Bar.29.23. Ther. -2

Thursday Mar. 8th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Clear and misty. Snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.92. Ther. -24.

Friday Mar. 9th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part a moderate E.S.E. wind Cloudy and misty. a.m. p.m. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -26. -14

Saturday Mar. 10th

First part a light E.S.E. wind. Latter part a strong W.N.W. wind. Snowing a little during the night. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.52. Ther. -20.

Sunday Mar. 11th

Started in with a strong W. N. W. wind, but died away latter part and hauled to the W.
Clear. Bar. 29.68. Ther. -14.

Monday Mar. 12th

A strong W. N. W. wind.
Clear and misty.
Snowing during the night.
Bar. 29.94. Ther. -20.

Tuesday Mar. 13th

Calm and Clear first part.
Latter part, a light N. N. W. wind, accompanied with snow. 2 p.m. 9 p.m.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. -06. -24
Coated 2 loads of ice.

Wednesday Mar. 14th

A moderate W. N. W. wind which moderated to a calm, the latter part Cloudy, Snowing and Clear. a.m. p.m.
Bar. 30.06. Ther. -30 -14
Put a Tent.

Tuesday Mar. 15th

Calm. a.m. p.m.
Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. -36 -14
The Arctics and Pick Nips played a matched game of Ball.
The Arctics won with a score of 12 to 11.

60

[pre-printed:] March Saturday 4 1893 Sunday Mar. 11th

Started in with a strong W.N.W. wind. but died away latter part and hauled to the W. Clear Bar. 29.68. Ther. -14.

Monday Mar. 12th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Clear and misty Snowing during the night. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -20.

Tuesday Mar. 13th

Calm and Clear first part. Latter part, a light W.N.W. wind, accompanied with snow. a.m. p.m. Bar. 29.88. Ther. -36 -24 Carted 2 loads of ice.

Wednesday Mar. 14th

A moderate W.N.W. wind which moderated to a calm, the latter part. Cloudy, snowing and clear. a.m. p.m. Bar. 30.06. Ther. -30 -14 Cut a Tent.

Tuesday Mar. 15th

Calm. a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. -36 -14 The Arctics and Pick Ups played a matched game of Ball. The Arctics won with a score of 13. to 11.

March. Monday 6 1893

Friday Mar. 16th

First part a moderate E. S. E. wind.
Latter part calm till 1 P.M. then
a moderate W. N. W. wind.
Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. – 32 – 20
Carried a load of ice.

Saturday Mar. 17th

Calm and Clear.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. – 32 6

The Herschels and Northern Lights played
a game of Ball. Herschels won. Score 31 to 8.
In the afternoon the Herschels and
Arctics played. Arctics won. Score 25 to 14.

Sunday Mar. 18th

Calm till 2 P.M. Then a strong
breeze suddenly came from the N. W.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.25. Ther. – 14.

Monday. Mar. 19th

A moderate gale from the E. S. E.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.78. Ther. – 24 4

61

[pre-printed:] March. Monday 6 1893 Friday March 16th

First part a moderate E.S.E. wind. Latter part calm till 1 P.M. then a moderate W.N.W. wind. a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -32 -20 Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Mar. 17th

Calm and Clear. a.m. p.m. Bar. 30.16. Ther. -32 6 The Herschels and Northern Lights played a game of Ball. Herschels won. Score 31 to 8. In the afternoon the Herschels and Arctics played. Arctics won. Score 20 to 14.

Sunday Mar. 18th

Calm till 9 P.M. Then a strong breeze suddenly came from the N.W. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.25. Ther. -14.

Monday Mar. 19th

A moderate gale from the E.S.E. Clear and Cloudy a.m. p.m. Bar. 29.73. Ther. -24 4

NOTES Pre printed page March Sunday 5 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Mar. 20th

Started with a moderate E. S. E. gale but suddenly shifted to the W. N. W. a strong gale.
Cloudy, and fog during the morning.
Bar. 30.36. Ther. -8.
Sapunk one of the Indians that went with Mr. Hoggs arrived with 3 deer and 9 rabbits.

Wednesday Mar. 21st

A strong W. N. W. gale, but moderated latter part. At 5 P.M. calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.86. Ther. 0.

Thursday Mar. 22d

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.42. Ther. 20 a.m. 1/2
Tuly, Sapunk and Sanivictook started for a hunt, and to take provisions to Mr. Hoggs.
The Northern Lights and Picks Repa.
Played a game of Ball.
The Northern Lights won. Score 42, to 1/2

Friday Mar. 23d

Calm most of the day.
Latter part light S. E. wind.
Clear and Cloudy. a.m. 8 p.m. 2 1/2
Bar. 30.18. Ther.
Run water off N. side of Island.
Killed 2 Seal but did not get them.
The Heracheles and Picks Repa played a game of Ball.
Heracheles won Score. 39 to 23.

62

[pre-printed:] **March. Tuesday 7 1893** Tuesday Mar. 20th

Started with a moderate E.S.E. gale but suddenly shifted to the W.N.W. a strong gale. Cloudy, and fog during the morning. Bar. 30.36. Ther. -8. Sapsuk one of the Indians that went with Mr. Mogg arrived with 3 ½ deer and nine rabbits.

Wednesday Mar. 21st

A strong W.N.W. gale, but moder ated latter part. At 5 P.M. calm. Clear. Bar. 30.85. Ther. 0.

Thursday Mar. 22d

Calm. a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.42. Ther. -20 16 Fritz, Sapsuk and [Samivic-took?] started for a hunt and to take provisions to Mr. Mogg. The Northern Light and Pick Ups Played a game of Ball. The Northern Lights won. Score 42. to [4?]

Friday Mar. 23d

Calm most of the day. Latter part light S.E. wind. Clear and Cloudy a.m. p.m. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 8 24 Open water off N. side of Island. I killed 2 Seal but did not get them. The Herschels and Pick Ups played a game of Ball. Herschels won Score. 39 to 23.

March. Wednesday 8 1893

Saturday ~~Thursday~~ Mar. 24th

Calm first part. Latter part a very strong W. N. W. wind.
Clear. Bar. 30.48 Ther. 10

Sunday Mar. 25th

Calm
Clear. Bar. 30.50. Ther. 10 a.m. 30 p.m.
Open water off N. side of Island.
The Pick Ups and Roaring Bimlets played a game of ball.
Roaring Bimlets won Score 24 to 21.
The Herschels and Northern Lights played, Herschels won Score 24 to 11

Monday Mar. 26th

Calm and Clear first part.
Latter part a moderate E. N. E. breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.86. Ther. 4 a.m. 4 p.m. 13
The Jeannette and Narluk crew started to build an ice house.
4 Itcallie sleds arrived last night from Peel River.

Tuesday Mar. 27th

Calms and light and variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.01 Ther. 26.
Carted a load of ice

63

[pre-printed:] **March. Wednesday 8 1893** Saturday Mar. 24th

Calm first part. Latter part a very strong W.N.W. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.48 Ther. 10.

Sunday Mar. 25th

Calm. Clear. Bar. 30.50. Ther. 10 a.m. 30p.m. Open water off N. side of Island. The Pick Ups and Roaring Gimlets played a game of ball. Roaring Gimlets won Score 24. to 21. The Herschels and Northern Lights played, Herschels won Score 24 to 11.

Monday Mar. 26th

Calm and Clear first part. Latter part a moderate E.N.E. breeze Cloudy. Bar. 30.36. Ther. 4a.m. 18p.m. The Jeannetts' and Karluk crew started to build an ice house. 4 Itcallie sleds arrived last night from Peel River.

Tuesday Mar. 27th

Calms and light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar. 30.01 Ther. 26. Carted a load of ice.

March. Thursday 9 1893

Wednesday Mar. 28th

A light N. N. W. wind first part. Latter part Light and variable airs. Cloudy and snowing
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 28.
6 sleds arrived from inland Esquimaux. The Northern Lights and Arctics played a game of Ball. Score 11. to 8. 9 innings.

Thursday Mar. 29th

Started with a light E. S. E. wind but suddenly changed to the W. N. W. and blew a gale, about 4 P.M. moderated to a light breeze and hauled to the N. N. W. Cloudy and snowing most of the day.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 4.
The Herschels and Arctics played a game of Ball. Herschels won score 30. to 23. 2 sleds of Itcallies arrived. and one White man. Mr. J. Dinsmore a Collector for the Smithsonian Institute.

Friday Mar. 30th

A strong E. S. E. wind. Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 14.
Broke out Fire Clay, cement and lime for the Engine Room.

64

[pre-printed:] March. Thursday 9 1893 Wednesday Mar. 28th

A light W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part Light and variable airs. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 28. 5 sleds arrived from inland bringing [deer?] The Northern Lights and Arctics played a game of Ball. Score 11. To 8. 7 Innings.

Thursday Mar. 29th

Started with a light E.S.E. wind but suddenly changed to the W.N.W. and blew a gale. about 4 P.M. moderated to a light breeze and hauled to the N.N.W. Cloudy and snowing most of the day. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 4. The Herschels and Arctics played a game of Ball. Herschels won score 30 to 24. 6 sleds of Itcallies arrived and one White man. Mr. F. Funston a Collector for the Smithsonian Institute.

Friday Mar. 30th

A strong E.S.E. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 14. Broke out Fire Clay, cement and Lime for the Engine Room.

[54]

March. Friday 10 1893

Saturday Mar. 31st

A strong E. S. E. wind first part.
Latter part light W. N. W. wind.
Clear, Cloudy and fog.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 4.
Caught 1 white fox and the foot of
Small holes of open water off N side
of Island

Friday Mar. 9th

Amputated about ½ of the left foot and
all of the toes of the right of "Cockney"
a Esquimaux native.
Capt Tilton did the cutting assisted
by Mr. Makaffy. (chief).
I administered the Chloroform, assisted by
Capt Locwith.
Under the influence just 65 minutes.

65

[pre-printed:] March. Friday 10 1893 Saturday Mar. 31st

A strong E.S.E. wind first part. Latter part light W.N.W. wind. Clear, Cloudy and fog. Bar. 29.60. Ther. 4 Caught 1 white fox and the foot of another. Small holes of open water off N. side of Island.

Friday Mar. 9th

Amputated about ½ of the left foot and all of the toes of the right foot of "Cockney" of Stmr Narwhal . Capt. Tilton did the cutting assisted by Mr. Mahaffey (cheif). I administered the Chloroform, assisted by Capt. Leavitt. Under the influence just 65 minutes.

March. Saturday 11 1893

Sunday Apr. 1st

A strong W. N. W. wind
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 2.

Monday Apr. 2d

A strong W. N. W. wind. but
moderated the latter part
Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. a.m. -6 p.m. 6
Sapunk arrived with 5 deer.

Tuesday Apr. 3d

Calm till 1 P.M. then breezed up from the
W. N. W. at 6 P.M. a strong wind.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.10 Ther. a.m. -12 p.m. 8
Mr. Tinnatun and Indians left for home.
Carried a mail.
The Herschels and Roaring Gimlets played
a game of Ball. Herschels won, score 14 to 18.
Carted a load of ice

Wednesday Apr. 4th

Started in with a light W. N. W. wind
but increased to a strong breeze latter pa
Cloudy and misty
Snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.26. Ther. 3.

66

[pre-printed:] March. Saturday 11 1893 Sunday April 1st

A strong W.N.W. wind Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 2.

Monday Apr. 2d

A strong W.N.W. wind, but moderated the latter part a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. -6 6 Sapsuk arrived with 5 deer.

Tuesday Apr. 3d

Calm till 1 P.M. then breezed up from the W.N.W. at 5 P.M. a strong wind. Clear and Cloudy a.m. p.m. Bar. 30.10 Ther. -12 8 Mr. Funstun and Indians left for home. Carried a mail. The Herschels and Roaring Gimlets played a game of Ball. Herschels won, score 14 to 13. Carted a load of ice.

Wednesday Apr. 4th

Started in with a light W.N.W. wind but increased to a strong breeze latter [p-] Cloudy and misty Snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 3.

Thursday Apr. 5th

a strong W. S. W. wind,
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.53 Ther. −12 a.m. 9 p.m.

Friday Apr. 6th

Calm, and light but variable airs. 25
Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. −14 a.m. 28
Sapzuks, Cuddo and Ketchintuck
left for a deer hunt.

Saturday Apr. 7th

Calm, and light Easterly airs.
Clear, Cloudy and spitting snow
Bar. 29.98. Ther 14
Pumped ship with donkey pump.
Put Kingowak one of the native crew
ashore, sick.
The Herschels and Northern Lights
played a game of Ball.
Northern Lights won. Score. 12 to 10.
The Northern Lights and North Stars
Played. N. Lights won. score 21 to 11.
Open water off S side of Island.

Sunday Apr. 8th

a moderate gale from W.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.25. Ther. −6
Snow drifting heavily.
A band of Indians arrived from
the Mackenzie River.

67

[pre-printed:] March. Monday 13 1893 Thursday Apr. 5th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and Clear. a.m. p.m. Bar. 30.53 Ther. -12 1

Friday Apr. 6th

Calm, and light but variable airs. a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.06 Ther. -14 28 Sapsuk, Cudlo and Ketchictuck left for a deer hunt.

Saturday Apr. 7th

Calm, and light Easterly airs. Clear, Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.98. Ther. 14 Pumped ship with donkey pump. Put Ningowack one of the native crew, ashore sick. The Herschels and Northern Lights played a game of Ball. Northern Lights won. Score. 12 to 10. The Northern Lights and North Stars Played. N. Lights won. score 41 to 11. Open water off N. side of Island.

Sunday Apr. 8th

A moderate gale from W. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.25. Ther -6 Snow drifting heavily. A band of Indians arrived from the Mackenzie River.

NOTES Pre printed page March Sunday 12 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

March. Tuesday 14 1893

Monday Apr. 9th

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar 30.32. Ther. -7

Tuesday Apr. 10th

A moderate W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and misty
Bar. 30.62. Ther. -9.

Wednesday Apr. 11th

A strong W. N. W. wind
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.84. Ther. -10.

Thursday Apr. 12th

Calm first part, Latter part a
light E. S. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 30.68. Ther. -22 am
Caught a white fox, another broke
the chain and went off with the trap.

Friday Apr. 13th

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. --
Mr. Mogg arrived also Inualo.
Brought no deer.

68

[pre-printed:] March. Tuesday 14 1893 Monday Apr. 9th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.32. Ther. -9

Tuesday Apr. 10th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.62 Ther. -9.

Wednesday Apr. 11th

A strong W.N.W. wind Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.86. Ther. -10.

Thursday Apr. 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a light S.S.E. wind. a.m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.68. Ther. - 22 [?] Caught a white fox, another broke the chain and went off with the trap.

Friday Apr. 13th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.58. Ther. [-?] Mr. Mogg arrived also Inualo. Brought in deer.

March. Wednesday 15 1893

Saturday Apr. 14th

A gentle breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.60. Ther. 6.
Open water outside of the Islands.
Same victuals went after more deer.
4 Sunatagmute families arrived.

Sunday Apr. 15th

A moderate breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and spitting snow latter part.
Bar. 30 1/2. Ther. 4
Count De Saleville arrived from Red River.
14 days on the road.
Heard of Queen Victorias and vice Presidents death.

Monday Apr. 16th

A moderate breeze from the N.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.2[illegible] Ther. 1
Broke out the fore hold and put the coal in the Bunkers.

Tuesday Apr. 17th

A moderate N. W. wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.23. Ther. -4
Carried a load of ice.
Cleaned and restowed fore hold.
Kingwatuk, one of the native [illegible]
died at 8. A. M.

69

[pre-printed:] March. Wednesday 15 1893 Saturday Apr. 14th

A gentle breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.60. Ther. 0 Open water outside of the Island. Samictook went after more deer. 4 Nunatagmute families arrived.

Sunday Apr. 15th

A moderate breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and spitting snow latter part. Bar. 30.42. Ther. -4. Count De Salville arrived from Peel River. 14 days on the road. Heard of Queen Victorias and vice Presidents death. [A Hoax]

Monday Apr. 16th

A moderate breeze from the N. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.27 Ther. 1 Broke out the fore hold and put the coal in the Bunkers.

Tuesday Apr. 17th

A moderate N.W. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.23. Ther. -4 Carted a load of ice. Cleaned and restowed fore hold. [Kingouwak?], one of the Native crew died at 3.15 P.M.

Wednesday Apr. 18th

A strong W. N. W. wind but moderated the latter part.
Clear. Bar. 30.26. Ther. -5°
Buried Kingowwa

Thursday Apr. 19th

A strong W. N. W. wind which increased to a moderate gale latter part.
Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 3022. Ther. +16

Friday Apr. 20th

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.29. Ther. -2.

Saturday Apr. 21st

A strong W. N. W. wind
Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. +7
Fritz, Sapauka and Saniscio arrived

Sunday Apr. 22d

Calm
Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. -7 9 a.m. +14
Rented a load of ice.
Brought in all of my Traps. 12 foxes all
The Arctics and Northern Lights played
a game of Ball.
Arctics won Score 7 to 2

70

[pre-printed:] March. Thursday 16 1893 Wednesday Apr. 18th

A strong W.N.W. wind but moder ated the latter part. Clear. Bar. 30.26. Ther. -5. Buried Kingouwak at 3.30 P.M.

Thursday Apr. 19th

A strong W.N.W. wind which increas ed to a moderate gale latter part. Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -10.

Friday Apr. 20th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.29 . Ther. -2.

Saturday Apr. 21st

A strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 4 Fritz, Sapsuka and [Sanicictook?] arrived brought in 7 deer.

Sunday Apr. 22d

Calm a..m. p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. -7 14 Carted a load of ice. Brought in all my Traps. 12 foxes All The Arctics and Northern Lights played A game of Ball. Arctics won Score 7 to 2.

[65]

March. Friday 17 1893

Monday Apr. 23d

Calm
Clear Bar. 29.78 Ther. -8 a.m. 8 p.m. 15
Carted a load of ice.
Put 16 deer in ice house.
Count De Saboville left for Fort McPherson.
The Herschels and North Stars played a game of ball. Herschels won Score 34 to 6.

Tuesday Apr. 24th

Calm first part latter part a light air from the E. N. E.
Clear Bar. 29.71 Ther. -11 a.m. 11 p.m. 11
Took ~~22/100~~ tons and ~~942~~ lbs of coal from ashore.

Wednesday Apr. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 29.98 Ther. -2 6 9
Pumped Ship.

Thursday Apr. 26th

A moderate, E. N. E., wind.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 3.
I started on a hunting trip accompanied by Mr. White of the Jeanette, Jones and two Indians.
Kekhictuck arrived with 3 deer.

71

[pre-printed:] March. Friday 17 1893 Monday Apr. 23d

Calm a.m. p.m. Clear Bar. 29.78 Ther. -8 10 Carted a load of ice. Put 16 deer in ice house. Count De Salville left for Fort Mcpherson The Herschels and North Stars played a game of Ball. Herschels won Score 39 to 6.

Tuesday Apr. 24th

Calm first part Latter part a light air from the E.N.E. a.m. p.m. Clear Bar. 29.71 Ther. -11 11 Took 80 tons and 963 lbs of coal from ashore.

Wednesday Apr. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and spitting snow p.m. Bar. 29.98 Ther. -2 9 Pumped Ship.

Thursday Apr. 26th

A moderate E.N.E. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 3. I started on a hunting trip accom panied by Mr. White of the Jeannette . Jones and two Indians. Ketchictuck arrived with 3 deer.

March. Saturday 18 1893

Friday Apr. 27th

A strong breeze from W. N. W. which increased to a moderate gale.
Cloudy and snowing
Bar. 29.73. Ther. −4.
Commenced to take down the banking on Starboard side.

Saturday Apr. 28th

Started in with a moderate gale from the W. N. but moderated to a light breeze latter part.
Cloudy and snowing
Bar. 30.03. Ther. 2.
One of Jeannette natives shot a bear on West side of Island.

Sunday May 29th

Calm till 3. P. M. then sprang up from the W. N. W. a light breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 6
Ned and Fritz went to mainland and returned with 4 deer

Monday May 30th

Moderate breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 4.

72

[pre-printed:] March. Saturday 18 1893 Friday Apr. 27th

A strong breeze from W.N.W. which increased to a moderate gale. Cloudy and snowing Bar. 29.75 Ther. -4. Commenced to take down the banking on Starboard side.

Saturday Apr. 28th

Started in with a moderate gale from the [W.N.-] but moderated to a light breeze latter part. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.03. Ther. 2. One of Jeannettes natives shot a bear on West side of Island.

Sunday Apr. 29th

Calm till 3 P.M. then sprang up from the W.N.W. a light breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 6 Ned and Fritz went to mainland and returned with 4 deer.

Monday Apr. 30th

Moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 4.

March. Monday 20 1893

Tuesday May 1st

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 8.
Oendlenyak arrived with skins &c.

Wednesday May. 2d

A moderate breeze from the W. N. W. which nearly died away latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 10.

Thursday May 3d

A moderate breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 4.
25 Itcallic sleds arrived with deer meat.
8 aboard the newport.

Friday May. 4th

A moderate N. W. wind which nearly died away about 4 P. M.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 2
Finished taking the banking away from ship.

Saturday May. 5th

A moderate N. W. wind.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.25. Ther 4,
At work on odd jobs about ship.
I slid down a cliff and hurt my leg. while hunting grouse. Cut a gash about 2 inches by 2½ inches another way and about ½ inch wide. Swelled awful for about a week

73

[pre-printed:] March. Monday 20 1893 Tuesday May 1st

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.04. Ther. 3. Ocudleyak arrived with skins &c.

Wednesday May 2d

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. which nearly died away latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 30.02. Ther.. 10.

Thursday May 3d

A moderate breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and misty Bar. 29.80. Ther. 4. 25 Itcallie sleds arrived with deer meat. 3 aboard the Newport .

Friday May 4th

A moderate N.W. wind which nearly died away about 4 P.M. Cloudy. Bar. 29.85 Ther. 2 Finished taking the banking away from ship.

Saturday May 5th

A moderate N.W. wind. Cloudy. Bar. 30.25. Ther. 4. At work on odd jobs about ship. I slid down a cliff and hurt my leg while hunting grouse. Cut a gash about 2 inches by 2 ½ inches another way and about ½ inch wide. Didn't walk for about a week.

NOTES

Pre printed page March Sunday 19 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday May 6th

A light breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.48. Ther. 4.
The Herschels and Arctics played a game
of ball. Arctics won score. 36. to 29.
A Punk game.

Monday May 7th

A moderate breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 8.
Carpenter put in new skylight over after
cabin. Mr. Allen working on barrels for
ballast and taking sand ballast.

Tuesday May. 8th

Light E. S. E. wind
Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.21 Ther. 20.
Still at work on barrels and taking
ballast.
Water coming up on the starboard side.

Wednesday. May. 9th

Light breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and snowing latter part. Bar. 29.92 Ther. 17.
Commenced to dig a trench on the Port
side.

74

[pre-printed:] March. Tuesday 21 1893 Sunday May 6th

A light breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.48. Ther. 4. The Herschels and Arctics played a game of ball. Arctics won score 36. To 22. A Punk game.

Monday May 7th

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.07. Ther. 8. Carpenter put in new skylight over after cabin. Mr. Allen working on barrels for ballast and taking sand ballast.

Tuesday May 8th

Light E.S.E. wind Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.21 Ther. 20. Still at work on barrels and taking ballast. Water coming up on the starboard side.

Wednesday May 9th

Light breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and snowing latter part. Bar. 29.92 Ther. 14. Commenced to dig a trench on the Port side.

March. Wednesday 22 1893

Thursday May. 10th

A light breeze from the N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 28.
Cleared the soda, snow and gravel
off of the B. of the st.
Mr. Allen getting water casks in order.

Friday May 11th

Calm Clear.
Bar. 30.23. Ther. 26.
Commenced taking down the house on
forward deck.
Finished trenching around ship.
Repairing casks.
Hunters from hunting trip, brought
home on the sled.

Saturday May. 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong
S. W. wind, which hauled to the N. W. & W.
Clear Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 24.
Sawed out the stern. making dog hair
measure.
Finished taking down the house.

Sunday May 13th

A strong W. N. W. wind which moderated
the latter part.
Cloudy and Clear.
Snowing lightly at times part.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 14.
2 Icallie sleds arrived about midnight.
Ship broke out of her ice bed forward
Came up seven inches.

75

[pre-printed:] March. Wednesday 22 1893 Thursday May 10th

A light breeze from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 28. Cleared the sods, snow and gravel off the Poop deck. Mr. Allen getting water casks in order.

Friday May 11th

Calm Clear Bar. 30.25. Ther. 26. Commenced tearing down the house on forward deck. Finished trenching around ship. Repairing casks. I returned from hunting trip, brought home on the sled.

Saturday May 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong S.W. wind, which hauled to the W.N.W. Clear Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 24. Sawed out the stern. Making dog has messes. Finished taking down the house.

Sunday May 13th

A strong W.N.W. wind which moderated the latter part. Cloudy and Clear. Snowing lightly first part. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 14. 2 Itcallie sleds arrived about mid night. Ship broke out of her ice bed forward Came up seven inches.

Monday May 14th

Light breeze from the N.W. by W.
Cloudy, snowing lightly and clear
Bar. 30.10 Ther. 16
Stowing Casks, Beef, Pork and other
Stores in fore hold.
Ketchictuck, Seningetook arrived after noon
The Itcallie left for [illegible]
Inity and Sapsuk left for a hunt.

Tuesday May 15th

Calm till latter part then a light
breeze, sprang up from the E.S.E.
Cloudy, hazy fog and snowing lightly.
Bar. 30.16 Ther. 20.
Dug out the boats and turned them over.
Commenced to saw out the Starboard side.
Took Butter &c aboard.

Wednesday May 16th

Light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.46 Ther. 33
Sawing out the Starboard side.
Clearing out the boats.
Mr. Allen getting out timbers for skids
forward.

Thursday May 17th

A light breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy and foggy
Bar. 30.25 Ther 28.
Still sawing on Starboard side.
Mr Allen at work on skids.

76

[pre-printed:] March. Thursday 23 1893 Monday May 14th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy, snowing lightly and Clear Bar. 30.10 Ther. 16 Stowing Casks, Beef, Pork, and other stores in fore hold. Ketchictuck, Seningetook arrived after [dawn?] The Itcallies left for home Fritz and Sapsuk left for a hunt.

Tuesday May 15th

Calm till latter part then a light breeze sprang up from the E.S.E. Cloudy, heavy fog and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.16 Ther. 20. Dug out the boats and turned them over. Commenced to saw out the Starboard side. Took Butter &c aboard.

Wednesday May 16th

Light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.16 Ther. 33 Sawing out the Starboard side. Clearing out the boats. Mr. Allen getting out timbers for skids forward.

Thursday May 17th

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and fog. Bar. 30.25 Ther 25. Still sawing on Starboard side. Mr. Allen at work on skids.

Friday May 18th

Light E. N. E. wind.
Cloudy and fog.
Bar. 30.32. Ther. 26
Sawing the ice on the Starboard side.
Carpenter putting a grating over the rudder.
Open water off North side of Island.
Killie arrived with grouse, skins and fish.

Saturday May 19th

A light breeze from the N. N. E.
Cloudy Bar. 30.40 Ther. 26.
Pumped ship with donkey pump and steamed out the snakes in for hold.
Mr. Allen still at work on skids.
Fritz and Sakeuk arrived with 1 moose.
Brought in word that Tommy Newport, the ship's Steerage Boy, accidentally shot Blow-cock and Indian boy and killed him. Lived ½ hours after being shot.
Killie left for hunting.

Sunday May 20th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.60. Ther. 22
Major, Mulligan, Edson and Montgomery started on a hunt to the mainland.
Fritz and Sakeuk left again.

77

[pre-printed:] March. Friday 24 1893 Friday May 18th

Light E.N.E. wind. Cloudy and fog. Bar. 30.32. Ther. 26 Sawing the ice on the Starboard side. Carpenter putting a grating over the rudder. Open water off North side of Island Killie arrived with grouse, skins and fish

Saturday May 19th

A light breeze from the N.N.E. Cloudy Bar. 30.40 Ther. 26. Pumped Ship with donkey pumps and steamed out the casks in for hold. Mr. Allen still at work on skids. Fritz and Sapsuk arrived with 1 moose. Brought on word that Tommy Newport, the ships Steerage Boy, accidentally shot Plow-cock and Indian boy, and killed him. Lived 4 hours after being shot. Killie left for hunting.

Sunday May 20th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.60. Ther 22. Mr's, Mulligan, Edson and Montgomery started on a hunt to the mainland. Fritz and Sapsuk left again.

Monday May. 21st

A strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and snowing but cleared
the latter part.
Bar. 30,71 Ther 34
Carpenter at work on grating aft.

Tuesday May 22d

A strong E. N. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 30.58. Ther. 36.
Picked and carted 2 loads of ice.
2 men deserted from Stmr. Karluk.

Wednesday May. 23d

A strong E. N. E. wind
Clear. Bar. 30.36. Ther. 29.
Sawing and cutting ice around ship.
Clear all around and got her bearings.
Unbent the 8 anchors, and stowed it,
Large body of open water off N side
of Island.

Thursday May. 24th

A strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.32 Ther. 30.
Cleaned out Fore peak, Painted ice rail
and finished, grating aft.
Sapsuk arrived with 6 deer.
Capt Tilton started on a hunt
accompanied by Capt Smith.

78

[pre-printed:] March. Saturday 25 1893 Monday May 21st

A strong breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and snowing but cleared the latter part. Bar. 30.71 Ther. 30 Carpenter at work on grating aft.

Tuesday May 22d

A strong E.N.E. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.50. Ther. 36. Packed and carted 2 loads of ice. 2 men deserted from Stmr. Karluk.

Wednesday May 23d

A strong E.N.E. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.36. Ther. 29. Sawing and cutting ice around ship. Clear all around and got her bearings. Unbent the Spanker and dried it. Large body of open water off N. side of Island.

Thursday May 24th

A strong breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy Bar. 30.32. Ther. 30. Cleaned out fore peak. Painted ice saws and finished grating aft. Sapsuk arrived with 6 deer. Capt. Tilton started on a hunt accompanied by Capt. Leavitts

Friday May 25th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear Bar. 30.22. Ther. 29
making iron work for skids,
and doing odds [illegible]

Saturday May 26th

A strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.74. Ther. 36.
Mr. Allen finished skids,
Blacksmithing, making tent poles
&c.
Seninjetook arrived with 10 deer.
first arrival of deer for
Painted Capt. and Mr. Mosse room.

Sunday May 27th

A moderate breeze from E. N. E which
hauled to the N. E. latter part.
Cloudy. snow rain and hail.
Bar. Ther. 32.
F. & and Sapenk arrived with 4
sleds bringing 28 deer

Monday May 28th

A light breeze from the N. E.
Cloudy. Light rain and [illegible]
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 29
Put the iron work on the skids,
Cleaned out the wheel house and
painted my room
Fritz and Sapenk left for more deer
Pumped ship with. Monkey pumps
Jags arrived with 7 deer.

79

[pre-printed:] March. Monday 27 1893

Friday May 25th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 29 Making iron work for skids. and doing odd jobs.

Saturday May 26th

A strong breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.74. Ther. 36. Mr. Allen finished skids. Blacksmithing, making tent poles &c. Semingetook arrived with 10 deer First arrival of geese, four. Painted Capt. and Mr. Moggs room.

Sunday May 27th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. which hauled to the N.E. latter part. Cloudy. snow, rain and hail. Bar. Ther. 32. Fritz and Sapsuk arrived with 4 sleds bringing 28 deer.

Monday May 28th

A light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy. Light rain and fog. Bar. 29.60. Ther. 29 Put the iron work on the skids Cleaned out the wheel house and painted my room Fritz and Sapsuk left for more deer Pumped ship with donkey pump Jags arrived with 7 deer.

NOTES Pre printed page March Sunday 26 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday May 29th

A strong breeze from the S. E. till late in part then hauled to the S. W. Cloudy and snowing heavily till 9 P.M. Cleared.

Bar. 29.90. Ther. 26

Painting my room, alleyway and wheels

Wednesday May 30th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breeze, latter part hauled to S. E. a strong breeze.

Cloudy Bar. 30.12. Ther 02.

Blacksmithing, setting glass.

Covered rails to dry.

Cut the spanker over and made a mutton leg of it.

Seningetook arrived with 8 deer

Thursday May 31st

A strong E. S. E. wind but died away to a light breeze latter part.

Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 40

Dont good signs of thawing.

Blacksmithing, sail repairing, carpenter work and overhauling blocks.

Capt. Tilton arrived from hunting trip, brought a few geese

80

[pre-printed:] March. Tuesday 28 1893 Tuesday May 29th

A strong breeze from the N.E. till lat ter part then hauled to the N.N.W. Cloudy and Snowing heavily till 9 P.M. Cleared. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 26 Painting my room, alleyway and wheelh[-]

Wednesday May 30th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breeze. Latter part hauled to E.S.E. a strong breeze. Cloudy Bar. 30.12. Ther. 32. Blacksmithing, setting glass. Loosed sails to dry. Cut the spanker over and made a mutton leg of it. Semingetook arrived with 8 deer.

Thursday May 31st

A strong E.S.E. wind but died away to a light breeze latter part. Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 40 First good signs of thawing. Blacksmithing, sail repairing carpen tring and overhauling blocks. Capt. Tilton arrived from hunting trip, brought a few grouse.

Friday June 1st

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.07. Ther. 38
Scraping masts overhauling blocks
Blacksmithing &c.
Sent away left for a load of deer
First summer day. water running
off the ice quite fast.

Saturday June 2d

A moderate breeze. from the E.S.E.
Cloudy with fog and clear
Sail repairing, scraping masts and
Blacksmithing.
Got water from ashore
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 38.

Sunday June 3d

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 40.
Ice flooding quite rapidly.
Put George Shank ashore sick with
the scurvy

Monday June 4th

A light N.E. wind.
Cloudy and raining latter part.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 33.
Tide perceivable on the ice, rise & fall.
Sail repairing blacksmithing scraping &c.
Fritz and Shpunk arrived with 17 deer.
18 other sleds arrived. report rivers
opening.
Got Steam on the boiler and turned
over the Engine. everything worked
fine

[pre-printed:] March. Wednesday 29 1893 Friday June 1st

Calm and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 37 Scraping masts overhauling blocks. Blacksmithing &c. Ned Arey left for a load of deer First summer day water running off the ice quite fast.

Saturday June 2d

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy with fog and clear. Sail repairing, scraping masts and Blacksmithing. Got water from ashore. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 38

Sunday June 3d

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 40. Ice flooding quite rapidly. Put George Shank ashore sick with the scurvy.

Monday June 4th

A light N.E. wind. Cloudy and raining latter part. Bar. 29.56. Ther. 33. Tide perceivable on the ice, rise & fall. Sail repairing blacksmithing scraping &c. Fritz and Sapsuk arrived with 17 deer. 18 other sleds arrived. report rivers running. Got Steam on the boiler and turned over the Engines. everything worked fine.

March. Thursday 30 1893

Tuesday June 5th

Calm and Clear first part.
Latter part a strong N. N. W. wind.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.88 Ther. 32
Sail repairing, scraping, blacksmithing &c.
Fruit and Sapsuk left to tend
vale running freely off the land.

Wednesday June 6th

A strong gale from the W. N. W.
Cloudy part showing first part.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 84
Jack arrived with 1 deer

Thursday June 7th

A light breeze from the W. N. W. which
hauled to the N. N. W. latter part.
Cloudy Bar. 30.09. Ther. 24
Shifted the potatoes from our ice house
into Capt Newths.
Blacksmithing and odd jobs.
All of our deer hunters returned.
also Tiff, Ned, Sapsuk and Semmgetook
brought in 1 deer
Mr. Hallisan returned brought a
few ducks and geese.

Friday June 8th

Light airs varying from W. N. W. to N. N. E.
Clear, Cloudy and fog squalls.
Bar. 30.04 Ther. 26.
Sawing, Blacksmithing drying line
painting yards and markfields.
Broke my new [illegible]

82

[pre-printed:] March. Thursday 30 1893 Tuesday June 5th

Calm and Clear first part. Latter part a strong N.N.W. wind. Cloudy. Bar. 29.58 Ther. 32 Sail repairing, scraping, blacksmithing &c. Fritz and Sapsuk left to tend [hunt?] Water running lively off the land.

Wednesday June 6th

A strong gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing first part. Bar.29.96. Ther. 34 Jags arrived with 8 deer.

Thursday June 7th

A light breeze from the W.N.W. which hauled to the N.N.W. latter part. Cloudy Bar. 30.07. Ther. 26. Shifted the potatoes from one ice house into Capt Newths. Blacksmithing and odd jobs. All of our deer hunters returned. also Fritz, Ned, Sapsuk and Semngetook brought in 11 deer. Mr. Mulligan returned brought a few ducks and geese.

Friday June 8th

Light airs varying from W.N.W. to N.W. Clear, Cloudy and fog squalls. Bar. 30.14. Ther 26. Sail repairing, blacksmithing, drying line Painting yards and mastheads. Bent my new boatsail.

March. Friday 31 1893

Saturday June 9th

Light breze from the N.N.W. first part.
Latter part hauled to the E.S.E.
Cloudy and fog squalls.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 87.
Blacksmithing Sail repairing.
Shifted firemans berths into steerage
Set up main and mizzen stand
ing rigging.
Finished Painting masthead.

Sunday June 10th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 84
The Indians boy Hunter [illegible]
Michael McShane sick with scurvy.

Monday June 11th

A moderate breze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 83.
Blacksmithing
Scraping Bone.

Tuesday June 12th

A moderate breze from the E.N.E.
Cloudy and occasional fog squalls.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 40.
Scraping Bone. Blacksmithing

83

[pre-printed:] March. Friday 31 1893 Saturday June 9th

Light breeze from the N.N.W. first part. Latter part hauled to the E.S.E. Cloudy and fog squalls. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 37. Blacksmithing sail repairing. Shifted firemans [sic] berths into steerage Set up main and mizzen stand ing rigging. Finished painting mast heads.

Sunday June 10th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 34 The Indian boy hunter arrived with 7 deer Michael Mckraken sick with scurvy.

Monday June 11th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 39. Blacksmithing. Scraping Bone.

Tuesday June 12th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and occasional fog squalls Bar. 30.16. Ther. 40. Scraping Bone. Blacksmithing

Wednesday June 18th.

A moderate E. wind.
Cloudy and Clear
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 38.
Scraping bone, and filling water ca
Blacksmithing

Thursday June 14th

A moderate E. wind.
Clear Bar. 30.08. Ther. 44
Finished taking water 230 barrels.
Scraping bone.
Rigged the Starboard ventilator for an
axle abaft.

Friday June 15th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Cloudy and rain squalls latter part.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 46.
Sorted a tide procurable.
Scraping bone. Blacksmithing.

Saturday. Thursday June 16th

A very strong breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.46. Ther. 84.
Scraping Bone.
Capts Tilton and Norwood started
for the Mackenzie river.
Had to haul the boats about 4 mi
over the ice.
Each took one white man and seal of
Esquimaux.

84

[pre-printed:] April. Saturday 1 1893 Wednesday June 13th

A moderate E. wind. Cloudy and Clear Bar. 30.20. Ther 38. Scraping bone and filling water ca[sk] Blacksmithing

Thursday June 14th

A moderate E. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 44 Finished taking water 250 barrels. Scraping bone. Rigged the starboard ventilator for an ash chute.

Friday June 15th

A moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy and rainsqualls latter part. Bar. 29.37. Ther. 48. Quite a tide perceivable Scraping bone Blacksmithing.

Saturday June 16th

A very strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy. Bar. 29.46. Ther. 34. Scraping Bone. Capt. Tilton and Norwood started for the Mackenzie river. Had to haul the boats about 4 mi[--] over the ice. Each took one white man and rest of crew Indians.

Sunday June 17th

Started in with a strong N.W. by W. wind, but moderated to a light breeze, latter part.
Cloudy Bar. 29.62 Ther. 54

Monday June 18th

Calm first part, latter part a moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and fog after 3 P.M. Bar. 29.86. Ther 44.
Finished scraping bone.
Washed ship and put bone in.
Got steam on main boiler and turned Engine over.

Tuesday June 19th

A light breeze from the N. E.
Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 39.
Washing bone.
Capt. Tilton returned to N. side of Island, and went with ship could not get up the River.
Going to the Westwards.
Pulled 3 Whale Boats
"Jazz" arrived, brought 115 Tons.

Wednesday June 20th

Calm and light and variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 46
Ther at 12 on Sun.
Washing Bone.

85

[pre-printed:] April. Monday 3 1893 Sunday June 17th

Started with a strong W.N.W. wind,but moderated to a light breeze latter part. Cloudy Bar. 29.69 Ther. 34

Monday June 18th

Calm first part, Latter part a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and fog after 3 P.M. Bar. 29.86. Ther 44. Finished scraping bone. Washed ship and put bone to soak. Got steam on main boiler and turned Engine over.

Tuesday June 19th

A light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 39. Washing bone. Capt. Tilton returned to N. side of Island, and sent Ned into ship. Could not get up the River. Going to the Westward. Killed 3 polar Bears. "Jags" arrived, Brought 115 fish.

Wednesday June 20th

Calm and light and variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 46 Ther at 72 in Sun. Washing Bone. _____ NOTES Pre printed page April Sunday 2 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Thursday June 21st.

Calm and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.78. Ther. 84
Washing Bone.
Repairing boats and putting shades in ore.
Capt. Tilton arrived, could not get up the River.
Set the nets, fish quite plenty.

Friday June 22d

Calm first part latter part a light breeze from the S.S.E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 72
Washing Bone.
Repairing boats.

Saturday June 23d

Light breeze from the S.E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 69.
Washing Bone and repairing boats.

Sunday June 24th

Light and variable airs.
Clear and foggy.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 48
Brought the boat home from the flats.

86

[pre-printed:] April. Tuesday 4 1893 Thursday June 21st

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.78. Ther. 34 Washing Bone. Repairing boats and putting spades in [ord-] Capt. Tilton arrived, could not get up the River. Set the nets, fish quite plentiful.

Friday June 22d

Calm first part Latter part a light breeze from the N.N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.86. Ther. 44. Washing Bone. Repairing boats.

Saturday June 23d

Light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 49. Washing Bone and repairing Boats.

Sunday June 24th

Light and variable airs. Clear and foggy. Bar. 29.86. Ther. 48 Brought the boat home from the flow.

April. Wednesday 5 1893

Monday June 25th

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and Fo 8 A.M.
Bar. 29.72 Ther. 86.
Finished washing Bone.
Took stores aboard for summer use
Jays, Barwick and Abonk arrived
Brought 285 coal.

Tuesday June 26th

Light breeze from the N. N. W. which
Veered to E. latter part.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 46.
Restowed the stone house.
Cooked Limes, and purged off the
Puppys.

Wednesday June 27th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Heavy fog till 2 P.M. then Cleared.
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 46.
Set up topmast [illegible] Rove new
cutting and boat falls, making Line
covers, and painting boats and
overhead [illegible]

Thursday June 28th

Calm and Clear first part,
Latter part a light N. N. W. wind
Heavy fog at 4 P.M.
Bar. 29.85. Ther. 36.
Bundling Bone.
160 bundles weighing about 14 ton Gr.
Painting around cabin and [illegible]
Boats.

87

[pre-printed:] April. Wednesday 5 1893 Monday June 23d

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 29.72 Ther. 36. Finished washing Bone. Took stores aboard for summer use. Jags, Unisuck and abouk arrived Brought 295 Fish.

Tuesday June 26th

Light breeze from the N.N.W. which hauled to E. latter part. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 46. Restowed the store house. Coiled lines, and seized off the Rigging.

Wednesday June 27th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E Heavy fog till 2 P.M. then cleared. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 46. Set up topmast rigging, Rove new cutting and boat falls. making line covers, and painting boats and overhead in cabin.

Thursday June 28th

Calm and Clear first part. Latter part a light N.N.W. wind Heavy fog about 4 P.M. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 36. Bundling Bones. 160 bundles weiging [sic] about 15,000 lbs. Painting around cabin and also Boats.

April. Thursday 6 1893

Friday June 29th

A moderate breeze from the S.W.W.
Bar. 29.83. Ther. 38.
Finished handling Bone, 326 bundles.
Ship's average 80.233 lbs.

Saturday June 30th

A moderate breeze from the S.W.W.
Cloudy Bar. 30,06 Ther. 38.
Squared, drawn main and mizzen rigs
Rattling up the topmast rigging.
Filled up the Water tank.

88

[pre-printed:] April. Thursday 6 1893 Friday June 29th

A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. Cloudy and fog till 9 A.M. then Clear Bar. 29.83. Ther. 38. Finished bundling Bone, 326 bundles. Which weighed 30.233. lbs. Painting.

Saturday June 30th

A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. Cloudy. Bar. 30.06 Ther 38. Tarred down main and mizzen rigg[-] Ratlining the topmast rigging Painting &c. Filled up the water tank. Set up a deck pump.

Sunday July 1st

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 54.

Monday July 2d.

Calm first part latter part
a strong N.W. wind,
Cloudy and raining latter part.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 38.
Painting and repairing &c.

Tuesday July 3d

A strong N.W. wind
Cloudy and fog first part.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 38.
At 8 P.M. broke loose and drifted
above [illegible] off and turned
Around, moored to the beach.
Painting [illegible]
Stopped putting the irons on Gaff
Slab and [illegible]

Wednesday July 4th

Light breeze from the E. Ther. 46.
Clear. Bar. 29.86.
Ice breaking up in the Bay.
Celebrated by setting the flags, firing
National Salute, Running, Sack &
Wheelbarrow and 3 legged races
Jumping matches, Tug of war,
Base Ball and Obstruction race.
A great time.

89

[pre-printed:] April. Friday 7 1893 Sunday July 1st

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 50.

Monday July 2d

Calm first part Latter part a strong W N.W. wind. Cloudy and raining latter part. Bar. 29.80 Ther. 38. Painting sail repairing &c.

Tuesday July 3d

A strong W.N.W. wind Cloudy and fog first part. Bar. 30.16 Ther. 38. At 8 P.M. broke loose and drifted' ashore, hauled off and turned Around, moored to the beach. Painting. blacksmithing. Stopped putting the irons on George Starr and Michael Mckracken

Wednesday July 4th

Light breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.86 Ther. 46. Ice breaking up in the Bay. Celebrated by setting the flags, firing National Salute, Running, Sack [Tub?] wheelbarrow and 3 legged races Jumping matches tug of war. Base Ball and Obstruction race. A great time.

April. Saturday 8 1893

Thursday July 5th

A strong W. N. W. till 12. m then die away to a light breeze. Cloudy and raining pm afternoon. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 46
Painting, making weather cloths &c. Bailed all water loose and laying at anchor.

Friday July 6th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W. & the heavy know and rain. first part latter part gradually hauled to the E. and died away to a light breeze. Ther. 34
Cloudy. Bar. 29.68.
Ice went out of Outer Bay and formed up on the sandspit about 15 ft high
At work getting ready for sea.
Read the Bible.

Saturday July 7th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W. which died away to a calm the latter part.
Cloudy and raining lightly after 4 P.M.
Bar. 29.66. Ther. 40.
Finished Painting, making buckets.
Odd jobs.
Started fires about 7 A. M.
Battle & farm of ice in the cove.
Vessels all dressed. 2½ feet of ice from our waist to the boom on the Port Side at low tide.

90

[pre-printed:] April. Saturday 8 1893 Thursday July 5th

A strong W.N.W. till 12. m then die[s?] away to a light breeze. Cloudy and raining in afternoon. Bar. 29.58. Ther. 46 Painting, making weather cloths &c. Ships all broke loose and lying at anchor.

Friday July 6th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. with heavy snow and rain. first part Latter part gradually hauled to the E. and died away to a light breeze. Cloudy. Bar. 29.68. Ther. 34. Ice went out of outer Bay and jam med up on the sandspit about 15 ft high At work getting ready for seas. Bent the Cables.

Saturday July 7th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. which died away to a calm the latter part. Cloudy and raining lightly after 4 P.M. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 40. Finished Painting, making buckets. Odd jobs. Started fires about 7 A.M. Quite a jam of ice in the Cove. Vessels all dragged. 2 1/2 feet of [wat-] from our waist to the bow on the Port Side at low tide.

Sunday July 8th

Calm with a light air from the S. latter part
Clear. Bar. 29.50. Ther. 45
Tues in Spun at noon 96.
Took the boats on board.
Balaena tried to butt out
first [illegible]

Monday July 9th 1894

A moderate gale from the W.N.W.
Cloudy and raining heavily
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 58.
Count De. Salville and a Mr. Russ
sell arrived from Fort McPherson.
Brought a mail, first letters
from home for 13 months.

Tuesday July 10th

Light breze from the N.E. first part.
Latter part a light breeze from the W.N.W.
Cloudy with snow and rain.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 46.
Putting ratlines on fore top gallant rigging.
Making buckets, put more sails over
the [illegible]

91

[pre-printed:] April. Monday 10 1893 Sunday July 8th

Calm with a light air from the S. latter part Clear. Bar. 29.50. Ther. 45 Ther. in sun at noon 96. Took the boats on board Balaena tried to butt out but failed.

Monday July 9th 1894

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy and raining heavily. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 38. Count De Salville and a Mr. Rus sell arrived from Fort Mcpherson. Brought a mail, first letters from home for 13 months. [in margin:] [-] arrived Tuesday July 10th

Light breeze from the N.E. first part. Latter part a light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy with snow and rain. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 46. Putting ratlines on fore top gallant rigging. Making buckets, put more sails over the Pioneer House.

NOTES Pre printed page April Sunday 9 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday July 11th

Light and variable airs. Ther. 42
Cloudy. Bar. 30,03
Got under way at 7.30 a.m. backed
ice and got into open water at
12.20 a.m. Anchored, and laid till 2.30
then started for King Point arrived
about 9 P.M. Laid till 11 P.M. then
started for the Islands. Steaming
and carrying fore and aft sails aft
2 P.M.
Sighted Garry Island about 3. P.M.
Stove [illegible] first vessel out.
[illegible]

Thursday July 12

Light breeze from the E.N.E.
Cloudy with light rain squalls.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 38.
Bent main topmast stay sail
Had to flut a few times on account
of ice. At anchor most of the day.
Went ashore on Pelly Island
Had six Indians and boat towed.
[illegible]

Friday July 13th

Light breeze varying from N. to N.E.
Cloudy and hitting some bottom spots
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 37
Had to brake for ice, twice.
Put up 2 fly on the mainmast
[illegible]
2 fathoms of water within ½ mile of
East end of Pelly Island.

92

[pre-printed:] April. Tuesday 11 1893

Wednesday July 11th

[in margin:]Out of Winter quarters Light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar. 30.03 Ther. 42 Got under way at 9:30 a.m. bucked ice and got into open water at 12.20 a.m. Anchored and laid till 2.3. then started for King Point arrived about 9 P.M. laid till 11 P.M. then started for the Islands. Steaming and carrying fore and aft sails aft 2 P.M. Sighted Garry Island about 3 P.M. Stmr Narwahl first vessel out. Took 60 bbls of water.

Thursday July 12

Light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy with light rain squalls. Bar. 29.95. Ther 38. Bent main topmast staysail Had to fleet a few times on [account?] of ice. At anchor most of the day. went ashore on Pelly Island Had six Indians and boatsteerer All hand killed 12 deer I killed 2 deer. 38 deer killed by 6 boatcrews in 24 hours

Friday July 13th

Light breeze varying from N. to N.E. Cloudy and spitting snow latter part Bar. 29.90. Ther. 37 Had to move for ice twice. Put up a fly on the main. Odd jobs. 2 fathom of water within ½ mile of East end of Pelly Island

[877]

April. Wednesday 12 1893

Saturday July 14th /91

At anchor off East end of Pelly Is.
Started in with a strong breeze
from the N.W. but moderated latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 38.
Ice working to the N.E. slowly.

Sunday July 15th /91

a moderate N.W. wind
Cloudy and fog latter part.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 48.
At anchor. Had to fleet twice.
Temp. of water 45.

Monday July 16th /91

Calm first part. Latter part
Light E.N.E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther 48.
Went hunting 3 saw 17 deer, got none.
Returned with 3 fish 1 swan.
At Anchor.

Tuesday July 17th /91

At anchor till 7.30 P.M. then steamed up to Hooper Island and anchored at 9.30.
Light breeze from the E.N.E.
Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 54.
Capt Tilton went deer hunting
with 6 men, Returned with 2 deer.

2¼ fathoms water about 2 miles from land. Bottom very even.

93

[pre-printed:] April. Wednesday 12 1893 Saturday July 14th

At anchor off East end of Pelly Is. Started in with a strong breeze from the N.W. but moderated latter part Cloudy. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 38. Ice backing to the N.E. slowly.

Sunday July 15th

A moderate N.W. wind Cloudy and fog latter part. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 43. At anchor. had to fleet twice Temp. of water 45.

Monday July 16th

Calm first part. Latter part Light E.N.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther 43. Went hunting Saw 17 deer. got none. Returned with 3 fish 1 swan. At Anchor.

Tuesday July 17th

At Anchor till 7.30 P.M. then steam ed up to Hooper Island and anchor ed at 9.30. Light breeze from the E.N.E. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 54. Capt Tilton went deer hunting with 6 men, Returned with 6 deer.

2 ¼ fathoms water about 2 miles from land. Bottom very even.

Wednesday July 18th

A moderate E. N. E. breeze.
Cloudy Bar. 29.99. Ther. 38.
At Anchor till 8.30 P.M. then got under way and followed the Ice to the South. Carrying square sails mainsail and Gaffs. Steering between S and S.W.
Put up weather Cloths in fore rigging.

Thursday July 19th

A moderate E. N. E. breeze which gradually died to a light N.E. breeze latter part Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. 32.
Put up weather cloths on poop deck. Steering under sail. Steamed from 5 A.M. to 7. P.M. and from 11.20 P.M. to 2 A.M. Then Lost got to the west. Crossing the Arctic Circle

Friday July 20th

Light breeze from the S.E.
Clear Bar. 30.18. Ther. 56.
Laid to the ice till 10.30 A.M. then steered back to Hooper Island Anchoring at 10.20 P.M.
A canoe with with 8 natives came aboard.
Set sail fore topmast and topgallant

94

[pre-printed:] April. Thursday 13 1893 Wednesday July 18th

A moderate E.N.E. breeze. Cloudy Bar. 29.99. Ther. 38. At Anchor till 8.30 P.M. then got under way and followed the Ice to the South Carrying square sails mainsail and Gaffs. Steering between S. and S.W. Put up weather cloths in fore rigging.

Thursday July 19th

A moderate E.N.E. breeze which grad ally died to a light N.E. breeze latter part Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.14. Ther. 52. Put up weather cloths on poop deck. Cruising under sail. Steamed from 5 A.M. to 7 P.M. and from 11.20 P.M. to 2 P.M. then tied up to the ice. Somewhere off Herschel Island.

Friday July 20th

Light breeze from the N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 56. Laid to the ice till 10.30 A.M. then Steamed back to Hooper Island Anchoring at 10.20 PM. A canoe with 8 natives came aboard Set up fore topmast and topgallant Back

[79]

April. Friday 14 1893

Saturday July 21st

A strong breeze from the E.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.78 Ther. 70.
At Anchor till 2 P.M. then fluted down to South End of Pelly Island and anchored at 4 P.M.
Pack Ice moving quite lively
Strong current.
Capt Tilton went ice hunting got none.

Sunday July 22d

A strong S.S.E. wind.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 58.
Had to flute for ice, twice
Pack going off shore.
Saw a school of White fish.

Monday July 23d

A strong S.S.E wind which gradually hauled to the S.W. and about 2 P.M. let go.
Cloudy and fog latter part.
Bar. 29.66. Ther. 50.
Steaming most of the day
At 6.10 P.M. run on a shoal off Pullen Island, while ashore a cake of ice struck the rudder and split the stock, but fixed so that we could handle the vessel, and, started for Pauline Cove to Repair.
Hauled her off by kedging and backing the engine.
About 1½ hours on the bottom.

95

[pre-printed:] April. Friday 14 1893 Saturday July 21st

A strong breeze from the E. Cloudy. Bar. 29.78 Ther. 40. At Anchor till 2 P.M. then fleeted down to South End of Pelly Island and an chored at 4 P.M. Pack Ice moving quite lively Strong current. Capt. Tilton went deer hunting got none.

Sunday July 22d

A strong S.S.E. wind. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 58. Had to fleet for ice, twice Pack going offshore. Saw a school of White Fish

Monday July 23d

A strong S.S.E. wind which gradually hauled to the S.W. and about 2 P.M. let go. Cloudy and fog latter part. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 50. Steaming most of the day. At 6.10 P.M. run on a shoal off Pullen Island. while ashore a cake of ice struck the rudder and split the stock, but fixed so that we could handle the vessel, and started for Pauline Cove to Repair. Hauled her off by Kedging and backing the engines. about 1 ½ hours on the bottom.

Tuesday July 24th

Light and variable airs. Ther. 62.
Clear Bar. 29.46.
Steering till 7.45 P.M. then anchored
in Pauline Cove.
Unhung the rudder, found the
stock split, and both fittles broken.
The native died since we left.
4 dogs carried off in the ice.

Wednesday July. 25th

Calm till 3. A. M. then a very stiff
breeze from the N. W. which died
away again at 4.45 P.M.
Clear and Cloudy. Ther. 61.
Bar. 29.56.
Finished repairing the rudder and
got it hung at 5 P.M.
At anchor in Pauline Cove.

Thursday July 26th

Light and variable airs first part.
Light E wind latter part.
Clear, fog Cloudy and rain. Ther. 44
Bar. 29.56.
Left Pauline Cove at 8.15 A. M. under
steam, Steamed rest of the day.
Passed Pallas Island at 12 M.
Steering between E.N.E. and N.N.E.
as the ice allowed.

96

[pre-printed:] April. Saturday 15 1893 Tuesday July 24th

Light and variable airs. Clear Bar. 29.46. Ther. 62. Steaming till 7.45 P.M. then anchor in Pauline Cove. Unhung the rudder found the stock split, and both pintles broken. One native died since we left. 4 dogs carried off on the ice.

Wednesday July 25th

Calm till 3 A.M. then a very stro[-] breeze from the N.W. which died away again at 4.45 P.M. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.56. . Ther. 61 Finished repairing the rudder and got it hung at 5 P.M. At anchor in Pauline Cove.

Thursday July 26th

Light and variable airs first part. Light E wind latter part. Clear, fog Cloudy and rain. Bar. 29.56. Ther. 46 Left Pauline Cove at 8.15 A.M. under steam. Steamed rest of the day. Passed Pullen Island at 12. m. Steering between E.N.E. and N.N.E. as the ice allowed.

April. Monday 17 1893

Friday July 27th

Light and variable airs.
Clear. with a very heavy fog.
Bar. 29.65. Ther. 44.
Anchored at Warren Point at 8.45 P.M.
Found all the vessels at anchor.
Natives came off to the ships.

Saturday July 28th

Light easterly breeze which hauled
to the N.N.W. the latter part.
Cloudy with a heavy fog.
Bar. 29.83. Ther. 42.
At anchor off Warren Point.

Sunday July 29th

Light breeze varying between N. and N.N.E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 52.
Cleared up for about 2 hours.
Steamed from 12.45. to 3.30 P.M.
At anchor the rest of the time.

Monday July 30th

Light breeze from the E.N.E.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 48.
Fog Cleared up at 12 m. Steamed
up the Coast and anchored off E
side of Russell Island at 4.30 P.M.
Lots of ice off shore,
Went ashore killed 14 ducks
and found about 3 doz Eggs.
Chicken.

97

[pre-printed:] April. Monday 17 1893 Friday July 27th

Light and variable airs. Clear. With a very heavy fog. Bar. 29.65. Ther 44. Anchored at Warren Point at 8.45 P. M. Found all the vessels at anchor. Natives came off to the ships.

Saturday July 28th

Light westerly breeze which hauled To the N.N.W. the latter part. Cloudy with a heavy fog. Bar. 29.83. Ther. 49. At anchor off Warren Point.

Sunday July 29th

Light breeze varying between N. and N.N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.90. Ther 52. Cleared up for about 2 hours. Steamed from 12.45 to 8.30 P.M. At anchor the rest of the time.

Monday July 30th

Light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 48. Fog Cleared up at 2 m. Steamed up the Coast and anchored off E side of Russell Inlet at 4.30 A.M. Lots of ice off shore. I went ashore Killed 14 ducks and found about 3 doz Eggs Chicked. _____ NOTES Pre printed page April Sunday 16 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

April. Tuesday 18 1893

Tuesday July 21st

Light breeze from the E. Ther 62
Clear. Bar. 29.8
At anchor till 7. P.M. then steamed to
Cape Dalhousie anchored at 11 and lay
till 1 P.M. then steamed rest of the day.
Steering from S. to S.E.
Capt. Tilton and Capt Leavitts went
for a deer, did not get them.
Baile Island in sight.

98

[pre-printed:] April. Tuesday 18 1893 Tuesday July 31st Light breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 62 At anchor till 7 P.M. then steamed to Cape Dalhousie anchored at 11 and laid till 1 P.M. then steamed rest of the day Steering from N. to N.E. Capt. Tilton and Capt Leavitts went ashore for 4 deer, did not get them. Bailie Island in Sight.

April. Wednesday 19 1893

Wednesday Aug. 1st

Light breeze from the E. first part.
Latter part hauled to the W. and increased to a strong breeze, with a fog.
Clear. and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.87. Ther. 39.
Cruizing off Baile Island and Cape Bathurst under sail most of the day.
Steamed about 5 hours.
Lots of ice off shore, and a very strong Easterly Current running.
A canoe came off to us, got 20 musk Ox skins and 1 Polar Bear.

Thursday, Aug. 2d

A strong W. wind which moderated latter part.
Cloudy, with heavy fog first part.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 38.
At anchor off Cape Bathurst.
Had to fleet a number of times.
A very strong Easterly Current.
Ice very heavy off shore, came from the westward with the wind.
Stmr. Balaena arrived about 5 P.M.

Friday Aug. 3d

Light breeze by [illegible] which hauled to the N.W.
Heavy fog first part
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.03. Ther. 44.
At anchor off Baile [illegible]

99

[pre-printed:] April. Wednesday 19 1893 Wednesday Aug. 1st

Light breeze from the E. first part. Latter part hauled to the W. and increas ed to a strong breeze with a fog. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 39. Cruising off Bailie Island and Cape Bathurst under sail most of the day. Steamed about 5 hours. Lots of ice off shore and a very strong Easterly Current running. A canoe came of to us, got 20 Musk ox skins and 1 Polar Bear.

Thursday Aug. 2d

A strong W. wind which moderated latter part. Cloudy. With heavy fog first part. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 38. At anchor off Cape Bathhurst Had to fleet a number of times. A very strong Easterly Current Ice very heavy off shore. came from the westward with the wind. Stmr. Balaena arrived about 5 P.M.

Friday Aug. 3d

Light westerly breeze which hauled to the N.N.W. Heavy fog first part Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.03. Ther. 44. At anchor off Baillie Island.

Saturday Aug. 4th

Light Easterly breze
Cloudy and Clear
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 34.
Tied up to the ice till 8 P.M. then steamed off shore and tied up again at 2, 15 P.M.
Lowered for whales at 2,50 P.M.
Chased remainder of the day
Saw a Polar Bear.

Sunday Aug. 5th

Light and variable airs.
Clear. Heavy fog latter part.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 34
Coasting under sail and steaming slowly till 6 A.M. then tied up to the ice.
Shifted the water in 7 hours from 80 to 70 fathoms
Changed the breakfast and dinner times to 8 and 11.30 o'clock.

Monday Aug. 6th

Light S.S.W. breze first part. Latter part hauled to the S.E.
Heavy fog till 12 M.
Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 34.
Tied to the ice till 5.45 A.M. then cruised under sail and steam.
Saw a large school of white fish bound
Stood between S.W. and W. carrying 134 fathoms of water. at 12 M hauled up to N. + E. and soon

100

[pre-printed:] April. Thursday 20 1893 Saturday Aug. 4th

[in margin:]First whale seen Light Easterly breeze Cloudy and Clear Bar. 29.98. Ther. 34. Tied up to the ice till 8 P.M. then steamed off shore and tied up again at 2.15 P.M. Lowered for whales at 2.50 P.M. Chased remainder of the day Saw a Polar Bear.

[S]unday Aug. 5th

Light and variable airs. Clear Heavy fog latter part. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 54 Cruising under sail and steaming slowly till 6 A.M. then tied up to the ice. Shoaled the water in 7 hours from 80 to 70 fath[-] Changed the breakfast and dinner times to 6 and 11.30 o'clock.

Monday Aug. 6th

Light N.N.W. breeze first part. Latter part hauled to the N.E. Heavy fog til 1 A.M. Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 34. Tied to the ice till 5.45 A.M. then cruised under sail and steam. Saw a large school of white fish bound. Steered between S.W. and W. carrying 134 fathoms of water. at 12 m hauled up to N. & N.E. and soon deepened it.

April. Friday 21 1893

Tuesday Aug 7th

Light and variable airs
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.05. Ther. 44°
Tied to the ice off Cape Bathurst.

Wednesday Aug. 8th

Calm till 6 a. m. then a light breeze sprang up from the W. and increased to a strong breeze the latter part. Cloudy with fog and light rain squalls
Bar. 29.96 Ther. 40°
Tied to the ice till 1 P.M. then steamed to Baillie Island and made sail steering along the Coast, Eastward. Lowered for whales at 11 a. m. Chased till 3 a. m. Whales went into the Pack Saw a Polar Bear. at 8 P.M. off the High Cliffs.

Thursday Aug. 9th

A strong N.W. wind which moderated and hauled to N. W. Latter part Cloudy and foggy. Part of the day Anchored & tied to the ice till 7 P.M. then steamed to Eastward and tied to the ice.
Steamed off at 2 a.m. and tied up again at end of the day.
Schulle came aboard.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 36°
Water 32°

101

[pre-printed:] April. Friday 21 1893 Tuesday Aug. 7th

Light and variable airs Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 44. Tied to the ice off Cape Bathurst.

Wednesday Aug. 8th

Calm till 6 A.M. then a light breeze sprang up from the W. and increased to a strong breeze the latter part. Cloudy with fog and light rain squalls Bar. 29.95. Ther. 40 Tied to the ice till 1 P.M. then steamed to Baillie [sic] Island and made sail steering along the Coast, Eastward. Lowered for whales at 11 A.M. Chased till 3 A.M. Whales went into the Pack. Saw a Polar Bear. At 5 P.M. off the High Cliffs

Thursday Aug. 9th

A strong [W?]. wind which moderated and hauled to N.W. latter part. Cloudy and heavy fog most of the day. Anchored or tied to the ice till 7 P.M. then steamed to Bathurst and tied to the ice. Steamed off shore aways and tied up again at end of the day. Ocpallic came aboard Bar. 30.02. Ther. 36.

Water 32.0

Friday Aug. 10th

Light N. W. wind with Heavy fog till 2 P.M. then hauled to the N. N. E. and cleared.
Clear and cloudy.
Bar. 30,06 Ther. 85
Tied to the ice and anchored off Bath until 8 30 P.M. then left for the westward under steam and sail.
Steering about S. S. W as the ice allowed.
A lot of Copper River Coasmullies passed aboard.

Saturday Aug. 11th

Light and variable breezes,
Cloudy. Bar. 30,11 Ther. 34
Steaming all day and carrying sail as the wind allowed,
Steering between S. S. E. and S. W.
Passed Cape Dalhousie about 10,30 A. M.
Sighted Pullen Island. at 12. 30 P.M.
Carrying 17 fathoms A. M. shoaled to 10 12 M.
about 1, 5½ fathoms.
Trimmed coal bunkers.

Sunday Aug. 12th

A moderate E. S. E breeze, which hauled to E the latter part.
Cloudy and clear.
Bar. 30,16 Ther. 34
Steaming under sail till 4 P.M. the
Boys to steam.
Made about a N. W. Course, from Pelly Isla
at 4 P.M. struck heavy ice, 40 fathoms.
Pelly [illegible] out to the ice [illegible]

102

[pre-printed:] April. Saturday 22 1893 Friday Aug 10th

Light N.W. wind with heavy fog till 2 P.M. then hauled to the N.N.E. and Cleared. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 38 Tied to the ice and anchored of Bath urst till 8.30 P.M. then left for the Westward under steam and sail. Steering about S.S.W. as the ice allowed. A lot of Copper River [Cogmulluce?] came aboard.

Saturday Aug. 11th

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy. Bar. 30.11 Ther. 36. Steaming all day and carrying sail as the wind allowed. Steering between S.S.E. and S.W. Passed Cape Dalhousie about 10.30 A.M. Sighted Pullen Island at 12.30 P.M. Carrying 17 fathoms A.M. shoaled to 10 12 m about 1, 5½ fathoms Trimmed coal bunkers.

Sunday Aug. 12th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze, which haul ed to E the latter part. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.16 Ther. 38. Cruising under sail till 4 P.M. then began to steam. Made about a N.W. course from Pelly Isla[nd] at 4 P.M. struck heavy ice. 40 fathoms. Yellow water out to the ice then turn ed to green

Monday Aug. 19th.

A strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy. for first part and Clear.
Bar. 30,12 Ther. 36.
Cruising under sail
Steamed about 5 hours,
Lowered for whales chased till
11,00 A M, came aboard lowered a
gain at 11,30 A. M. I struck at
12,40. Whale sunk taking about 250
fathoms line, I used to haul him up
and hauled the prow out,
Lowered again at 10,30 P.M.
Mr. Mulligan struck at 12,35
Finished cutting at 5,40 P.M.
Stove my boat quite badly by ice.

Tuesday Aug. 14th

A strong E. N. E. wind,
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.50. Ther. 84
Cruising under sail.
Steamed about 2 hours
Filled the water tanks,
Lowered for a whale but did not
see him after lowering.
Lat. 68.44, Long 137 West.

103

[pre-printed:] April. Monday 24 1893 Monday Aug. 13TH

A strong breeze from the E.N.E Cloudy. fog first part and Clear. Bar. 30.12 Ther. 36. Cruising under sail Steamed about 5 hours. Lowered for whales chased till 10.30 A.M. came aboard lowered a gain at 11.30 A.M. I struck at 12.40. Whale sunk taking about 250 fathoms line. Tried to haul him up and hauled the iron out. Lowered again at 10.30 P.M. Mr. Mulligan struck at 12.35 Finished cutting at 5.40 P.M. Stove my boat quite badly by ice. [drawings in left margin of fluke and head of whale]

Tuesday Aug. 14th

A strong E.N.E. wind. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.00 Ther . 34 Cruising under sail. Steamed about 2 hours Filled the water tanks. Lowered for a whale but did not see him after lowering Lat. [60? 70?].44 Long 137 about

---

NOTES Pre printed page April Sunday 23 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday Aug. 15th

A strong breze from the E. N. E.
Clear Cloudy and heavy fog latter part.
Bar. 30,05 Ther. 30.
Cruising under sail.
Steamed about 2 hours.
Scraped and bundled a head of bone.
Overhead 2072 lbs.

Thursday. Aug. 16th

A strong E. N. E. wind.
Heavy fog till 8. A. M.
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 40.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 12.30 P. M.
I struck at 2, 30. and finished
Cutting at 4, 50. P. M.
2, 25, fathom line, straight down.

Friday Aug. 17th

A moderate E. N. E. breze
Clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. 40.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for whale at 6,40 A. M.
I struck at 7.55. and finished cutting
at 11,50 A. M
Scraping Bone.
Lowered again at 4 P. M. and chased
till end of the day.
Mr. McLean went on and started at the
first whale, but failed to fasten.

104

[pre-printed:] April. Tuesday 25 1893 Wednesday Aug. 15th

A strong breeze from the E.N.E Clear cloudy and heavy fog latter part Bar. 0.00 Ther 30 Cruising under sail Steamed about 2 hours. Scraped and bundled a head of bone Weighed 2072 lbs

Thursday Aug. 16th

A strong E.N.E wind Heavy fog till 3 a.m. Bar. 29.90. Ther 40. Cruising under sail Lowered for a whale at 12.30 P.M. I struck at 2.30 and finished finished cutting at 4.50 P.M. 2.25. Fathoms line. Straight down.

[left side sketch of whale head]

Friday Aug. 17th

A moderate E.N.E. breeze Clear Bar 29.84 Ther 40 Cruising under sail Lowered for whale at 6.40 a.m. I struck at 7.55 and finished cutting at 11.50 a.m. Scraping bone Lowered again at 4 P.M. and chased till end of the day. Mr. Mulligan went on and started at the first whale, but failed to fasten.

April. Wednesday 26 1893

Saturday Aug. 18th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.48. Ther. 44
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 2. P.M.
Latruck at 10,20 and finished
Cutting at 1,40 P.M.
Mrs. Sullivan darted at him but
failed to fasten before struck.

Sunday Aug 19th

Started in with a light E.S.E.
breez, died away to a calm and
at 11 P.M. sprang up from the W
and increased to a strong breeze.
Heavy fog from 8 a.m. to 3 P.M.
Steaming slowly from 8 a.m. till 10 P.M.
then under sail.
Sighted Herschel Island about 3 P.M.
Bar. 29.38. Ther. 34

Monday Aug. 20th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breeze.
Latter part light and variable airs.
Clear and cloudy.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 48.
Anchored at Pauline Cove at 6.20 a.m.
Land till 9 P.M. then steamed offshore.
Steering N. by W.
Spoke Str. J. H. Truman and
Navarch.

105

[pre-printed:] April. Wednesday 26 1893

Saturday Aug. 18th

A moderate breeze from E.S.E Cloudy Bar. 29.48 Ther 44 Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 9 P.M. I struck at 10.20 and finished cutting at 1.40 P.M. Mr. Mulligan darted at him but failed to fasten before I did.

[sketch of whale head on left]

Sunday Aug. 19th

Started in with a light E.S.E breeze, died away to a calm and at 11 P.M. sprang up from the W and increased to a strong breeze. Heavy fog from 5 a.m. to 3 P.M. Steaming slowly from 8 a.m. till 10 P.M. then under sail. Sighted Herschell Island about 3 P.M. Bar. 29.38 Ther 36

Monday Aug. 20th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breeze. Latter part light and variable airs Clear and cloudy Bar. 29.60 Ther 48 Anchored at Pauline cove at 6.20 a.m. Laid till 9 P.M. then steamed off shore. Steering N. by W. Spoke Stmr J.H. Freeman and Navarch

[along spine- “3 of outside 2 lut arrived”.]

Tuesday Aug 21st

A light breeze from the E. S. E.
Cloudy and fog first part
Bar. 29.58. Ther. 34.
New Bunks.
Stopped steaming at 9 a. m.
Cruising under sail rest of the day.
Lowered for a whale at 8.15 P. M.
Did not see him in boats after lowering.
Lowered again at 12.30. P. M.
Mr. Mulligan struck at 1.20 and
finished cutting at 4 P. M.
Got Bowhead [illegible] face,
Boatsteerer killed the whale.

Wednesday Aug. 22 d

Light and variable airs,
Fog, rain and snow squalls,
Cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 36.
Cruising under sail.
Steamed about 2 hours.
Scraped and bundled a [illegible] of bone

Thursday Aug. 23 d

Light W. winds which hauled
to the N. W. the latter part,
Heavy fog and snow squalls,
Clo, oly. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 34.
Cruising under sail.
Started for Herschel Island at 8.15
P. M. under steam and sail.
Steering about S.
Examined Steam Pipes.

106

[pre-printed:] April. Thursday 27 1893 Tuesday Aug 21st

A light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and fog first part New Bombe[?] Bar 29.58 Ther 34 Stopped steaming at 9 a.m. Cruising under sail rest of the day. Lowered for a whale at 8.15 P.M. Did not see him in boats after lowering Lowered again at 12.30 P.M. Mr. Mulligan struck at 1.20 and finished cutting at 4 P.M. I got Bounty. I box tobacco Boatsteerer killed the whale.

Wednesday Aug 22d Light and variable airs. Fog, rain and snow squalls. Cloudy. Bar 29.80 Ther 36 Cruising under sail. Steamed about 2 hours. Scraped and bundled a head of bone.

Thursday Aug 23d

Light W. wind which hauled to the N.W. the latter part. Heavy fog and snow squalls. Cloudy. Bar 29.90 Ther 34 Cruising under sail. Started for Herschel Island at 3.15 P.M. under steam and sail. Steering about S. Gammed Stmr Orca

April. Friday 28 1893

Friday Aug. 24th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30,04 Ther. 40
Arrived at Pauline Cove and anchored at 11.30 A. M.
Round Stmr. Jeanie here
Received small stores and water
Filled the water tank.

Saturday Aug. 25th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30,05 Ther. 48.
Lying alongside of Stmr. Jeanie. till
1 P.M. then hauled off and anchored.
Took 200 sacks coal (Ward) from Stmr Balaena.
Getting ready for sea.

Sunday Tuesday Aug. 26th

Calm and light airs first part.
Moderate E.N.E. breeze latter part.
Cloudy; fog and rain.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 50.
At anchor till 4.15 A.M. then left
the Cove under steam.
Steering N.N.E.
Took up a new course for 3 P.M.

Wednesday Aug. 27th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E.
Increased to a strong breeze latter part.
Cloudy with rain and hail squalls.
Bar. 30.10 Ther. 50
Steaming till 5 P.M. then laid
till 2 then made sail.
Steering N.N.E. till 10. at 2 from 6 to 8, 4.
Spoke Stmr

107

[pre-printed:] April Friday 28 1893 Friday Aug 24th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar 30.04 Ther 40 Arrived at Pauline Cove and an chored at 11.30 a.m.. Found Stmr Jeanie here Received small stores and mail. Filled the water tank.

Saturday Aug. 25th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy Bar 30.00 Ther 48 Lying alongside of Stmr Jeanie till 1 P.M. then hauled off and anchored. Took 200 sacks coal (Hard) from Stmr Balaena. Getting ready for sea.

Sunday Aug 26th

Calm and light airs first part. Moderate E.N.E breeze latter part. Cloudy, fog and rain Bar. 30.02 Ther 35 At anchor till 4.15 a.m. then left the cove under steam Steering N.N.E. Put up a new bearer for S. B. Boats[?]

Monday Aug 27th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Increased to a strong breeze latter part. Cloudy with rain and hail squalls. Bar. 30.10 Ther 30 Steaming till 10 P.M. then laid till 2 then made sail. Steering N.N.E. till 10. At 2 from S. to S.W. Spoke Stmr Thrasher

Tuesday Aug. 29th

A strong E. N. E. wind.
Cloudy, Bar. 30.20 Ther. 34.
Sailing under sail,
Spoke Steamer Belvidere,
Bits of ice and very much scattered.

Wednesday Aug. 29th

Started in with a Strong E. N. E. wind which increased to a moderate gale.
Cloudy, Bar. 29.85, Ther. 44.
Lying under short sail,
Began to steam at 1, 30 P. M.
Very cold.

Thursday Aug. 30th

A strong gale from the E. N. E.
which died away to a light breeze
the latter part.
Cloudy and raining latter part.
Bar. 29.72 Ther. 35°
Lying under short sail and steaming till 7 P. M. then made sail as the weather improved.

Friday Aug. 31st

Light E. N. E. wind till 12 M. then
Veered to the N. W.
Cloudy rain and fog.
Under sail, steering N. E. N. till 6.30 P. M.
then stood in and anchored in
Pond at 8.30 P. M.
Laid until 4.30 P. M. then started out
under steam. Steering N. W. by N.
Got a lot of Tobacco to, from Steamer Oscar
Dow, Master, sailed on the Portsmouth,

108

[pre-printed:] April. Saturday 29 1893 Tuesday Aug. 29th

A very strong E.N.E. wind Cloudy. Bar 30.20 Ther 34 Cruising under sail. Spoke Stmr Beluga Lots of ice and very much scattered.

Wednesday Aug. 29th

Started in with a strong E.N.E. wind which increased to a moderate gale. Cloudy. Bar. 29.85 Ther 34 Lying under short sail. Began to steam at 1.30 P.M. Very rugged A.T. 55

Thursday Aug. 30th

A strong gale from the E.N.E. which died away to a light breeze the latter part. Cloudy and rainy latter part. Bar. 29.72. Ther 35 Lying under short sail and steam ing till 7 P.M. then made sail as the weather improved.

Friday Aug. 31st

Light E.N.E. wind till 12 m. then hauled to the N.W. Cloudy rain and fog. Under sail steering W.S.W. till 6.30 P.M. then steamed into and anchored in Pauline Cove at 8.30 P.M. Laid until 4.30 P.M. then started out under steam. Steering N.W. by N. Got a lot of tobacco to. From Stmr Orca. Dr. Beaufre called on me professionally.

NOTES Line 3: As written Tuesday August 29th Line 11: As written Wednesday August 29. This is not a typo - author wrote two August 29.

(105)

May. Monday 1 1893

Saturday Sept. 1st

A light N.W. wind which hauled to the N.E. the latter part and increased to a strong breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 35.
Cruising under sail.

Sunday Sept. 2d

A moderate E. N.E. breeze
Cloudy and fog also snow squalls.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 82
Cruising under sail.

Monday Sept. 3d

Light breeze from the E. S.E. till the latter part hauled to W. N.W.
Cloudy. Heavy fog from 4.30 a.m. till 3 P.M.
Cruising under sail
Steamed about 3 hours steering E. N.E.
Bar. 29.88.

Tuesday Sept. 4th

Light W. N.W. breeze which hauled to the N.N.W. the latter part,
Cloudy and heavy fog most of the day.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 85.
Steamed till 10 a.m. then laid under sail till 6.30 P.M. then steamed till 4.10 P.M.
Steered E. N.E. till 10 P.M. then hauled off to N.N.W.
Spoke 3 tms.

109

[pre-printed:] May Monday 1 1893 Saturday Sept. 1st

A light N.W. wind which hauled to the N.E. the latter part, and increased to a strong breeze. Cloudy. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 35.

Sunday Sept. 2d

A moderate E.N.E. breeze Cloudy and fog also snow squalls. Bar. 29.90 Ther. 32 Cruising under sail.

Monday Sept. 3d

Light breeze from the E.S.E. till the latter part then hauled to the W.N.W. Cloudy, Heavy frog from 4.30 a.m. till 3 P.M. Cruising under sail Steamed about 5 hours steering E.N.E. Bar. 29.86 Ther 38

Tuesday Sept. 4th

Light W.N.W. breeze which hauled to the N.N.W. the latter part. Cloudy and heavy fog most of the day. Bar. 29.95 Ther. 35 Steamed till 10 a.m. then laid under sail till. 6.30 P.M. then steamed till 4.10 P.M. Steered E.N.E. till 10[?] P.M. then hauled off to N.N.W. Spoke the Stmr Navarch

---

NOTES Pre printed page April Sunday 30 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday Sept. 5th

Light N. N. E. breeze first part,
Hauled to E. N. E. and increased to a
moderate breeze the latter part,
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 30.05. Ther 40.
Cruising under sail,
Lowered for a whale at 8.15 P. M.
Chased till 1,45 P. M. when Mr. Allen
Struck & finished Cutting at 5 P. M.
Boatsteerer killed the whale
Bounty 1 lbs Tobacco mine.

Thursday Sept. 6th

A moderate breeze from the E and
varying to E. N. E.
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 30.05 Ther. 31
Cruising under sail.

Friday Sept. 7th

A light breze varying from E. N. E. to N. N. E.
Cloudy. with snow and fog
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 32
Cruising under sail.
Filled the casks & water.
Saw a whale but Stm. Alexander was
chasing it.

110

[pre-printed:] May. Tuesday 2 1893

Wednesday Sept. 5th

Light N.N.E. breeze first part. Hauled to E.N.E. and increased to a moderate breeze the latter part. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls. Bar. 30.05 Ther. 26. Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 8.15 P.M. Chased till 1,45[?] P.M. then Mr. Allen struck Finished cutting at 5.P.M. Boatsteerer killed the whale. Bounty 1 box tobacco. mine.

Thursday Sept. 6th

A moderate breeze from the E and varying to E.N.E. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls. Bar. 30.50 Ther. 31

Friday Sept. 7th

A light breeze varying from E.N.E. to N.N.E. Cloudy with snow and fog. Bar. 29.95 Ther. 32 Cruising under sail. Filled the water tank. Saw a whale but Stmr Alexander was chasing it.

May. Wednesday 3 1893

Saturday Sept. 8th

Light E. N. E. breze.
Cloudy with fog and snow till 2.30 P. M.
Bar. 30.05. Ther. 30.
Laying under sail till 11 A. M. then
steamed till 2 P. M. steering N. E.
then made sail again
Spoke Stmr J. H. Freeman and

Sunday Sept. 9th

Light breze varying from E. to E. N. E.
Cloudy, heavy fog from 9 till 4 P. M.
Bar. 30.10 Ther. 32
Cruising under sail
Lowered for a whale at 4.55 A. M.
Only saw him once after lowering.
Lowered again at 7.40 P. M.
Mr. Allen struck at 2.30 and finished
cutting at 11.30 P. M.
Lowered again at 1.50 but did
not see them after lowering
Lowered again and finished the day
at 5.40 P. M.

Monday Sept 10th

Light breze varying from E. N. E.
to N.
Cloudy and heavy fog Latter part.
Bar. 30.01 Ther. 32
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for whales at 4.35 A. M.
Mr. Allen struck at 7.30 P. M.
Finished cutting at 10 P. M.
Scraped outside slabs of 3 heads of

111

[pre-printed:] May Wednesday 3 1893 Saturday Sept. 8th

Light E.N.E. breeze. Cloudy with fog and snow till 2.30 P.M. Bar. 30.08 Ther.30. Laying under sail till 11 a.m. then steamed till 2 P.M. steering N.E. then made sail again Spoke the Stmrs J.H. Freeman and Stmr Navarch.

Sunday Sept. 9th

Light breeze varying from E. to E.N.E. Cloudy, heavy frog from 9 till 4 P.M. Bar. 30.10 Ther. 32 Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 4.55 a.m. Only saw him once after lowering. Lowered again at 7.40 P.M. Mr. Allen struck at 9.30 and finished cutting at 11.50 P.M. Lowered again at 1.50 but did not see him after lowering. Lowered again and finished the day at 5.40 P.M.

[Sketch of whale head next to entry]

Monday Sept. 10th

Light breeze varying from E.N.E. to N. Cloudy and heavy fog latter part. Bar. 30.01 Ther. 32 Cruising under sail. Lowered for whales at 4.35 a.m. Mr. Allen struck at 7.30 P.M. Finished cutting at 10 P.M. Scraped outside slabs of 3 heads of bone

Tuesday Sept. 11th

Calm till 3 P.M. then a light breeze sprang up from the E.S.E. Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 30,05 Ther. 80
Under Sail.
Steamed about an hours
Spoke Stmr. H. D. Hume,
Put Mexican Tom in irons for drawing a knife and trying to stab [illegible]

Wednesday Sept. 12th

Light and variable airs, Clear, Cloudy and heavy fog after 12 m.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 86
Cruising under sail.
Spoke Stmr. Belvedere and put a mail on board, also
Spoke Stmr. Belize and got 8 [illegible]

Thursday Sept 13th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and heavy fog till 4 P.M.
Bar. 29.85 Ther. 82,
Steamed 1½ hours off shore
At anchor from 3,30 A.M. till 7. P.M.
Then made sail.
Spoke Stmr. Alexander.

112

[pre-printed:] May. Thursday 4 1893

Tuesday Sept. 11th

Calm till 3 P.M. then a light breeze sprang up from E.S.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 30.05 Ther. 30 Under sail. Steamed about an hour. Spoke Stmr M.D. Hume. Put Mexican Tom in irons for drawing a knife and trying to stab Chris.

Wednesday Sept. 12th

Light and variable airs. Clear, cloudy and heavy fog after 12 a.m. Bar. 29.88 Ther. 36 Cruising under sail. Spoke Stmr Belvedere and put a mail on board. Also Spoke Stmr Beluga and got 3 casks

Thursday Sept. 13th.

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and heavy fog till 4 P.M. Bar.29.95 Ther. 32 Steamed 11/2 hours off shore At anchor from 3.30 a.m. till 7 P.M. then made sail. Spoke Stmr Alexander.

[107]

May. Friday 5 1893

Friday Sept. 14th

Light and variable winds,
Cloudy with snow squalls first part.
Bar. 30,15 Ther 25°
Cruising under sail.

Saturday Sept. 15th

A strong breeze from the E.N.E.
Cloudy and know squalls,
Bar. 30,15 Ther. 30.
Cruising under sail,
Lowered for a whale at 1.20 P.M.
Chased till end of the day.

Sunday Sept 16th

Light and variable breezes,
Cloudy with fog squalls
Bar. 29.94 Ther. 35°
Under sail till 6.30 P.M. then
began to steam, Steamed rest of day
Steering from S.½ E. to S.E.

Monday Sept 17th

Light breeze from the W.N.W.
Cloudy with fog squalls,
Bar. 29.72 Ther. 30.
At anchor in Pauline Cove,
Put blubber ashore and took
aboard stores,
13 vessels at anchor.

113

[pre-printed:] May. Friday 5 1893

Friday Sept. 14th

Light and variable winds. Cloudy with snow squalls first part. Bar. 80.15 Ther 25.

Saturday Sept. 15th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and snow squalls. Bar. 30.15 Ther 30 Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 1.20 P.M. Chased till end of the day.

Sunday Sept. 16th

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy with fog squalls Bar. 29.94 Ther. 35 Under sail till 6.30 P.M. then began to steam. Steamed rest of day Steering from S. by E. to S.E.

Monday Sept 17th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy with fog squalls. Bar. 29.72 Ther. 30 At anchor in Pauline Cove. Put blubber ashore and took aboard stores. 13 vessels at anchor.

Tuesday Sept 18th

Light airs varying from W. to S. W,
Cloudy. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 28
At anchor till 5.30 A. M. then
started out under steam.
Steamed about 3 hours.
Steering S ½ E.

Wednesday Sept. 19th

A strong S. E breeze which died
away to a calm latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.65 Ther. 37
Cruising under sail and started for
the Islands at 2 P. M. anchoring at 1 P. M.
Sorting stores ashore.

Thursday Sept. 20th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.86. Ther. 36.
At anchor
Putting new floor in our warehouse
and shingling the roof.

Friday Sept. 21st

Calm and light Easterly breeze
the latter part.
Cloudy with heavy fog and clear.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 34
At Anchor
Filled the water tanks
Finished the floor in the warehouse
and restowed the stores.

114

[pre-printed:] May. Saturday 6 1893 Tuesday Sept 18th

Light airs varying from W. to N.W. Cloudy. Bar. 29.66[?] At anchor till 5.30 a.m.then started out under steam. Steamed about 3 hours. Steering N ½ E.

Wednesday Sept. 19th

A strong N.E. breeze which died away to a calm latter part. Coudy. Bar. 29.65 Ther. 37 Cruising under sail and started for the Islands at 9 P.M. anchoring at 1 P.M. Sorting stores ashore.

Thursday Sept. 20th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.86 Ther. 36 At anchor Putting new floor in our warehouse and shingling the roof.

Friday Sept 21st

Calm and light Easterly breeze the latter part. Cloudy with heavy fog and clear. Bar. 30.08 Ther. 34 At anchor Filled the water tank. Finished the floor in the warehouse and restowed the stores.

May. Monday 8 1893

Saturday Sept. 22d

Light and variable airs.
Clear with a heavy fog after 12 m.
Bar. 30.15 Ther. 80.
Left Pauline Cove at 8 a. m under steam Steering N. E.
Sighted Barry Island at 6.30 P.M. then steered N. W. Gradually hauling to N. N. E.
Stopped steaming at 4.30 P.M.

Sunday Sept 23d

Light E. S. E. breeze which increased to a strong breeze latter part
Cloudy with a heavy fog till 11.30 P.M.
Bar. 30.20 Ther. 80.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 2.30 P.M.
Chased remainder of the day.
Whale going very fast.

Monday Sept. 24th

A strong E. S. E. breeze which increased to a fresh gale latter part.
Cloudy fog and clear.
Bar. 29.95 Ther. 84
Lying under sail till 5 a. m, then started for the Island anchoring under S. W. Sandspit at 2 P.M.
Steered S. W. by S.

115

[pre-printed:] May. Monday 8 1893

Saturday Sept. 22d

Light and variable airs. Clear with a heavy fog after 12 M. Bar. 30.13 Ther. 30 Left Pauline Cove at 8 a.m. under steam steering N.E. Sighted Garry Island at 6.30 P.M. then steamed N.W. Gradually hauling to N.N.E. Stopped steaming at 4.30 P.M.

Sunday Sept. 23d

Light E.S.E breeze which in creased to a strong breeze latter part Cloudy with a heavy fog till 11.30 P.M. Bar. 30.20 Ther. 30 Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 2.30 P.M. Chased remainder of the day. Whale going very fast.

Monday Sept. 24th

A strong E.S.E. breeze which increas ed to a fresh gale latter part. Cloudy fog and clear. Bar. 29.95 Ther. 34 Lying under sail till 5 a.m. then started for the Island anchoring under S.W. Sandspit at 2 P.M. Steered S.W. by S.

NOTES Pre printed page May Sunday 7 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Sept 25th "

A fresh gale from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar 29.74 Ther. 36.
At anchor off S. W. Sandspit.

Wednesday Sept. 26th "

Gradualy dying away of yesterday
gale first part. Latter part
Calms and light airs,
Clear. Bar. 29.81. Ther. 34
At anchor.
Got a deck load of wood.

Thursday. Sept 27th "

Calm first part, Latter part,
Light breeze from the N.W. W.
Clear. Bar. 29.48. Ther. 34.
Steamed around and anchored in
Pauline Cove at 8.15 A. M.
Landed our wood. also 3 Casks.
Young ice made in the night.

Friday Sept. 28th "

Light and variable breezes.
Cloudy, with snow squalls
Bar. 29.72. Ther. 28.
At Anchor,
Took aboard 100 boxes Bakstock
Scraping boxes

116

[pre-printed:] May. Tuesday 9 1893

Tuesday Sept. 25th

A fresh gale from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar 29.74 Ther. 36 At anchor of S.W. Sandspit

Wednesday Sept. 26th

Gradually dying away of yesterdays gale first part. Latter part calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 29.51 Ther. 34 At anchor. Got a deck load of wood.

Thursday Sept 27th

Calm first part, latter part. Light breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar 29.48 Ther 34 Steamed around and anchored in Pauline Cove at 8.15 a.m. Landed our wood also 3 casks. Young ice made in the night.

Friday Sept. 28th

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.72 Ther. 28 At anchor Took aboard 100 boxes potatoes Scraping bone.

[117]

May. Wednesday 10 1893

Saturday Sept. 29th 11

Calm first part. Latter part
a strong S. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.38. Ther. 30
At anchor,
Finished scraping bows also
mudled do.
Cutting rods.
Unshipped the three forward boats
davits.

Sunday Sept. 30th 11

Calms and light airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.48. Ther. 30
Young ice made during the night.

117

[pre-printed:] May. Wednesday 10 1893 Saturday Sept. 29th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong S.E. wind. Clear. Bar. 29.38 Ther. 30 At anchor Finished scraping bone also bundled it. Cutting sods[?] Unshipped the three forward boats davits.

Sunday Sept. 30th

Calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 29.48 Ther. 30 Young ice made during the night.

Monday October 1st

Calms and light airs.
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.50. Ther. 80.
At anchor till 12.30 P. M. then steamed around to S. W. Sandspit and tried to haul a Carcass off the beach. Stmrs. No. 2. Hume No. 6. Freeman and Beluga assisting.

Tuesday Oct. 2d

Light S. E. wind first part, latter part hauled to the W. N. W. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.68 Ther. 27.
At anchor till 7 P. M. then started to pull the carcass again. Got it off and anchored in Paulins Cove at 8.10 P. M.

Wednesday Oct 3d

Light Westerly airs.
Cloudy and snowy latter part.
Bar. 29.78 Ther. 26.
At anchor.
Commenced to house the ship. Hauled the carcass on the beach

118

[pre-printed:] May. Thursday 11 1893 Monday October 1st

Calm and light airs. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls Bar. 29.50 Ther.30 At anchor till 12.30 P.M. then steamed around to S.W. Sandspit. And tried to haul a carcass off the beach. Stmrs. M.D. Hume J.H. Freeman and Beluga assisting.

Tuesday Oct. 2d

Light S.E. wind first part. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls Bar. 29.68 Ther. 29. At anchor till 7 P.M. then started to pull the carcass again. Got it off and anchored in Pauline Cove at 3.10 P.M.

Wednesday Oct 3d

Light Westerly airs. Cloudy and snowing latter part. Bar. 29.78 Ther. 26 At anchor. Commenced to house the ship. Hauled the carcass on the beach.

Thursday Oct 4th

Light and variable airs
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 28.
At work on the house.
Sent Mr. Hoag after wood for
sled runners.

Friday Oct 5th

Calm first part, latter part
light E.S.E. breeze which increased
to a strong wind.
Cloudy with heavy fog latter part.
Bar. 29.95 Ther. 26.
Steamed along side of the J. H. Truman
and took about 50 bbls water
Sodded the roof of the house
At Anchor.
Went gunning got about 30 ducks.

Saturday Oct 6th

Started in with a strong E.S.E wind
which died away to a calm
the latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.61. Ther. 30.
Sodded the front deck,
also working on the house.

119

[pre-printed:] May Friday 12 1893

Thursday Oct 4th

Light and variables airs Cloudy with fog and snow squalls. Bar. 29.86 Ther. 28 At work on the house. Sent Mr. Mogg after work for sled runners.

Friday Oct 5th

Calm first part, Latter part light E.S.E. breeze which increased to a strong wind. Cloudy with heavy fog latter part. Bar. 29.95 Ther 26. Steamed alongside of the J.H. Freeman and took about 50 bbls water Sodded the roof of the house at anchor Went gunning got about 30 ducks.

Saturday Oct 6th

Started in with a strong E.S.E. wind Which died away to a calm the latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 29.6 Ther. 30. Sodded the poop deck Also working on the house.

Sunday Oct 7th "

Calm first part. Latter part
a very strong W. S. W. wind.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 26
At anchor.
Ice made during the night

Monday Oct. 8th "

Light and variable airs
Cloudy. Bar. 29.38. Ther. 25.
At anchor.
Took the ballast out of the run.
Unshipped spanker boom and rolled [illegible]
Went gunning. 7 Ducks.
Boy [illegible] sick.

Tuesday Oct. 9th "

Calms and light westerly airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.48 Ther. 2
At anchor.
Clearing up the holds
Housing in after part of the ships.
Making dog harnesses.

Wednesday Oct 10th "

Light breeze varying from W. N. W. to N.
Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.60 Ther. 24.
At anchor.
Making dog harnesses &c.
Saw a lighter twice last evening

120

[pre-printed:] May. Saturday 13 1893

Sunday Oct 7th

Calm first part. Latter part A very strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 2960 Ther. 26 At anchor Ice made during the night.

Monday Oct 8th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.38 Ther. 23. At anchor Took the ballast out of the run. Unshipped spanker boom and odd jobs I went gunning. 9 ducks. Bay freezing over.

Tuesday Oct 9th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.48 Ther. 2 At anchor. Clearing up the holds Housing in after part of the ship. Making dog harnesses.

Wednesday Oct 10th

Light breezes varying from W.N.W. to N. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.60 Ther. 24. At anchor. Making dog harnesses etc Saw it lighten twice last evening.

Thursday Oct. 11th 11

Light breeze varying from
N. E. to N. N. W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.85. Ther. 10.
At anchor.
Bay frozen over.

Friday Oct. 12th 11

Light breeze from the N. N. W.
Cloudy with snow squalls.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 5°
Steamed 1½ hours getting a position
At Anchor.
Walking ashore on the ice.

Saturday Oct. 13th 11

Calm first part, latter part
a strong N. E. wind
Cloudy with heavy snow.
Bar. 29.56. Ther. 18.
Frozen in

First day in

121

[pre-printed:] May. Monday 15 1893 Thursday Oct 11th

Light breeze varying from N.E. to N.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar 29.85. Ther. 10. At anchor. Bay frozen over.

Friday Oct. 12th

Light breeze from the N.N.W. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 5 Steamed 11/2 hours getting a position. At anchor. Walking ashore on the ice.

Saturday Oct. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part A strong N.E. wind Cloudy with heavy snow Bar. 29.56. Ther.18 [frozen in: in margin]

NOTES Pre printed page May Sunday 14 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Oct. 14th

A strong N. N.W. gale,
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 29.52 Ther. 6.
Some of the outside vessels broke adrift
Ice gone from the Outer Bay.

Monday Oct 15th

A N.N.W. Gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.72 Ther. 8

Tuesday Oct. 16th

Light and variable airs,
Cloudy Bar. 29.95. Ther. 10
Housed the cockpit with sails.
Cut the jaw bones out of whale carc
making mats &c,
I and Tom George pulled 28 ducks

Wednesday Oct. 17th

Light Easterly airs,
Cloudy with fog squalls, Ther. 8.
Bar. 29.74
Housed in forward end of the
vessel with sails.
Unbent cables and general
clearing up.
Outer Bay full of ice.

122

[pre-printed:] May. Tuesday 16 1893 Sunday Oct. 14th

A strong N.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.52 Ther. 6. Some of the outside vessels broke adrift Ice gone from the Outer Bay.

Monday Oct 15th

A N.N.W. Gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 2972 Ther.8

Tuesday Oct. 16th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy Bar. 19.95. Ther. 10 Housed the cockpit with sails. Cut the jaw bones out of whale carc Making mats etc. I and Tom george killed 28 ducks.

Wednesday Oct. 17th

Light Easterly airs. Cloudy with fog squalls. Bar. 29.74 Ther.8. Housed in forward end of the Vessel with sails. Unbent cables and general clearing up. Outer Bay full of ice.

May. Wednesday 17 1893

Thursday Oct. 18th

Light N. W. breze,
Cloudy, fog and spitting snow.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. 6.
Put ship in position for the winter,
Building hot sleds,
Jas arrived with saddles of 2 deer,
Filled water tank,

Friday Oct. 19th

Light N. W. breze,
Cloudy with fog.
Bar. 29.56. Ther. 8.
At work on hot sleds,
Sodded up Port side of house,
Killed 2 ducks,

Saturday Oct 20th

A moderate N. W. breze.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 2
Ice went out in Outer Bay
Heeled the ship over and
plugged the condenser discharge pipes
Blowed down the boiler.
Sent Sapsuk after deer,
Steamed 14 days and 18 hours, this season

Sunday Oct. 21st

Calms and light westerly airs,
Cloudy and clear.
Bar. 29.72. Ther. 6.
Ther. in morning -4.

123

[pre-printed:] May Wednesday 17 1893 Thursday Oct. 18th

Light N.W. breeze. Cloudy, foggy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.84 Ther. 6. Put ship in position for the winter. Building bob sleds. Jag arrived with saddles of 9 deer. Filled water tank.

Friday Oct. 19th

Light N.W. breeze Cloudy with fog. Bar. 29.86. Ther. 8. At work on bob sleds. Sodded up port side of house. I killed 5 ducks.

Saturday Oct 20th

A moderate N.W. breeze. Cloudy. Bar 29.85 Ther. 2 Ice went out in Outer Bay. Heeled the ship over and plugged the condenser discharge pipes. Blowed down the boiler. Sent Sapsuk after deer. Steamed 16 days and 18 hours this season.

Sunday Oct. 21st

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.72. Ther. 6. Ther. in morning -4

Monday Oct. 22 d/11

Calms and light airs,
Clear. Bar. 29.80 Ther. 4.
Cutting ice, for water during the winter
Got 4 ducks.

Tuesday Oct. 23 d/11

Calms and light airs,
Cloudy, Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12.
Cutting ice,
Got 42 ducks.

Wednesday Oct. 24th

Light breze from the W. by W.
Cloudy and snowing lightly,
Bar. 29.66. Ther. 6.
making canvass harnesses for mens
work the last out of the ship.
Got 46 ducks.
Capt Tilton has birth day party
in the Billiard Hall.

Thursday Oct. 25th

A strong W. by N. wind,
Cloudy and snowing heavily,
Bar. 29.78. Ther. 8.

124

[pre-printed:] May. Thursday 18 1893

Monday Oct. 22d

Calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 29.80 Ther. 4. Cutting ice for water during the winter I got 4 ducks.

Tuesday Oct. 23d

Calms and light airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12. Got 42 ducks.

Wednesday Oct. 24th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 6. Making canvass harnesses for men. Took the list out of the ship. Got 46 ducks. Captain Tilton has birthday party in the billiard hall.

Thursday Oct. 25th

A strong W.N.W.wind. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.70. Ther.8.

Friday Oct. 26th

A strong N.W. N.W. wind which hauled to the N. and gradually died away the latter part.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 4.
Put up the Bath Room.
All the stoves up and ready for winter.

Saturday Oct. 27th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.04. Ther. -2
Carted a load of ice.
Put ice over the skylights.
Uniuck arrived with 2 saddles of deer.

Sunday Oct. 28th

A light breeze from the E.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 0.

Monday Oct. 29th

A light S.E. breeze.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.84 Ther. -2
Finished the Bob sled.
Cutting ice for winters use.
Open water off S. side of Island
Saparuk arrived with 3 deer and 2 saddles.

125

[pre-printed:] May. Friday 19 1893

Friday Oct. 26th

A strong W.N.W. wind which Hauled to the N. and gradually Died away the latter part. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.96. Ther.4. Put up the Bath Room. All the stoves up and ready for winter.

Saturday Oct. 27th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy. Bar. 30.04. Ther -2 Carted a load of ice. Put ice over the skylights. Unisuck arrived with 8 saddles of deer.

Sunday Oct. 28th

A light breeze from the E. Cloudy. Bar. 29.88 Ther. 0.

Monday Oct. 29th

A light S.E. breeze. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.54. Ther -2 Finished the Bob sleds Cutting ice for winter use. Open water off N. side of Island. Sapsuk arrived with 3 deer and 2 saddles.

Tuesday Oct. 30th

Light breze from the W.S.W,
Cloudy and snowing Latter part
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 7
Carried a load of ice,
Filled the water tanks,
Jags, Kutchuctucks, Unisucks and
Sapsuk started for Ikeri

Wednesday Oct. 31st

Light westerly airs
Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 4
Carried a load of ice,
Making tarpaulins for sleds.

126

[pre-printed:] May. Saturday 20 1893

Tuesday Oct. 30th

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing latter part. Bar. 29.56. Ther. 7 Carted a load of ice. Filled the water tank. Jags, Kitchictuck, Unisuck and Sapsuk started for deer.

Wednesday Oct. 31st

Light Westerly airs Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.90 Ther. 6. Carted a load of ice. Making tarpaulins for sleds.

[120]

May. Monday 22 1893

Thursday Nov. 1st

Calm,
Cloudy. Bar, 29, 88, Ther, 4.
Carted a load of ice.
Put up a tank with pipes for
heating water on the deck stove.

Friday Nov. 2d

Light breeze from the W, N, W,
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar, 29, 90, Ther, 8.
Carted 2 loads of ice.

Saturday Nov. 3d.

A strong W, N, W, wind
Cloudy, misty and Clear. Ther, 0.
Bar, 30, 16,
Sapsuk arrived with 10 pieces
of deer.

Sunday Nov, 4th

A strong W, N, W, wind which
died away to a calm the latter part.
Clear. Bar, 30, 30, Ther, -6.
A man_ _ _ away from
Steam. Thursday, day before yesterday.

127

[pre-printed:] May. Monday 22 1893

Thursday Nov. 1st

Calm. Cloudy. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 4 Carted a load of ice. Put up a tank with pipes for heating water on the deck stove.

Friday Nov. 2nd

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.90 Ther. 8. Carted 2 loads of ice.

Saturday Nov. 3d

A strong W.N.W. wind which died away to a calm the latter part. Clear. Bar. 80.80. Ther. -6 A man ran away from stmr. Thrasher, day before yesterday.

NOTES Pre printed page May Sunday 21 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Monday Nov. 5th

A moderate S. E. breeze
Clear. Bar. 30.20, Ther. -8.
Carted 2 loads of ice,
3 Inland native sleds arrived.
I killed 2 ducks.

Tuesday Nov. 6th

A moderate S. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -2.
Carted 2 loads of ice.
Saw 1 ducks,
A man died at 6 A. M. on
board Schr. Rosario,

Wednesday Nov. 7th

Light airs and calms,
Clear, Bar. 30.18., Ther. 2
Carted 2 loads of ice.
I killed 8 seal, Seningetook 2,
Saw a large quantity also about
50 ducks,
Buried the man that died on
Schr. Rosario.
Setting up the lathe.

128

[pre-printed:] May. Tuesday 23 1893

Monday Nov. 5th

A moderate S.E. breeze Clear. Bar. 80.20 Ther. -8 Carted 2 loads of ice. 8 Inland Native sleds arrived. I killed 2 ducks.

Tuesday Nov. 6th

A moderate S.E. breeze. Clear Bar. 80.20. Ther -2 Carted 2 loads of ice. Saw 1 duck. A man died at 6 a.m. on board schr. Rosario.

Wednesday Nov. 7th

Light airs and calms. Clear. Bar. 20.18. Ther. 2 Carted 2 loads of ice. I killed 8 seals. Seningetook 2. Saw a large quantity also about 50 ducks. Buried the man that died on Schnr. Rosario. Setting up the lathe.

May. Wednesday 24 1893

Thursday Nov. 8th

Calms and light airs
Clear Bar. 30.18. Ther. 9.
Carted 2 loads of ice
Setting up the Circulating Engine
to run the Lathe.
I got 2 seal Seningstocks 2 and
found 1 that I killed yesterday
O'Brien and Bismarck burnt by exploding
powder.

Friday Nov. 9th

~~Light~~ breze from the S. E.
first part, latter part hauled
to the W. N. W. and increased to
a strong breze.
Clear Cloudy and foggy Ther. -2
Bar. 29.66.
Carted 2 loads of ice.
Engine connected and Lathe
in running order.
George Leish quite badly bitten by a dog.

Saturday Nov. 10th

a strong W. N. W. wind which died
away to a light breze and hauled
to the N. W. the latter part. Ther. -3
Bar. 29.66.
Got steam on the donkey boiler
Pumped ship and run the
Lathe.

129

[pre-printed:] May. Wednesday 24 1893

Thursday Nov. 8th

Calms and light airs Clear. Bar. 30.18 Ther. 9 Carted 2 loads of ice. Setting up the Circulating Engine to run the Lathe. I got 2 seal Seningetook 2 and found 1 that I killed yesterday. O'brien and Bismarck burnt by exploding powder.

Friday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from the S.E. First part. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W. and increased to a strong breeze. Clear cloudy and fog. Bar. 29.66. Ther -2 Carted 2 loads of ice. Engine connected and Lathe in running order. George Leigh quite badly bitten by a dog.

Saturday Nov. 10th

A strong W.N.W. wind which died Away to a light breeze and hauled to the N.W. the latter part. Bar. 29.66. Ther.-3 Got steam on the donkey boiler pumped ship and run the lathe

Sunday Nov. 11th

Light S. W. breeze
Cloudy, misty and snowing the
latter part.
Bar. 28.70, Ther. 0.
2 Inland natives arrived brought
mail from Fort McPherson.

Left for mail.

Monday Nov. 12th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.05. Ther. 0.
Began to set traps.

Tuesday Nov. 13th

A moderate W. S. W. gale
Latter part died away to a light breez
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.80 Ther. 4.
A ball in the Billiard Halls by
the "400"

Wednesday Nov. 14th

A strong breeze from the W.
Cloudy clear and misty.
Bar. 30.02. Ther.

130

[pre-printed] May. Thursday 25 1893 Sunday Nov. 11th

Light N.W. breeze Cloudy, misty and snowing the Latter part. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 0 8 Inland Natives arrived brought mail from Fort Mcpherson. [Got a mail: in margin]

Monday Nov. 12th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.75. Ther. 0

Tuesday Nov. 13th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Latter part died away to a light breeze. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29. 85. Ther. -4 A ball in the Billiard Hall by the "400"

Wednesday Nov. 14th

A strong breeze from the W. Cloudy clear and misty. Bar. 80.02. Ther -[in spine]

Thursday Nov. 15th

A strong gale from the W.
Cloudy hazed misty.
Bar. 30.29. Ther. -14.
Snow drifting heavily,
2 boatsteerers on Stns. Thrasher got
lost in the storm, feet Hands and
face quite badly frozen.

Friday Nov. 16th

A strong W. gale which gradually
died away to a calm the
latter part.
Misty, Clear and cloudy.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -17
Open water off East end of Island.
Commenced to bank ship.
Mr. Allen Shed, Tilton with two
natives started for a hunt.

Saturday Nov. 17th

Calms and light northerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -13.
Banking Ship.

Sunday Nov. 18th

Light airs from the N. E.
Clear. Bar. 30,04 Ther. -22.
Mr. Allen arrived back.

131

[pre-printed:] May. Friday 26 1893 Thursday Nov. 15th

A strong gale from the W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.29. Ther. -14 Snow drifting heavily. A boatsteerer on Stmr. Thrasher got lost in the storm. Feet Hands and face quite badly frozen.

Friday Nov. 16th

A strong W. gale which gradually died away to a calm the latter part. Misty, clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.21. Ther -17 Open water off East end of Island. Commenced to bank ship. Mr. Allen Shed Tilton with two Natives started for a hunt.

Saturday Nov. 17th

Calms and light Northerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -13 Banking ship.

Sunday Nov. 18th

Light airs from the N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. -22 Mr. Allen arrived back.

Monday Nov. 19th /1

Calm first part, latter part a strong breeze from the W. by N. W.
Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. -18.
Carted a load of ice.
Banking ship.
Tanmuck arrived, brought 5 Saddles of deer and skins.

Tuesday Nov. 20th /1

Calm and light but variable airs
Clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -18
Banking Ship.
Caught 1 fox.

Wednesday Nov. 21st /1

a light W. by N. W. breeze which increased to a strong wind the latter part.
Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.74. Ther. -16
Carted a load of ice.
Banking ship.
6 Huskie sleds arrived.

132

[pre-printed:] May. Saturday 27 1893 Monday Nov. 19th

Calm first part. Latter part a Strong breeze from the W.N.W. Clear Bar. 29.85 Ther. - 18 Carted a load of ice. Banking ship. Nanmuck arrived brought 5 saddles of deer and skins.

Tuesday Nov. 20th

Calm and light variable airs. Clear Bar. 29.84. Ther. -18 Banking Ship. Caught 1 fox.

Wednesday Nov. 21st

A light W.N.W. breeze which in creased to a strong wind the Latter part. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.74. Ther. - 16[?] Carted a load of ice. Banking ship. 6 Itcallic sleds arrived.

[127]

May. Monday 29 1893

Thursday Nov. 22d.

Light breze from the W.
Clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -14.
Carried 2 loads of ice.
Caught a fox.

Friday Nov. 23d

A moderate gale from the W. by W.
Cloudy, snowing and Clear.
Bar. 30.21 Ther. -14

Saturday Nov. 24th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays
breze first part. Latter part.
Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.18 Ther. -14
Cutting dog feed. and odd jobs.
Caught a fox.

Sunday Nov. 25th

Calms and light airs from S. W.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 29.71. Ther. 8.
7 Stillis sleds arrived last night.

133

[pre-printed:] May. Monday 29 1893

Thursday Nov. 22d

Light breeze from the W. Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -14 Carted 2 loads of ice. Caught a fox.

Friday Nov. 23d

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy, snowing and clear. Bar. 30.21 Ther. -14

Saturday Nov. 24th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays Breeze first part. Latter part. Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.18 Ther. -14 Cutting dog feed and odd jobs. Caught a fox.

Sunday Nov. 25th

Calms and light airs from S.W. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 8 7 Itcallic sleds arrived last night.

NOTES Pre printed page May Sunday 28 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Monday Nov. 26th

Light westerly airs.
Cloudy, misty and clear.
Bar. 29.94. Ther. 12.
Ther. 18 at 1 P.M.
Employed the Lathe. Bumped, ship's Pt Herman Vogle, Steward, in the forecastle for stealing rum, and getting drunk. Cook acting steward and Walter Davis cook.
Blacksmith and Martin Blair drunk a Blacksmiths head hurt quite badly by falling against the stove.
Open Water outside of the Islands.

Tuesday Nov. 27th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 8.
working the Lathe.

Wednesday Nov. 28th

Light Easterly airs
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. 6.
working the Lathe.

134

[pre-printed:] May. Tuesday 30 1893

Monday Nov. 26th

Light Westerly airs. Cloudy, misty and clear Bar. 29.94. Ther. 12 Ther. 18 at 1 P.M. Working the lathe. Banked ship. Put Herman Vogle, Steward, in the forecastle for stealing rum, and getting drunk. Cook acting steward and Walter Davis cook. Blacksmith and Martin Blair drunk. Blacksmiths head hurt quite badly by falling against the stove. Open water outside of the Island.

Tuesday Nov. 27th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 8

Wednesday Nov. 28th

Light Easterly airs Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 6 Working the lathe

Thursday Nov. 29th "

A strong S. E breeze which increased to a moderate gale the latter part.
Clear with snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29. 68. Ther. -4

Sun left today.
Held a meeting of the Dry Throat association in Turtle Room the board of the J. H. Truman, also had a minstrel show on the Beluga.

Friday Nov. 30th "

First part a moderate S. E gale.
Latter part light S. W. wind.
Clear Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29,71 Ther. 0.

135

[pre-printed:] May Wednesday 31 1893

Thursday Nov. 29th

A strong S.E. breeze which in creases to a moderate gale the Latter part. Clear with snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.68. Ther. -4 Sun left today. Held a meeting of the Day Throat Associa tion in Mertle Room on board of the J.H. Freeman also had A minstrel show on the beluga.

Friday Nov. 30th

First part a moderate S.E. gale. Latter part light N.W. wind. Clear cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.71 Ther. 0[?]

Saturday December 1st

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -14.
Casted a load of ice.
Amputated six fingers and three toes of a man on Stmr. Thrasher Capt. Tilton Surgeon myself Anesthetic Expert.
Used Chloroform, and had him under the influence 58 minutes.
Thought he would die for a few minutes used Hostetters and ice water to revive him.
Tuckanuck child died on the sandspit this morning.

Sunday Dec. 2d

Light airs varying from N.W. to N.E.
Cloudy, misty and clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -1.
Mr. Hoag started on a fishing trip.

Monday Dec. 3d

Light airs from the N.
Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -8.
Working the Lathe.

136

[pre-printed:] June. Thursday 1 1893 Saturday December. 1st

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. -14 Carted a load of ice. Amputated six fingers and three toes of a man on Stmr. Thrasher Captain Tilton Surgeon myself Anesthetic Expert. Used chloroform and had him under the influence 53 minutes. Thought he would die for a few minutes and used Hartshone and ice water to revive him. Tucaloona's child died on the sandspit this morning.

Sunday Dec. 2d

Light airs varying from N.W. to N.E. Cloudy, misty and clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -12 Mr. Mogg started on a fishing trip.

Monday Dec. 3d

Light air from N. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.75. Ther.-8 Working on lathe

Tuesday Dec. 4th

a strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29. 84. Ther. – 16.
Finished the frame sled.
Started two flat sleds

Wednesday Dec. 5th

a strong gale from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30. 20. Ther. – 24
working the lathe.

Thursday Dec. 6th

a moderate W. N. W. gale
Cloudy. Bar. 30.24 Ther. – 25.
working the lathe.

Friday Dec. 7th

a very strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.10 Ther. – 24

Saturday Dec. 8

137

[pre-printed:] June. Friday 2 1893

Tuesday Dec. 4th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -16 Finished the Frame sled. Started two flat sleds

Wednesday Dec. 5th

A strong gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.20 Ther. -24 Working the lathe.

Thursday Dec. 6th

A moderate W.N.W. gale Cloudy Bar. 30.21. Ther. -25 Working the lathe.

Friday Dec. 7th

A very strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.00 Ther. -24

Saturday Dec. 13th ---------- NOTES Line 34 Author randomly writes Saturday Dec. 13th. Log follows consecutively on next page as next entry is Saturday Dec. 8.

Saturday Dec. 8th "

A strong W. S. W. gale which
gradually moderated the latter part
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. -2
Working the Pumps.
Pumped ship.

Sunday Dec. 9th "

A strong breeze from the W. S. W.
Clear, Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. -24

Monday Dec. 10th "

A strong breeze from the S. W.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.04 Ther. -31
Mr. Hogg arrived. brought 18 fish.

Tuesday Dec. 11th "

Calms and light westerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.07. Ther. -36
Banking ship.
Caught a fox.

138

[pre-printed:] June. Saturday 3 1893

Saturday Dec. 8th

A strong W.N.W. gale which Gradually moderated the latter part. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -2 Working the lathe. Pumped ship.

Sunday Dec. 9th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Clear, cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -24

Monday Dec. 10th A strong breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.04 Ther. -31 Mr. Mogg arrived. Brought 18 fish.

Tuesday Dec. 11th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.07. Ther. -36 Banking ship. Caught a fox.

Wednesday Dec. 12th

Calms and light airs from the E.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -26.
Finished banking ship.
Carted a load of ice.
Sapsuck started after Seminetworks and the nets.

Thursday Dec. 13th

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.01 Ther. -30.
General clearing up.

Friday Dec. 14th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.96. Ther. -30
Killed the pig.
Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 15th

A moderate gale from the N.W.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. -34

139

[pre-printed:] June Monday 5 1893 Wednesday Dec. 12th

Calms and light airs from the E. Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -26 Finished banking ship. Carted a load of ice. Sapsuk started after Seninetook and the nets.

Thursday Dec 13th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.01 Ther.-30 General clearing up.

Friday Dec. 14th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. -30 Killed the pig. Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Dec. 15th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Clear and misty Bar. 29.96. Ther. -34

NOTES Pre printed page June Sunday 4 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Dec, 16th

A strong breeze from the W. Ther. -32
Bar. 30.10.
Clear,
Davis left the galley. R.P. Schuppe took his place as cook.

Monday Dec. 17th

A strong S.E. gale from 2.30 A.M.
till 10 P.M. then a calm till 1 P.M.
then a strong N.W. wind.
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 28.93. Ther. -18.
Mr. E.T. Peake, Chief Engineer of
Stmr. J.H. Freeman drafted dead
at 12.20 A.M.

Tuesday Dec. 18th

Gradual dying of yesterdays breeze.
Latter light West wind.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.38. Ther. -18
Carted a load of ice.
Buried Mr. Peake at 1.30 P.M.
Read the Masonic burial service
24 members of the fraternity being present
About 400 out to the service and
to honor to the dead.

Wednesday Dec. 19th

A very heavy W.N.W. gale which
died away to a calm latter part.
Clear, Ther. -24.
Bar. 30.10.
Finished one flat sled.
Working the lathe.

140

[pre-printed:] June. Tuesday 6 1893 Sunday Dec. 16th

A strong breeze from the W. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -32 Davis left the galley. R.P. Schepper took his place as cook.

Monday Dec. 17th

A strong S.E. gale from 2.30. Am Till 10 P.M. then a calm till 1 P.M. Then a strong N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 28.93. Ther. -18 Mr. E.T. Peake, chief engineer of Stmr J.H. Freeman dropped dead at 12.20 a.m.

Tuesday Dec. 18th

Gradual dying of yesterdays breeze. Latter light West wind. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.38. Ther. -18 Carted a load of ice. Buried Mr. Peake at 1.20 P.M. Read the masonic burial service 24 members of the fraternity being present. About 400 out to the service and do honor to the dead.

Wednesday Dec. 19th

A very heavy W.N.W gale which died away to a calm latter part. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -24 Finished one flat sled. Working the lathe.

Thursday Dec. 20th

Light and variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.36. Ther. -3.
Open water off E. side of Island.
Working the Lathe

Friday Dec. 21st

Calm first part Latter part
a strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.65. Ther. 10.
Carted a load of ice.
Working the Lathe.

Saturday Dec. 22d

a moderate W. N. W. gale first part.
Latter part Light S., S. E. breze
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.83. Ther. -1.
Working the Lathe.

Sunday Dec. 23d

a moderate East wind.
Clear Bar. 30.10. Ther. 15

141

[pre-printed:] June. Wednesday 7 1893

Thursday Dec. 20th

Light and variable airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.56. Ther. -3 Open water off N. side of Island. Working the lathe

Friday Dec. 21st

Calm first part Latter part A strong W.N.W. gale Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.65. Ther. 10 Carted a load of ice. Working the lathe.

Saturday Dec. 22d

A moderate W.N.W. gale first part. Latter part light S.S.E. breeze Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar.30.03 Ther. -1 Working the lathe.

Sunday Dec. 23d

A moderate East wind. Clear Bar. 30.05. Ther. 10

Monday Dec. 24th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 4.

Tuesday Dec. 25th

A very strong S.E. wind till 3 P.M.
then suddenly shifted to the W.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.94. Ther. 26
Large body of water off S. side of Island
Snow softened and water dripping

Wednesday Dec. 26th

Gentle breeze from the S.W.
Clear and Cloudy
Bar 29.42, Ther. 24
Ther. at 2 P.M. 32,
Caught a fox.

Thursday Dec 27th

calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear Bar. 30.20. Ther. 0
Carted a load of ice,
Picking over potatoes,
Building a double-runner sled,
2 men from Stur & Thrasher and
1 from the John & Winthrop ran
away last night.

142

[pre-printed:] June. Thursday 8 1893

Monday Dec. 24th

Calms and light but variable airs Clear. Bar. 30.20 Ther. -4

Tuesday Dec. 25th

A very strong S.E. wind till 8 P.M. Then suddenly shifted to the W. Cloudy and clear Bar. 29.94 Ther. 26 Large body of water off N. side of Island. Snow softened and water dripping

Wednesday Dec. 26th

Gentle breeze from the S.W. Clear and cloudy Bar. 29.92. Therm, 26 Ther. at 2 P.M. 32 Caught a fox.

Thursday Decd. 27th

Calms and light Easterly airs Clear Bar. 30.20. Ther.0 Carted a load of ice. Picking over potatoes. Building a double runner sled. 2 men from Stmr Thrasher and 1 from the John and Winthrop ran away last night.

Friday Dec. 28th

A strong breeze from the S. first part.
Latter part calm,
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.04. Ther. 5.
Finished double runners.

Saturday Dec. 29th

Calm first part, latter part
a moderate breeze from the N. W.
Clear, Cloudy and shifting winds.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. 18
Carted a load of ice.
Pumped ship.
working the cattle.

Sunday Dec. 30th

A strong breeze varying from W. to S.W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 14

Monday Dec. 31st

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 21.

143

[pre-printed:] June. Friday 9 1893

Friday Dec. 28th

A strong breeze from the S. first part. Latter part calm. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 5. Finished double runner.

Saturday Dec. 29th

Calm first part, Latter part A moderate breeze from the N.W. Clear, cloudy and spitting snow. Bar.30.14. Ther. 18 Carted a load of ice. Pumped ship. Working the lathe.

Sunday Dec. 30th

A strong breeze varying from W. to S.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 16

Monday Dec. 31st

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.20. Ther.21

Tuesday January 1st 1893;
Light Westerly breeze till latter part then all calm.
Cloudy snowing and clear,
Bar, 30.20. Ther, 2,

Wednesday Jan, 2d
A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear. Bar, 30.20. Ther, 12.

Thursday Jan, 3d
A Terrific N. N. W. gale,
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar, 30.23 Ther, 8,
Heaviest gale of the winter,

Friday Jan, 4th
Light N. E. wind
Clear, Bar, 30.30, Ther -24
At 5 A. M. Ther, 0,

Saturday Jan, 5th
Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar, 30.20. Ther, 34,
Rigged the sky lights.
Cut a hole of ice.

144

[pre-printed:] June. Saturday 10 1893

Tuesday January 1st 1895

Light Westerly breezes till latter part then a calm. Cloudy snowing and clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 2

Wednesday Jan. 2nd

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 12.

Thursday Jan 3rd

A terrific W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.25. Ther. 8. Heaviest gale of the winter.

Friday Jan. 4th

Light N.E. wind Clear. Bar. 30.30, Ther. -26 At 5 a.m. Ther. 0.

Saturday Jan 5th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -34 Re iced the skylights. Carted a load of ice

Sunday Jan. 6th

Calms,
Clear Bar. 30.12. Ther -28.
Got 2 seals 1 deer and 12 salmon trout

Monday Jan. 7th

Calms and light airs from the N. E.
Clear, Bar. 30.12. Ther, -20.
Repairing the banking around the ships.

Tuesday Jan. 8th

Calms and light Easterly airs,
Clear, Bar. 29.20. Ther. -27
Carted a load of ice,
Shipped two men as Seamen.
by name, J. S. Robinson and
R. Mc. Carthy.
Took them from Bark Wanderer.

Wednesday Jan. 9th

Light and variable winds till latter part, then settled in the N. W. and increased to a moderate gale
Cloudy and snowing,
Bar. 29.30. Ther. 3
Working the cattle,
The Deserters from Steam Thrasher returned last night, Report the other man as leaving for the ships 8 days ago.
Supposed to be dead,
One man quite badly frozen on wrists Nose and fingers two,

145

[pre-printed:] June. Monday 12 1893 Sunday Jan. 6th

Calm. Clear Bar. 30.20. Ther. -28 Jags arrived brought 8 ½ saddles Of deer and 12 Salmon Trout

Monday Jan 7th

Calms and light airs from the N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -20 Repairing the banking around the ship.

Tuesday Jan.8th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar.30.20. Ther. -27 Carted a load of ice. Shipped two men as Seaman. By name. J.S. Robinson and R. Mc. Carthy. Took them from Bark Wanderer.

Wednesday Jan. 9th

Light and variable winds till lat ter part. Then settled in the W.N.W. and increased to a moderate gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 3 Working the lathe. The deserters from Stmr Thrasher returned last night Report the other man as leaving for the ship 8 days ago. Supposed to be dead. One man quite badly frozen on wrists heels[?] and fingers toes.

NOTES

Pre printed page June Sunday 11 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

June. Tuesday 13 1893

Thursday Jan 10th 11

A very strong W. S. W. gale first part
& attd part calm,
Cloudy, snowing and clear,
Bar. 29.90. Ther. -1°
working the lathe,

Friday Jan. 11th 11

A light W. S. W. wind,
Cloudy and spitting snow
Bar. 29.65, Ther. -1°
working the lathe,

Saturday Jan. 12th 11

A light W. S. W. breeze,
Cloudy and hazy.
Bar. 29.76, Ther. -2°.
Did not see the Sun,
Fitting out Gabsuke and Seminole
for a rabbit hunt.

Sunday Jan. 13th 11

A very strong breeze from the W. S. W.
cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.78, Ther. -2°

146

[pre-printed:] June. Tuesday 13 1893

Thursday Jan. 10th

A very strong W.N.W. gale first part. Latter part calm. Cloudy, snowing and clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. -18 Working the lathe.

Friday Jan. 11th

A light W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.65. Ther. -16 Working the lathe.

Saturday Jan. 12th

A light W.N.W. breeze. Cloudy and hazy. Bar. 29.70. Ther. -22 Did not see the sun. Fitting out Sapsuck and Seningetuck for a rabbit hunt.

Sunday Jan. 13th

A very strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.78. Ther. -20

[1413]

June. Wednesday 14 1893

Monday Jan. 14th "

A strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22,
working the lathe.

Tuesday Jan. 15th "

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -23-
working the lathe.
Sapanke and Seminsetook left for a
rabbit hunt.
Saw the Sun today.

Wednesday Jan. 16th "

A strong breeze from the E. S. E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.11. Ther. -25-
working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 17th "

Calm
Clear. Bar. 30.03. Ther. -26.
Carted a load of ice.
working the lathe.

147

[pre-printed:] June. Wednesday 14 1893

Monday Jan. 14th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22 Working the lathe.

Tuesday Jan. 15th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar.30.20. Ther. -25 Working the lathe. Sapsuke and Seningetook left for a rabbit hunt. Saw the sun today.

Wednesday Jan. 16th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.11. Ther. -25 Working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 17th

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.03. Ther. -26 Carted a load of ice. Working the lathe.

Friday Jan. 18th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear Bar. 30.06. Ther. –
took down the wood stove and
put up a coal stove on the forward de
working the lathe.
Jays arrived.

Satirsday Jan. 19th

Calm till the latter part then
a strong breze from the N. W.
Clear and chilly. Ther. –
Bar. 30.06.
working on the lathe.
Caught a fox.
Jay left.

Sunday Jan. 20th

Calm and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. –3

Monday Jan. 21st

A strong E.S.E gale first part.
Latter part calm.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. –
working the lathe.
Pumped ship.
Carried a load of ice.

148

[pre-printed:] June. Thursday 15 1893

Friday Jan. 18th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther -[?] Took down the wood stove and put up a coal stove on the forward deck. Working the lathe. Jags arrived.

Saturday Jan. 19th

Calm till the latter part then A strong breeze from the N.W. Clear and misty. Bar. 80.06. Ther. - Working on the lathe. Caught a fox. Jag left.

Sunday Jan. 20th

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.08. Ther. -3[?]

Monday Jan. 21st

A strong E.S.E. gale first part. Latter part calm. Cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. -1[?] Working the lathe. Pumped ship. Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Jan. 22d

Calms and light but variable airs
Clear Bar. 29.90. Ther. -10
Ther. 2 above at 11 P. M.
Working the lathe,
Fritz and Dick started for a
grouse hunt.

Wednesday Jan. 23d

A strong breeze from the S. E
till 12 M then calm.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. -16
Working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 24th

Calm,
Cloudy, Bar. 30.11, Ther. -17
Fixed the "slide" during the forenoon.

Friday Jan. 25th

A strong breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -4

149

[pre-printed:] June. Friday 16 1893

Tuesday Jan. 22d

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear Bar. 29.90. Ther. -10 Ther. 2 above at 11 P.M. Working the lathe. Fritz and Dick started for a grouse hunt.

Wednesday Jan. 23d

A strong breeze from the S.E. Till 12 m then calm. Bar.30.02. Ther. -16 Working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 24th

Calm Cloudy. Bar. 30.11. Ther. -14 Fixed the "slide" during the forenoon.

Friday Jan. 25th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -4

Saturday Jan. 24th "

Calms and light westerly airs
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.26. Ther. -12.
Washed out the House,
& Brimstoned Shew on Stmr. Beluga.
Jags left

Sunday Jan. 25th

A moderate N. N. E. breze.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -20.

Monday Jan. 28th "

Calm first part. Latter part.
a strong N. W. wind.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -26
Working the Lathe
Picking over and sprouting potatoes.

Tuesday Jan. 27th "

A strong breze from the N.W.
Clear and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.22. Ther -24
Working the Lathe.

150

[pre-printed:] June. Saturday 17 1893

Saturday Jan. 26th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -12 Washed out the house. A minstrel show on Stmr Beluga. Jags left.

Sunday Jan. 27th A moderate N.N.E. breeze Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -20

Monday Jan. 28th

Calm first part. Latter part A strong N.W. wind. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -26 Working the lathe. Picking over and sprouting potatoes.

Tuesday Jan. 29th

A strong breeze from the [?] Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24 Working the lathe.

[145]

June. Monday 19 1893

Wednesday Jan. 30th

A moderate gale from the N. W.
Clear.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24.
working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 31. 2d

A strong W. W. gale
Clear and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.23. Ther. 22.
working the lathe.
Fenty returned with 6 grouse.
Had a lunch party on board
Bark John & Winthrop.
The "400" also had me on the Horatio

Friday

151

[pre-printed:] June. Monday 19 1893

Wednesday Jan. 30th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24 Working the lathe.

Thursday Jan. 31st

A strong N.W. gale Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.23. Ther. 22. Working the lathe. Fritz returned with 6 grouse. Had a lunch party on board Bark John & Winthrop. The "400" also had one on the Horatio.

Friday

NOTES Pre printed page June Sunday 18 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Friday February 1st

A strong gale from the W. N. W.
Clear and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.23. Ther. -20

Saturday Feb. 2d

A strong N. N. W. gale,
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.23. Ther. -24

Sunday Feb. 3d

First part a W. N. W. gale
Latter part light N. W. breeze
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.28. Ther. -24.
Caught 2 Tropics.
Jack arrived.

Monday Feb. 4th

Light and variable airs,
Cloudy. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 12
Carried a load of ice.

152

[pre-printed:] June. Tuesday 20 1893

Friday February 1st

A strong gale from the W.N.W. Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.23. Ther. -20

Saturday Feb. 2d

A strong W.N.W. gale. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.23. Ther. -24

Sunday Feb. 3d

First part a W.N.W. gale Latter part light N.W. breeze. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.28. Ther. -24 Caught 2 foxes. Jags arrived.

Monday Feb. 4th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy. Bar 30.22. Ther. -12 Carted a load of ice.

Thursday Feb. 5th "

Calms and light airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22.
A large lot of hunters left today.

Wednesday Feb. 6th "

Calms and light airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -28.
Carried 2 loads of ice.
Caught a fox.

Thursday Feb. 7th "

Calm first part & latter part
a moderate E. S. E. gale
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. -22.

Friday Feb. 8th "

Calms and light airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. -10.
Got a load of meat from a whales
carcass on N. side of Island.
A Kanaka from S.S. Alexander
got lost yesterday. Found him this
morning, his feet and hands were
frozen stiff.

153

[pre-printed:] June Wednesday 21 1893

Tuesday Feb. 5th

Calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22. A large lot of hunters left today.

Wednesday Feb. 6th

Calms and light airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -28. Carted 2 loads of ice. Caught a fox.

Thursday Feb. 7th

Calm first part Latter part A moderate E.S.E. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29[?].86. Ther. -22.

Friday Feb. 8th

Calms and light airs. Clear Bar.29.84. Ther. -10 Got a load of meat from a whale carcass on N. side of Island. A Kanaka from Stmr Alexander got lost yesterday. Found him this morning. His feet and hands were frozen solid.

Saturday Feb. 9th

First part moderate N.E. breeze
Latter part strong S.W. squalls,
Cloudy and Clear,
Bar. 29.70 Ther. 30.
Got a load of meat,
Snow melting and about 10 snowbirds
Appeared,

Sunday Feb. 10th

A light N. N. W. wind
Cloudy and Foggy the latter part,
Bar. 30.09. Ther. 2
Open water outside of the Islands,

Monday Feb. 11th

A light breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and misty
Bar. 30.10. Ther. 4
Got a load of meat,
Sent the Steward (Booth) forward for
Sodomy and Onanism, of Barks Wanderer
One of the men deserted but was
Overtaken and brought back,

154

[pre-printed:] June. Thursday 22 1893

Saturday Feb. 9th

First part moderate N.E. breeze Latter part strong S.W. squalls. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.75 Ther. 30 Got a load of meat. Snow melting and about 10 snowbirds appeared.

Sunday Feb. 10th A light N.N.W. wind Cloudy and foggy the latter part. Bar. 30.09. Ther. -2 Open water outside of the Island.

Monday Feb. 11th A light breeze from the W.N.W Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.10 Ther. -4 Got a load of meat. Put the Steward (Scott) forward for Sodomy and Onanism, of Bark Wanderer One of the men deserted but was overtaken and brought back.

Thursday Feb. 12th

Calms and light westerly airs.
Cloudy and heavy fog latter part.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -2.
Got a load of dog meat.
Saksuke arrived at 10 a.m. brought
about 10 rabbits.
The Kanaka died at 5.30 a.m. on
Stmr. Alexander.
Caught a fox.

Wednesday Feb. 13th

A strong breeze from the E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -8.
Buried the Kanaka at 1 P.M.
from Stmr. Alexander.

Thursday Feb. 14th

A strong E wind.
Cloudy and foggy.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. -12

Friday Feb. 15th

Light Easterly wind and calm first part,
Latter part a moderate N.N.W. wind.
Cloudy and heavy fog latter part.
Bar. 30.01. Ther. -6.
Got a load of dog meat.

155

[pre-printed:] June Friday 23 1893

Tuesday Feb. 12th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and heavy fog latter part. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -2. Got a load of dog meat. Sapsuke arrived at 10 a.m. brought about 100 rabbits. The Kanaka died at 5.30 a.m. on Stmr. Alexander. Caught a fox.

Wednesday Feb. 13th

A strong breeze from the E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -8 Buried the Kanaka at 1 P.M. from Stmr. Alexander.

Thursday Feb. 14th A strong E wind Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 30.12. Ther. -12

Friday Feb. 15th

Light Easterly wind and calm first part. Latter part a moderate W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and heavy fog latter part. Bar. 30.01. Ther. -6 Got a load of dog meat.

Saturday Feb. 16th

A strong N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.04. Thrd -1°

Sunday Feb. 17th

A strong N. W. gale which moderated some the latter part
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily
Bar. 30.08. Thrs. -2°

Monday Feb. 18th

A moderate N. N. W. breeze. Thrs. -2
Clear. Bar. 30.06.
Had a general cleaning up.

Tuesday Feb. 19th

A gentle breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.00 Thrs. -2°.

Wednesday Feb. 20th

A moderate breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and hazy
Bar. 30.16. Thrs. -1°.
800 lbs of deer meat arrived
last night.

156

[pre-printed:] June. Saturday 24 1893 Saturday Feb. 16th

A strong N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 80.04. Ther. -10

Sunday Feb. 17th

A strong N.W. gale which mod erated some the latter part cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.08. Ther. -22

Monday Feb. 18th

A moderate W.N.W. breeze Clear. Bar. 80.06. Ther. -2[?] Had a general clearing up.

Tuesday Feb. 19th

A gentle breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -22

Wednesday Feb 20th

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.16. Ther. -16

Thursday Feb. 21st

Light breeze from the N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 18
Carried a load of ice.
Caught a fox.
Buried the man that died yesterday on Bark Triton.

Friday Feb. 22d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.16 Ther. -22.

Saturday Feb. 23d

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -36. 2 PM. -38 2 AM

Sunday Feb. 24th

A strong breeze from the E.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.72. Ther. -26. 2 PM. -34 AM

Monday Feb. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.66 Ther. -22.
Made 5 bals for the Ball League.

157

[pre-printed:] June. Monday 26 1893 Thursday Feb. 21st

Light breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther.-13 Carted a load of ice. Caught a fox. Buried the man that died yester day on Bark Triton.

Friday Feb. 22d

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Ber. 30.16. Ther.-22

Saturday Feb. 23d

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther.-36 P.M. -38 a.m.

Sunday Feb. 24th

A strong breeze from the E. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.72. Ther.-26 P.M. -36 a.m.

Monday Feb. 25th

A moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.66. Ther. -22. Made 5 bats for the Ball League. _____

NOTES Pre printed page June Sunday 25 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

June. Tuesday 27 1893

Tuesday Feb. 26th

A moderate E. wind,
Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther -0

Wednesday Feb. 27th

A moderate gale from the E.
Clear but snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -34. -42

Thursday Feb. 28th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Clear and. Cloudy.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. -24
Picked over potatoes.

158

[pre-printed:] June. Tuesday 27 1893

Tuesday Feb. 26th

A moderate E. wind. Clear. Bar 30.02. Ther.-[?]

Wednesday Feb. 27th

A moderate gale from the E. Clear but snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.10 Ther. -42

Thursday Feb. 28th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.13. Ther. -24 Picked over potatoes.

Friday March 1st

A light breeze varying from E. to N.E.
Cloudy misty snowing and Clear.
Bar. 30.19. Ther. -12.

Saturday Mar. 2d

A moderate breeze from the E.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.01. Ther. -8.
Caught a fox.

Sunday Mar. 3d

A light breeze varying from E. to N.E.
Cloudy and misty
Bar. 30.04. Ther. -6

Monday Mar. 4th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.13. Ther 3
Two bears killed last night
by two Coxmulluces.

Tuesday Mar. 5th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.97. Ther 4
Carted a load of ice
Caught a fox.

159

[pre-printed:] June. Wednesday 28 1893

Friday March 1st

A light breeze varying from E. to N.E. Cloudy misty, snowing and clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther.-12

Saturday Mar. 2d

A moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy Bar. 30.01. Ther. -8 Caught a fox.

Sunday Mar. 3d

Light breeze varying from E. to N.E. Cloudy and misty Bar. 30.08. Ther. -6

Monday Mar. 4th

Caolms and light Easterly airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.13. Ther 3 Two bears killed last night By two Cogmullucs.

Tuesday Mar.5th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.97. Ther 4 Carted a load of ice. Caught a fox.

Wednesday Mar. 6th

A light breze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and Clear,
Bar. 29.93. Ther. 5

Thursday Mar. 7th

Calm first part, Latter part
a heavy N. N. W. gale
Cloudy and heavy fall of snow.
Bar. 30.03. Ther.

Friday Mar. 8th

A light breze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and heavy snow.
Bar. 30.15. Ther. 20
The "Boy Hunter" arrived. 4 clear

Saturday Mar. 9th

Calm first part Latter part
light East wind,
Cloudy and misty
Bar. 30.14. Ther. 0.
Lost one of my traps a fox
went off with it.

160

[pre-printed:] June. Thursday 29 1893

Wednesday Mar. 6th

A light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.93. Ther. 3

Thursday Mar. 7th

Calm first part. Latter part a heavy W.N.W. gale Cloudy and heavy fall of snow. Bar. 30.03. Ther. 16

Friday Mar. 8th

A light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and heavy snow. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 26 The "Boy Hunter" arrived. 4 deer

Saturday Mar. 9th

Calm first part Latter part Light East wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.14. Ther. 0 Lost one of my traps a fox went off with it.

Sunday Mar. 10th

A strong breeze from the W. N. W., which died away to a light wind the latter part.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.19. Ther. 4

Monday Mar. 11th

A strong W. N. W. wind first part. Latter part calm
Cloudy, snowing and clear
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -3
Pumped ship with hand pumps.
Caught a fox.

Tuesday Mar. 12th

A strong breeze from the E. S. E.
Cloudy and misty. A.M. P.M.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22 -4
A man went hunting from Station Thacher yesterday and was lost. Search Party returned without finding him.

Wednesday Mar 13th

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.17. Ther. -2.

161

[pre-printed:] June. Friday 30 1893

Sunday Mar. 10th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Which died away to0 a light wind The latter part. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.19. Ther. 4

Monday Mar. 11th

A strong W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part calm. Cloudy, snowing and clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -5 Pumped ship with hand pump. Caught a fox.

Tuesday Mar. 12th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. a.m. -22 P.M. -4 A man went hunting from Stmr Thrasher yesterday and was lost. Search party returned without finding him.

Wednesday Mar. 13th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.17. Ther.-2

Thursday Mar. 14th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy and Snowing.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. –

Friday Mar. 15th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. –

Saturday Mar. 16th

A moderate E. wind.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.19. Ther. –

Sunday Mar. 17th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. –
Mr. Moss, Sapsuck and Seminole
left for a hunting trip.

Monday Mar. 18th

Light and variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. –
2 killed 2 grouse.

162

[pre-printed:] July. Saturday 1 1893

Thursday Mar. 14th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.14. Ther. -[?]

Friday Mar. 15th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -[?]

Saturday Mar. 16th

A moderate E. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -[?]

Sunday Mar. 17th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -[?] Mr. Mogg, Sapsauk and Seningetuk Left for a hunting trip.

Monday Mar. 18th

Light and variable airs. Clea5r. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -4 I killed 2 grouse.

Tuesday Mar. 19th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear Bar. 30.19. Ther. -16
Caught a Fox.

Wednesday Mar. 20th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.06. Ther. -14.

Thursday Mar. 21st

A strong N. W. wind.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.97. Ther. -16.

Friday Mar. 22d

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
which gradually died away the
latter part.
Cloudy, misty and snowing.
Bar. 30.04. Ther. -18.
Caught a Fox.

Saturday Mar. 23d

A strong N. N. W. wind.
Cloudy, misty and clear.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. -22.
Jags arrived 7 saddles of Deer.

163

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Monday 3 1893 Tuesday Mar. 19th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -16

Wednesday Mar. 20th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.06. Ther. -24.

Thursday Mar. 21st

A strong N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.97. Ther. -16.

Friday Mar. 22d

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Which gradually died away the latter part. Cloudy, misty and snowing. Bar. 30.04. Ther. -18 Caught a fox.

Saturday Mar 23d

A strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy, misty and clear. Jags arrived 7 saddles of Deer.

NOTES Pre printed page July Sunday 2 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Mar. 24th

A strong W. N. W. gale the first part
Latter part died away to a
light Breeze.
Clear Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24 -

Monday Mar. 25th

Light breeze varying from S.W. & W. to N.
Cloudy and snowing lightly. P.M.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -24 -
Caught a Fox.
Built a number of Rivers Salmon
Arrived Muskrat about 6 P.M. Saddles &c.
& Men Deserted the ships last night
Each from Mrs Thrashers and Thomas
and from Barks John and Wrenthorp
Moderate and Northern Light.

Tuesday Mar. 26th

A moderate W. N. W. gales.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -
Thos. Fraser deserter returned.

Wednesday Mar. 27th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W.
Cloudy, Clear and misty
Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 30

164

[pre-printed:] July. Tuesday 4 1893

Sunday Mar. 24th

A strong W.N.W. gale the first part Latter part died away to a Light Breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. a.m. -24 P.M. [?]

Monday Mar. 25th

Light breeze varying from [?].N.E. to N. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.20. Ther. a.m. -24 P.M Caught a fox. Tonight a number of River Natives arrived brought about 60 saddles [?] 5 men deserted the ships last night. I each from Stmrs Thrasher and Freeman and barks John and Winthrop Wanderer and Northerns Light.

Tuesday Mar. 26th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -[?] Stmr Freeman deserter returned.

Wednesday Mar. 27th

A moderate gale from the W.N.E. Cloudy, clear and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -30

Thursday Mar. 28th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. -20
Caught 3 foxes.
Jags and Sapsuk left.

Friday Mar. 29th

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. - 18.
Caught 2 fox.
Capt Chas. Wicks & Stwd Thrasher fell down the main hatch.
Lived about an hour.

Saturday Mar. 30th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.65. Ther. -5
Caught 2 foxes.
Poole and myself opened Capt Wicks this afternoon and took his entrails out.
His death was caused by a fracture of the collar bones. The left one penetrating the lung. causing internal hemorage.
Rev. Allen and carpenter making a coffin
Filled him with fine salt.

165

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Wednesday 5 1893

Thursday Mar. 28th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar, 30.16 Ther. -20 Caught 3 foxes. Jags and Sapsuk left.

Friday Mar. 29th

Moderate E.S.E. breezes. Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther -18 Caught a fox. Capt Chas. Wicks of the Stmr Thrasher Fell down the main hatch. Lived about an hour.

Saturday Mar. 30th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.65. Ther. -5 Caught 2 foxes Poole and myself opened Capt. Wicks this afternoon and took his entrails out. His death was caused by a fracture of the collar bones. The left one penetrating the lung. Causing inter nal hemorage. Mr. Allen and carpenter making a coffin. Filled him with fine salt.

NOTES

Line 28 Captain Wicks is Captain Charles E. Weeks, Captain of the Thrasher per Whaling History.org.

July. Thursday 6 1893

Sunday Mar. 31st

A moderate N. W. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 29.65. Ther. 4
Caught 8 foxes.
Funeral ceremony of Capt. Ricks
on board of the Thrasher.
Put him Capt. McKenna's ice house.

166

[pre-printed:] July. Thursday 6 1893

Sunday Mar. 31st

A moderate N.W. breeze. Clear. Bar.29,65. Ther. Caught 8 foxes. Funeral ceremony for Capt. Wicks On board of the thrasher. Put him Capt. Mc. Kinnas ice house

---

NOTES Line 8 Funeral for Captain Wicks is Captain Charles E. Weeks, Captain of the Thrasher per WhalingHistory.org.

Line 10 Captain Mc.Kinnas is Captain John McInnis of the Bark Wanderer per WhalingHistory.org

Monday April 1st

A very strong N. W wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.67. Ther. – 2

Tuesday Apr. 2d

A strong breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 0
Caught a fox.

Wednesday Apr. 3d

A fresh N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. – 2.
Saw a dog eating the carcass of a
fox, (the first time)

Thursday Apr. 4th

A strong breeze varying from N.W. to N.
Cloudy and snowing heavily. arm. Pm 118
Bar. 30.02. Ther. –2
Caught 2 foxes,

Friday Apr. 5th

Calm first part Latter part.
a light breeze from the N.E.
Cloudy misty and snowy,
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 4
Killed 2 grouse.
Caught 8 foxes,

167

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Friday 7 1893 Monday April 1st

A very strong N.W. wind. Clear. Bar. 29.67. Ther. -2

Tuesday Apr. 2d

A strong breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 0 Caught a fox.

Wednesday Apr. 3d

A fresh N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.86. Ther. -2 Saw a dog eating the carcass of a fox. (the first time)

Thursday Apr. 4th

A strong breeze varying from N.W. to N. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.02. Ther. a.m. -2 P.M. -18 Caught 2 foxes.

Friday Apr. 5th

Calm first part Latter part. A light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy misty and snowing. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 6 Killed 2 grouse. Caught 8 foxes

Saturday Apr. 6th

A light breeze from the S. E.,
Cloudy misty and Clear.
Bar. 30.24. Ther. 4.
Cleared up decks.
Caught a fox.

Sunday Apr. 7th

A moderate breeze varying from S. to S.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther.

Monday Apr. 8th

A strong breeze from the E. a.m. P.
Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -10 -2

Tuesday Apr. 9th

Calms and light but variable airs
Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 1
Caught 2 foxes.
A colored man died at 1 P. M. on
Schooner Rozario

168

[pre-printed:] July. Saturday 8 1893 Saturday Apr. 6th

A light breeze from the N.E. Cloudy misty and clear. Bar. 30.24. Ther. 4. Cleaned up decks. Caught a fox.

Sunday Apr. 7th.

A moderate breeze varying from W. to W. [?] Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. [?]

Monday Apr. 8th

A strong breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. a.m. -19 P.M. -2

Tuesday Apr. 9th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 80.16. Ther. 1[?] Caught 2 foxes. A colored man died at 1 a.m. on Schooner Rosario.

uly. Monday 10 1893

Wednesday Apr. 10th

A strong N. W. gale the first part.
Latter part calm and light Variable.
Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 30.04 Ther 8.
Charley and Tommy arrived.
Brought in 1 deer and, 6 saddles.
Buried the man on 8 Mr. Rosario

Thursday Apr. 11th

Calm and strong puffs from the N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 4.
I killed 4 grouse.
Thomas Martinez stabbed George Hayes of 8 mrs. Alexander.
Made an ugly cut on the upper left arm.
Took 10. stitches in it.
Knife used was a common sail ors knife. (Sheath) (pointed)
Discussion over laying out a Base Ball Diamond the cause.
Ipacca arrived from the River.
Put the Mexican in irons.

Friday Apr. 12th

Light and variable breezes.
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 6
Caught a fox.
Charley and Tommy left to join Mr. Hoag.

169

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Monday 10 1893

Wednesday Apr. 10th

A strong N.W. gale the first part. Latter part calm and light airs. Clear and cloudy Bar4. 30,02. Ther. 8 Charlie and Tommy arrived. Brought in 1 deer and 6 saddles. Buried the man on the Schr. Rosario.

Thursday Apr. 11th

Calm and strong puffs from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 6 I killed 4 grouse. Thomas Martinos stabbed George Hayes Of Stmr Alexander. Made an ugly cut on the upper left arm. Took 10 stitches in it. Knife used was a common sail ors knife. (Sheath)(pointed) Discussion over laying out a base Ball Diamond the cause. Iacca arrived from the River. Put the Mexican in Irons.

Friday Apr. 12th

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 6 Caught a fox. Charley and Tommy left to join Mr. Mogg.

NOTES Pre printed page July Sunday 9 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

July. Tuesday 11 1893

Saturday Apr. 13th

A moderate breeze from the N.W.
Cloudy and Snowing lightly.
Bar. 29.72. Ther.

Sunday Apr. 14th

A moderate gale from the N.W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 12 a.m. -10°

Monday Apr. 15th

A very strong N.W. wind.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.04. Ther.

Tuesday Apr. 16th

A strong N.W. wind.
Cloudy, misty and Clear.
Bar. 30.06. Ther.
Commenced to set up a gang of Sluices
Rev. J. P. Stringer arrived from Fort Resolution
15 days on the way.
2 Indian sleds came to us.
(Kenneth Steward)

170

[pre-printed:] July. Tuesday 11 1893 Saturday Apr. 13th

A moderate breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29[?].72 Ther.

Sunday Apr. 14th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.85 Ther.

Monday Apr. 15th

A very strong N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.04. Ther.

Tuesday Apr. 16th

A strong N.W. wind. Cloudy, misty and clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. Commenced to set up a gang of Shooks. Rev. I. O. Stringer arrived from Fort McPherson. 15 days on the way. 2 Indian sleds came to us. (Kenneth Stewart)

Wednesday Apr. 17th

Calms and light Westerly airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30. 20. Ther. 10.
Caught 3 foxes.
Setting up casks
Got a load of dog meat.

Thursday Apr. 18th

Calm first part. Latter part a
light E. S. E. breze.
Cloudy and snowing lightly. Ther. -4
Bar. 30.21.
Got a load of dog meat.
Setting up casks.
Fed a clam chowder on Bark
Triton also a Cape Cod served
Vineyard style.
Italics left for home
Tacca left for hunting

Friday Apr. 19th

A moderate E. S. E. breze.
Cloudy snowing and misty. Ther. 2
Bar 30.18.
Got a load of dog meat.
Finished setting up casks.

171

[pre-printed:] [J]uly Wednesday 12 1893

Wednesday Apr. 17th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 10 Caught 3 foxes. Setting up casks Got a load of dog meat.

Thursday Apr. 18th

Calm first part Latter part a light E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -4 Got a load of dog meat. Setting up casks. Had a clam chowder on Bark Triton al a Cape Cod served Vineyard style. Itcallics left for home Iacca left for hunting.

Friday Apr. 19th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze Cloudy snowing and misty. Bar. 30.18 Ther. 2 Got a load of dog meat. Finished setting up casks.

Saturday Apr. 20th

Fine and light but variable airs
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther.
Got a load of dog meat.
Brought in all of the traps.
42 foxes for the winter.
Oculina Rosaria and Madrepora
arrived. A fine show.

Sunday Apr. 21st

Light breze from the N.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.02 Ther.
Rev. Wm. Stringer preached a sermon
on the house
Jays arrived

Monday Apr. 22d

A moderate N. W. gale.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar 29.75. Ther.
Pumped ship.

Tuesday Apr. 23d

Calm
Clear. Bar. 30.14. Ther.
Cleaned out the ice house.
Banking of the Starboard
side of the ship.

172

[pre-printed:] July Thursday 13 1893 Saturday Apr. 20th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20 Ther. 2 Got a load of dog meat. Brought in all of the traps. 62 foxes for the winter. Ocndleyac Koosregac Nanmuck arrived. A few skins.

Sunday Ap. 21st

Light breeze from the N. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.02 Ther. Rev. Mr. Stringer preached a sermon in the house. Jags arrived

Monday Apr. 22d

A moderate N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.95. Ther. Pumped ship.

Tuesday Apr. 23d Calm Clear. Bar. 30.114. Ther. Cleaned out the ice house. Taking the banking of the Starboard side of the ship.

Wednesday Apr. 24th.

Light breze varying from S. to W. S. W.
Cloudy and snowing Lightly. Ther. 30
Bar. 30.18.
Carting away the banking.
Sawing out the stern hole.
Hammock left for a hunt.

Thursday Apr. 25th.

A very strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing Lightly.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 28.
Finished taking the banking off Starboard side.

Friday Apr. 26th.

A strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.04. Ther. 22
Fritz killed a Polar Bear off the
N. E. side of the Island.
Put 48 boxes of potatoes in the Ice house.
28 boxes in Capt Hagerty's.

173

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Friday 14 1893

Wednesday apr. 24th

Light breeze varying from S. to W.S.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.13. Ther. 30 Carting away the banking. Sawing out the stern hole. Nanmuck left for a hunt.

Thursday Apr. 25th

A very strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing lately. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 28. Finished taking the banking off the starboard side.

Friday Apr. 26th

A strong W.N.W. gale Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 22 Fritz killed a polar bear of the N.W. side of the Island. Put 42 boxes of potatoes in the Ice house. 28 boxes in Capt. Hagerty's.

Saturday Apr. 27th

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 30.07. Ther. 24.
Mr. Hogg and Indians arrived.
Brought in 2 deer, and 6 saddles.
The mates Base Ball Club gave a
banquet in the house last night.
Music by the Kaneka Band.
Collation consisted of clam chowd.
Cape Cod a la Vineyard.
Sandwiches sardines pies. coffee &c.
Thirty five present.

Sunday Apr. 28th

Calm
Clear. Bar. 30.07. Ther. 2
Squnk rammuck and Rats
left for a hunt.
Rubber service on Ship Beluga that
As you sow, so shall ye reap.

Monday Apr. 29th

A moderate breeze varying from W.N.W. to
Cloudy and snowing lightly Ther. 1
Bar. 30.09.
Shoveled the Banking away from Port
side of the ship.
Took account of stock in the
Issue House.
Two men deserted yesterday. One from
Sch. Rosario and one from Ship.
J. H. Freeman.

174

[pre-printed:] July. Saturday 15 1893 Saturday Apr. 27th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.07. Ther. 24. Mr. Mogg and Indians arrived. Brought in 9 deer and 6 saddles. The mates Baseball club gave a banquet in the house last night. Music by the Kanaka Band. Collation consisted of clam chowder Cape Cod a la Vineyard. Sandwiches, sardines pies coffee etc. Thirty five present.

Sunday Apr. 28th

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.07. Ther. [?] Sapsuk Nanmuck and Rats Left for a hunt. Rev. Mr. Stringer service on the Beluga text As you sow, so shall ye reap.

Monday Apr. 29th

A moderate breeze varying from W.N.W. to [?] Cloudy and snowing lightly Bar. 30.09. Ther4. 18 Shoveled the Banking away from the port side of the ship. Took account of stock in the "Pioneer house" Two men deserted yesterday. One from Schr. Rosario and one from Stmr. J. H. Freeman.

E1693

Thursday Apr. 30th

Calm till latter part then a light breeze sprang up from the E.S.E. 2 p.m. Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. -4 Carting away snow from around the ship. Saw a flock flying around the ship. Sparrow quite plentiful.

175

[pre-printed:] July. Monday 17 1893

Tuesday Apr. 30th Calm till latter part then a light Breeze sprang up from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 6 a.m. 4 P.M. Carting away snow from around the ship. Saw a duck flying around the ships. Sparrow quite plentiful.

NOTES Pre printed page July Sunday 16 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Wednesday May 1st

A strong E. S. E. wind till 5. P. M.
then suddenly shifted to the N. W.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 1

Thursday May 2d

A strong N. W. wind.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.11 Ther. 1
A minstrel show on Steam Bakya

Friday May 3d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.11. Ther. -
Carting snow from the side of the ship.
Unimak arrived. 1 saddle deer meat.
A V. neck of 13 ducks seen.
11 Italian sleds arrived.

Saturday May 4th

A moderate E. S. E. wind
Clear and misty
Bar. 30.12 Ther.
Sent 2 sleds to S. W. sandspit after
dog meat.
Assisted carting snow from the
sides of the ship.

176

[pre-printed:] July. Tuesday 18 1983

Wednesday May 1st

A strong E.S. wind till 5 P.M. Then suddenly shifting to the N.W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 10

Thursday May 2d

A strong N.W. wind. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.11 Ther. [?] A minstrel show on Stmr Beluga

Friday May 3d

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.11 Ther. [?] Carting snow from side of the ship. Unisuck arrived 1 saddle deer meat. A bunch of 13 ducks seen. 11 Itcallic sleds arrived.

Saturday May 4th

A moderate E.S.E. wind Clear and misty Bar. 30.12. Ther. [?] Sent 2 sleds to S.W. sandspit after Dog meat. Finished taking snow from the sides of the ship.

Sunday May 5th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear, cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 8.
Killies arrived, one saddle of meat and 10 beaver skins.
Rev. Stringer Sermon today was "What shall it profit a man, if he gain the whole world, yet lose his own soul."

Monday May 6th

Light breeze varying from E. to N.E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. 12
Cut a new jib.
Unrigged Starboard davits and bearers took the canvass house off the forward house.
Redpath arrived

Tuesday May 7th

Calms and light and variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.15. Ther. 12
Sewing on the jib.
Fitting Starboard Davitts, Blacksmithing
Cutting up meat.
28 Huskies sleds arrived.
Scudleyak left.

A new mine, called the Eureka.
played the Herschels a game of ball.
Herschels won. Score 19 to 13.

177

[pre-printed:] July. Wednesday 19 1893 Sunday May 5th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear, cloudy and snowing Bar. 30.12. Ther 8. Killieb arrived, one saddle of meat And 10 beaver skins.Mr. Stringer sermon today was what shall it profit a man, if he gain the whole world, yet lose his own soul.

Monday May 6th

Light breeze varying from E. to N.E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 12 Cut a new jib. Unshipped Starboard davits and bearers Took the canvas house off the forward house. Neguck arrived.

Tuesday May 7th Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 12 Sewing on the jib. Fitting Starboard davits, Blacksmithing Cutting dog meat. 28 Itcallic sleds arrived. Ocudleyak left. A New Nine, Called the Eurika's played the Herschels a game of ball. Herschels won. Score 19 to 13.

Wednesday May 8th

Calms and light Easterly airs,
Clear, Bar. 30.21. Ther. 1.
Cutting dog meat.
Making new leaders for Starboard
waist boat.
Blacksmithing.
Capt. & Mrs. Sherman were presented with
a 7½ lb. girl,
named Ellen Herschel Sherman.

Thursday May 9th

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E,
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.20 Ther. 14
Sewing sails Blacksmithing &c.
The Whalers left for home.

Friday May 10th

A light E. S. E. breeze first part,
latter part, light S. W. wind.
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.19 Ther. 2
Sailmaking, Blacksmithing and getting
dog meat.

178

[pre-printed:] July. Thursday 20 1893

Wednesday May 8th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 10 Cutting dog meat. Making new bearers for Starboard waist boat. Blacksmithing. Capt & Mrs. Sherman were presented with a 7 1/2 lb. girl. Named Ellen Herschel Sherman.

Thursday May 9th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.20 Ther. 14 Sewing jib Blacksmithing etc. The Itcallics left for home.

Friday May 10th

A light E.S.E. breeze first part. Latter part, light N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.19. Ther. 2[?] Sailmaking, Blacksmithing and getting dog meat.

Saturday May 11th

Light breeze from the N. N. E.
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar, 30.21. Ther, 16
Sailmaking and general clearing up.
Sapsuk arrived with 1 mountain stock
Tillie and Redeek left for a hunt.

Sunday May 12th 1895

A light breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther, 12.
The mail arrived. from Fort McPherson
at 11.55 A. M.

Monday May 13th

A light breeze varying from E. to E. N. E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther, 12
Shifted the Starboard guard and waich davits
Digging a trench on the Port side.
1 Stallion sleds arrived 188 lbs meat.
Finished the jib.

Tuesday May 14th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Cloudy and clear.
Bar, 30.20. Ther, 12
Trenching the ice on the Starboard side
The mail leaves tonight

179

[pre-printed:] July. Friday 21 1893

Saturday May 11th

Light breeze from the N.N.E. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 16 Sailmaking and general clearing up. Sapsuk arrived with 1 mountain sheep. Killie and Neguck left for a hunt.

Sunday May 12th 1895

A light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 12 The mail arrived from Fort McPherson at 11.55 a.m. [in margin: Mail arrived]

Monday May 13th

A light breeze varying from E. to E.N.E. Cloudy and Misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 10. Shipped the Starboard quart and waist davitts. Digging a trench on the port side. I Itcallic sleds arrived 188 lbs meat. Finished the jib.

Tuesday May 14th

A moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 12 Trenching the ice on the Starboard side. The mail leaves tonight.

Wednesday May 15th "

A light breze varying from E. to N. E.
Cloudy and raining lightly.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 18
Came up
6 inches aft and 8 forward.

Thursday May 16th "

A strong Easterly wind.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 14
Sawing at Starboard side.
Ice about 6 ft thick.
Mr. Stinger Left with the mails about 8. A.

Friday May 17th "

A moderate N. W. breze.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.12. Ther.
Sawing the ice on Starboard side.
Filled the Boiler.
Put the Thrashing man Jule, under the
influence of Chloroform. (25 minutes
Sawed the bones off of both heels and
it toes on the left foot.

180

[pre-printed:] July. Saturday 22 1893

Wednesday May 15th

A light breeze varying from E. to N.E. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 18 Ship broke out of her bed. Came up 6 inches aft and 8 forward.

Thursday May 16th

A strong Easterly wind. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 14 Sawing out Starboard side. Ice about 6 ft thick. Mr. Stringer left with the mail about 8 a.m.

Friday May 17th

A moderate N.W. breeze. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.12. Ther. Sawing the ice on Starboard side. Filled the boiler. Put the Thrashers man Jule under the Influence of Chloroform. [?]25 minutes Sawed the bones off of both heels and Two toes on the left foot.

Saturday May. 13th "

A moderate gale from the N. W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 24.
Got steam on the main boiler.
Working the lathe.
Pumped ship.
Had a small fracas on S Chr. Rosario.
Broke the stewards. Theodore Heims
alias George Brown. for theft and
stealing.
At breach time pointed himself and
started off on the ice, went about a
mile before he was overtaken.

Sunday May 19~~20~~th "

A strong N. W. breze first part.
Latter part a light East wind.
Cloudy snow on and clear
Bar. 30, 13. Ther. 24.
Sapsuk arrived with 4 deer

Monday May 20th "

A strong breze, varying from S. to E. S. E.
Clear, Bar. 30.16. Ther. 26
Sawing ice on the Starboard side.

181

[pre-printed:] July. Monday 24 1893

Saturday May 18th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.12. Ther 24. Got steam on the main boiler. Working the lathe. Had a small fracas on Schr Rosario. Broke the steward. Theodore Heims alias George Brown for cheek and stealing. At lunch time untied himself and started off on the ice. Went about a mile before he was overtaken.

Sunday May 19th

A strong N.W. breeze first part. Latter part a light East wind. Cloudy snowing and clear Bar. 30.13. Ther. 24 Sapsuk arrived with 4 deer

Monday May 20th

A strong breeze varying from E. to E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 26 Sawing ice on the Starboard side.

NOTES Pre printed page July Sunday 23 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday May 21st

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.96 Ther. 34
Longshid sawing ice.
Took the ands off the house.
A small bunch of geese seen this
morning also a robin.
Open water off S. side of the Island

Wednesday May 22d

A strong breze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 29.83 Ther. 4
Water starting to run off Sandspit.
Trimming ship to repair propeller.
Mr. Hogg left to find deer hunting.

Thursday May 23d

A strong N. W. wind first part
Latter part Calm.
Clear. Bar. 29.89. Ther 4.
Trimming ship to repair propeller.

Friday May 24th

Calms and light W. airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.86. Ther 4.
Tried to sink cracks under the stern.
But failed. Too many bosses.
Logging Shears.

182

[pre-printed:] July. Tuesday 25 1893 Tuesday May 21st

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 39.96 Ther. 34 Finished sawing ice. Took the sods off the house. A small bunch of geese seen this morning also a robin. Open water off N.side of the Island.

Wednesday May 22d

A strong breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 39.89. Ther. 4 Water starting to run off sandspit. Trimming ship to repair propeller. Mr. Mogg left to tend deer hunters.

Thursday May 23d

A strong N.W. wind first part. Latter part calm. Clear. Bar. 39.89. Ther.4[?]. Trimming ship to repair propeller.

Friday May 24th

Calms and light W. airs Clear. Bar.39.86. Ther. 42 Tried to sink casks under the stern. But failed. Too many bosses. Rigging Shears.

Saturday May 25th "

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 82.
Rigged shears over the stern, hoisted her up, and put a new blade on the propeller.
Got steam on, the boiler turned over the Engine. Everything worked fine.
Also used the Stmr. M. D. Hume wrench.

Sunday May 26th "

Light Easterly breezes.
Clear and fog squalls latter part.
Bar. 29.82 Ther. 84

Monday May 27th "

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 36.
Took down the shears and trimming ship into position again.
A cask fell on Mr. Allen (3rd Mate) Broke his collar bone, and cut his head in two places.
Two of the "runaways" returned. One to the Wanderer and one to the John and Winthrop.
Mr. Woods arrived. Did not get to the hunters. Rivers broken out.
Buried the Blacksmith of Stmr. Navarch.

183

[pre-printed:] [J]uly. Wendesday 26 1893

Saturday May 25th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 39 Rigged Shears over the stern hoisted her up, and put a new blade on the propeller. Got steam on the boiler turned over the engine. Everything worked fine. Also used the Stmr M.D. Hume wench.

Sunday May 26th

Light Easterly breezes. Clear and fog squalls latter part. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 36

Monday May 27th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.85. Tyher. 36. Took down the shears and trimming ship into position again. A cask fell on Mr. Allen (3rd mate). Broke his collar bone, and cut his head in two places. Two of the "runaways" returned. One to the Wanderer and one to the John and Winthrop. Mr. Mogg arrived. Did not get to the hunters. Rivers broken out. Buried the Blacksmith of the Navarch.

Tuesday May 28th

A moderate breeze from the E. Ther, 38.
Clear. Bar. 29.95.
Took down the house.
Pumped ship. Blacksmithing.
Jack arrived 2 deer.

Wednesday May 29th

A moderate breeze from the E. Ther, 0?
Clear. Bar. 30.12.
Spinning coal from the main hold into the bunkers.
Hung the rudder, Turned over boats and painted the sheathing.

Thursday May 30th

A moderate breeze from the E. Ther. 38.
Clear. Bar. 30.15.
Filling sacks for Ballast
Hove the ship over to find a leak
The sleeve (head) on Port side found broken.

Friday May 31st

Calm first part, latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ther, 41
Clear. Bar. 30.13
Repaired the leak, and righted ship.
Scraped masts and booms.

184

[pre-printed:] July. Thursday 27 1893

Tuesday May 28th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 38. Took down the house. Pumped the ship. Blacksmithing. Jags arrived 2 deer.

Wednesday May 29th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 3[5?] Trimming coal from the main hole into the bunkers. Hung the rudder, turned over the boats and painted the sheathing.

Thursday May 30th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 38. Filling sacks for ballast. Hove the ship over to find a leak. The sleeve (lead) on port side found Broken.

Friday May 31st Calm first part, Latter part A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.13 Ther. 41 Repaired the leak, and righted her. Scraped masts and booms.

Saturday June 1st

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.04 Ther. 38.
Tarred the rigging and painted the spars aloft.
Coopering casks.
Started on a hunting trip accompanied by Gardner of the Union Smith of the Wanderer and two Indians.

Sunday June 2d

Light and variable winds.
Clear. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 40
Hunting log.
Broke camp at 8 P.M. and travelled along the coast. Crossed the mouth of the two rivers (back of Kay Point.) and camped at 8.30 P.M. Had a fine supper, consisting of Clam Chowder, Pie Hardtack and tea. Shot a number of Coymullucks also Bill Rath of the Wanderer found to the Westward. Gardner and Smith too hired to go hunting. 2 turned in. I and Charlie took the dingey. Got back at 3.30 a.m. Game bag consisted of 1 goose 1 brant 1 shag and 9 goose eggs.
Heard it thunder.

Monday June 3d

A moderate gale from the N.W. N. first part. Latter part calm.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 46.
Taking sand ballast and stowing in the run.
Hunting log.
Breakfast of Bacon and eggs.
Game bag 4 brant 7 ducks and 10 eggs.

185

[pre-printed:] [J]uly Friday 28 1893 Saturday June 1st

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 38. Tarred the rigging and painted the spars aloft. Coopering casks. I started on a hunting trip accom panied by Gardner of the Triton Smith of the wanderer and two Indians.

Sunday June 2d

Light and variable winds. Clear. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 40 Hunting log. Broke camp at 3 P.M. and travelled along the coast. Crossed the mouth of the two rivers, (back of Kay Point) and camped at 8.30 P.M. Had a fine supper Consisting of clam chowder, pie Hardtack and tea. Met a band of Cogmullucks also Bill Roth of the Wanderer bound to the Westward. Gardner and Smith too tired to go hunting. So, turned in. I and Charlie took the dingy. Got back at 3,30 a.m. Game bag consisted of i goose i brant [?] i sprig and 9 goose eggs. Heard it thunder.

Monday June 3d

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. First part. Latter part calm. Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 40. Taking sand ballast and stowing in The sun. Hunting log. Breakfast of bacon and eggs. Game bag 4 brant 7 ducks and 10 eggs.

Got the rest of Gardner and Smith by eating up remainder of clam chowder. When they returned I made tea to stay for them that it made Smith vomit. Turned in at 5 A. M.

Tuesday June 4th

A strong breeze from the N. W. Ther. 45.
Cloudy Bar. 29.82.
Taking provisions on board also sand ballast and stowing in main hold.
Hunting log.
Cloudy with hail and rain till midnight Started out on a deer hunt. Returned with 2 a doe and fawn. I shot the doe and Pitka shot the fawn. Was gone from camp about 6 hours.
Pitka also got a goose.

Wednesday June 5th

Moderate breeze from the N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 52.
Taking ballast and provisions on board.
Capt. Henry killed a native. Shot him accidentally with a revolver.
Hunting log.
Heavy rain with thunder.
Did not go hunting.

Thursday June 6th

Light breeze from the E. Ther. 52
Clear. Bar. 29.90.
Putting up the bearers for the starboard boat
Washing paint work &c.
Hunting Log.
Came back 2 swan 1 goose & ducks and 6 eggs.
Pitka found a nest. 4 eggs.

186

[pre-printed:] July. Saturday 29 1893

Got the best of Gardner and Smith by eating up remainder of clam chowder. When they returned I made tea so strong for them that it made Smith vomit. Turned in at 5 a.m.

Tuesday June 4th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Cloudy Bar. 29.82. Ther. 45. Taking provisions on board also sand ballast and stowing in main hold. Hunting log. Cloudy with hails and rain till midnight. Started out on a deer hunt. Returned with 2 A doe and a fawn. I shot the doe and Pisha shot the fawn. Was gone from camp about 6 hours. Pisha also got a goose.

Wednesday June 5th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 57 Taking ballast and provisions on board. Capt. Murry killed a native. Shot him accidentally with a revolver. Hunting log. Heavy rain with thunder. Did not go hunting.

Thursday June 6th

Light breeze from the E. Clear. Bar.29.90. Ther. 57. Putting up the bearers for the Starboard boats. Washing painting work etc. Hunting log Game bag 2 swan 1 goose 8 ducks and 28 eggs. My first swans nest. 5 eggs

Friday June 7th

A strong breeze from the S. W.
Clear, Bar. 29.91. Ther. 50.
Taking provisions aboard.
Hunting log.
Game bag. 1 goose 3 ducks and 20 eggs.
Saw 3 sandhill cranes.

Saturday June 8th

Light breeze from the S. W.
Cloudy and clear, Bar. 29.96. Ther. 44.
Washing paint work.
Hunting log.
Game bag. 5 ducks.
Had a fine dinner. duck stew and dumplings.

Sunday June 9th

Light breeze from the E.
Cloudy and clear.
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 49
Brought the bone on board and ~~laid~~ it to soak.
Hunting log.
Broke camp at 7 P. M. and moved up the coast, traveled 5½ hours. then camped again. Had another of our delicious duck stews.
The feature of the day was Gardners falling through the ice, The only hole there was around, went in up to his neck, because he wanted to.
Game bag 5 geese and 4 ducks.

187

[pre-printed:] July. Monday 31 1893

Friday June 7th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 50. Taking provisions aboard. Hunting log. Game bag 1 goose 3 ducks and 20 eggs. Saw 3 sandhill cranes.

Saturday June 8th

Light breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 44. Washing paint work. Hunting log Game bag 5 ducks. Had a fine dinner. Duck stew and dumplings.

Sunday June 9th

Light breeze from the E. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 49 Brought the bone on board and put it to soak. Hunting log. Broke camp at 7 P.M. and moved up the coast. Traveled 5 1/2 hours. Then camped again. Had another of our delicious duck stews. The feature of the day was Gardner falling through the ice. The only hole there was around. Went in up to his neck, because he wanted to. Game bag 5 grouse and 4 ducks.

NOTES

Pre printed page July Sunday 30 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Monday June 10th

Strong breeze from the N.
Cloudy and heavy for latter part. Ther. 36.
Bar. 29.76.
Washing done.
Hunting log.
Gave bag 1 duck
Broke camp at 12 M. and started for ship arriving at 5 P.M.

Tuesday June 11th

A moderate breeze from the N. N. W. Ther. 40
Clear. Bar. 29.87.
Painting ship and drying done.

Wednesday June 12th

A strong N. W. wind. Ther. 85,
Clear. Bar. 30.00.
Brushed Bone. 65, bundles, weight 6770, lb.
Brushed decks and painting.
Caught 6 fish last night.

Thursday June 18th

Light and variable airs. Ther. 86
Clear Bar. 30.10
Painting ship.

188

[pre-printed:] August. Tuesday 1 1893

Monday June 10th

Strong breeze from the N. Cloudy and heavy fog latter part. Bar. 29.76. Ther. 36. Washing bone. Hunting log. Game bag 1 duck Broke camp at 12 m and started for ship arriving at 5 P.M.

Tuesday June 11th

A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. Clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 40 Painting ship and drying bone.

Wednesday June 12th

A strong N.W. wind. Clear.Bar. 30.00. Ther. 35. Bundled bone. 65 bundles. Weight 5770 lbs. Washed ducks and painting. Caught 3 fish last night.

Thursday June 13th.

Light and variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 36. Painting ship.

[173]

August Wednesday 2 1893

Friday June 14th

A strong breeze from the E.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 36
Painting.
Sunk a mooring on the beach.

Saturday June 15th

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.90. Ther 40
Finished painting ship.
There was a man drowned off the end of the S. W. sandspit this morning belonging to Steam Belusa. (a Jew.)

Sunday June 16th

Calm first part ~~of~~ latter part a moderate gale from the W. N. W.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 88.
Caught quite a number of fish.
~~and~~ herring also.
The first game of the series between the Steamers and sailing vessels resulted in favor of the sailing vessels Score 26 to 10.

189

[pre-printed:] August. Wednesday 2 1893 Friday June 14th

A strong breeze from the E. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 36. Painting. Sunk a mooring on the beach.

Saturday June 15th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 40 Finished painting ship. There was a man drown off the end of S.W. sandspit this morning belonging to Stmr Beluga (a Jew)

Sunday June 16th

Calm first part Latter part a mod Erate gale from the W.N.W Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 3[?] Caught quite a number of fish. Herring also. The first game of the series between the Steamers and sailing vessels Resulted in favor of the sailing vessels Score 26 to 10

Monday June 17th

A moderate W. N. W. gale first part.
Latter part calm and light S. W. & W. breeze.
Cloudy with rain, Clear and Hazy fog.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 36,
Repairing and Cleaning boats,
Rove off cutting falls running gear
also bent the cables.
Ice breaking up. Light ...
Newport moved in shore.

Tuesday June 18th

Light Easterly breezes and calms.
Senate a heavy thunderstorm about 4 P.M.
Hazy for first half of the day
Clear Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.86 Ther. 4
Taking ballast and stowing in fore hold
Coiling lines
Repairing and painting boats
Took Capt Wicks body out of the ice
house and put him in pickle
Filled the boiler.
Moved the ship to the shore.

Wednesday June 19th

A moderate N. N. W. gale. Latter part
died away to a calm
Cloudy and rain.
Bar. 29.89. Ther.
Trimmed ship.

190

[pre-printed:] August. Thursday 3 1893

Monday June 17th

A moderate W.N.W. gale first part. Latter part calm and light E.N.E breeze. Cloudy with rain, clear and heavy fog. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 36. Repairing and cleaning boats. Robe[?] off cutting falls running gear Also bent the cables. Ice breaking up quite fast. Newport moved in shore.

Tuesday June 18th

Light Easterly breezes and calms. Quite a heavy thunderstorm about 4 P.M. Heavy fog first half of day Clear cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.86 Ther. 4[?] Taking ballast and stowing in fore [?] Coiling lines. Repairing and painting boats. Took Capt Wicks body out of the ice house and put him in pickle. Filled the boiler. Moored the ship to the shore.

Wednesday June 19th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Latter part died away to a calm. Cloudy and rain. Bar. 29.89. Ther. [?] Pumped ship

NOTES Line 26 Capt. Wicks is Captain Charles E. Weeks Captain of the Thrasher Per Whaling History. org

[187]

August. Friday 4 1893

Thursday June 20th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Heavy fog and Clear
Bar. 29.84. Ther. 38.
Finished coiling lines.
Repairing and painting boats.
Rewing new running rigging &c.
Jags arrived and left 50. fish 10 Lucks
Rove signal halyards.
Used 10½ coils towline for lines.

Friday June 21st

Light and variable airs,
Clear Heavy fog first part.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. 36.
Repairing and painting boats,
Overhauling rigging &c,
Stmrs. Sherman and Seth. Rosario both
turned around. Rosario swinging to an
anchor.
Started building the Blacksmith shop
ashore.

Saturday June 22d

Light and variable airs.
Clear, cloudy and fog.
Bar. 29.89. Ther. 38.
Repairing and painting boats,
Working on the Blacksmith shop.
Turned the ship around and
moved to the beach.

191

[pre-printed:] August. Friday 4 1893 Thursday June 20th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Heavy fog and clear. Bar. 29. 84. Ther. 38. Finished coiling lines. Repairing and painting boats. Reeving new running riggings etc. Jags arrived and left 50. Fish 10 ducks. Rove signaled halyards. Used 10 1/2 towline for lines.

Friday June 21st

Light and variable airs. Clear Heavy fog first part. Bar. 29.84. Ther. 36. Repairing and painting boats. Overhauling rigging etc. Stmr Freeman and Schr. Rosario both turned around. Schr Rosario swinging to an Anchor. Started building the Blacksmith shop ashore.

Saturday June 22d

Light and variable airs. Clear. Cloudy and fog. Bar. 29.89. Ther. 38. Repairing and painting boats. Working on the Blacksmith shop. Turned the ship around and moved to the beach.

Sunday June 23d.

Light and variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 46
Heavy fog outside of the Island.

Monday June 24th.

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear fog and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.10. Ther.
Repairing and painting boats.
Dived a cake of ice and hauled the
stern in to the beach.
Shipped the Port davitts.
Stmr. Thrasher steamed out of the bay
towards the new pond.
Working on the Blacksmith shop.

Tuesday June 25th.

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.10 Ther. 42.
Finished repairing and painting boats.
Painted the roof of the "Pioneer" warehouse
Sail repairing.
Working on the blacksmith shop.
Ice all gone in the Cove nothing but
the dirt piles left. All of the ves-
sels at anchor.

192

[pre-printed:] August. Saturday 5 1893

Sunday June 23d

Light and variable airs. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 46. Heavy fog outside of the Island.

Monday June 24th Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear fog and cloudy Bar. 30.10. Ther. [?] Repairing and painting boats. Sawed a cake of ice and hauled the stern in to the beach. Shipped the port davitts. Stmr. Thrasher steamed out of the bay towards the ice pond. Working on the Blacksmith shop.

Tuesday June 25th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.10 Ther. 42 Finished repairing and painting boats. Painted the roof of the "Pioneer" warehouse. Sail repairing. Working on the Blacksmith shop. (Ice all gone in the cove nothing but The dirt piles left. All of the ves Sels at anchor.

Wednesday June 26th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 40
Working on the blacksmith shop. Sail repairing, glass setting &c. Ice all out of the Bay. and ships spread out so they can swing. Newport ready for sea.

Thursday June 27th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy raining and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.85. Ther. 46.
Finished the Blacksmith shop. odd jobs &c.

Friday June 28th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong breeze varying from N. to N. N. W. Clear and Cloudy and foy.
Bar. 29.83. Ther. 44.
At anchor.
Got steam at 9.30 a. m. Steamed off shore. (outside ship). Set fires go out. Put up S. B. Boats davitts. Captain, shipped two cats. a black cat and a black one.

193

[pre-printed:] August. Monday 7 1893 Wednesday June 26th

Calm first part. Latter part a Strong breeze from the E.N.E. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 40 Working on the Blacksmith shop. Sail repairing, glass setting etc. Ice all out of the bay. and ships spread out so they can swing. Newport ready for sea.

Thursday June 27th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy and raining and cloudy. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 46. Finished the Blacksmith shop. Odd jobs etc.

Friday June 28th

Calm first part. Latter part a Strong breeze varying from N. to N.N.W. Clear and cloudy and fog. Bar. 29.83. Ther. 44. At anchor. Got steam at 9.30 a.m. Steamed off shore. (outside ship). Let fires go out. Put up S.B.Boats davitts. Captain, shipped two cats. a black Cat and a black one.

[[?] of [?] quarters sideways in margin.]

NOTES Pre printed page August Sunday 6 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Saturday June 29th

Light breze varying from N.N.W. to N.
Clear. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 50.
At anchor.
Mending and repairing shade hole
gaffs and pikes.
Finished sail repairing
Cooked Ship.

Sunday June 30th

Light N. N. E. breeze.
Cloudy and foggy.
Bar. 30.09. Ther. 4
At Anchor.
A whale reported off East end of
the Island. by men of the Stmr.
Fearless.

194

[pre-printed:] August. Tuesday 8 1893 Saturday June 29th

Light breeze varying from N.N.W. to N. Clear. Bar. 30.00. Ther. 50. At anchor. Making and repairing spade pole gaffs and pikes. Finished sail repairing Washed ship

Sunday June 30th

Light N.N.E. breeze. Cloudy and foggy Bar. 30.09. Ther. 4[?] At anchor. A whale reported off East end of the Island. By men of the Stmr. Fearless

Monday July 1st

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy Clear and Cloudy Ther. 44,
Bar. 30.13.
At Anchor.
Took the Starboard and Starboard Waist
boats aboard.
Putting sliding chocks under bearers
odd jobs.
R. N. F. Landers came aboard as a
Boatheader.
Pauline Cove clear of ice.

Tuesday July 2d

A moderate E. N. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 43.
At Anchor.
Started fires at 7.30 A. M.
Under Bank fires.
Picked over potatoes.
Took remainder of boats aboard.

Wednesday July 3d

A light breeze from the E. N. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 48.
At anchor.
Boat racing.

195

[pre-printed:] [A]ugust. Wendesday 9 1893

Monday July 1st

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.13 Ther. 44. At anchor. Took the Larboard and Starboard Waist Boats aboard. Putting sliding chocks under bearers Odd jobs. R.N. Flanders came aboard as a Boat-header. Pauline Cove clear of ice.

Tuesday July 2d

A moderate E.N.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 43. At anchor. Started fires at 9.30 a.m. Under Bank fires, Picked over potatoes. Took remainder of boats aboard.

Wednesday July 3d

A light breeze from the E.N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 48. At anchor. Boat racing.

Thursday July 4th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear and foggy
Bar. 30.1"
Ther. 4
Bunting flying, firing national salu
and day occupied with games
of sports, Races &c, Ending up wi
a boat race. 18 boats competing
Stm. Fireman boat the winner, Navarc
second and Bark Horatio third.

Friday July 5th

A strong E. N. E. wind.
Heavy fog and Clear.
Bar, 30.15.
Ther. =
At Anchor.
Shipped R. N. Islanders as Boatheaders.

Saturday July 6th

Calm first part, Latter part a
strong breeze from the E. N. E.
Clear.
Bar. 30.10
Ther. 50
At Anchor.
Had to flit once, on account of
the ice coming into us.
Open Ocean outside.

196

[pre-printed:] August. Thursday 10 1893 Wednesday July 4th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear and foggy. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 4[?] Bunting flying, firing National salute and day occupied with games. of sports, races etc. Ending up with a boat race. 18 boats competing. Stmr Freeman boat the winner, Navarch second and Bark Horatio third.

Friday July 5th

A strong E.N.E. wind. Heavy fog and clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther [?] At anchor. Shipped R.N. Flanders as Boatheader

Saturday July 6th

Calm first part. Latter part a Strong breeze from the E.N.E. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 50 At anchor. Head to fleet once on account of the ice coming into us. Open Ocean outside

Sunday July 7th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 54.
Ther. at noon 86 in the Sun.
Started out under steam at 8.30 P.M.
Stopped at 9.45. Started again at
4 P.M. got into open water at 5,
½ ship out.
Stopped putting the irons on the Mexican.

Monday July 8th

Calm and light but variable airs
till 10 P.M. then a strong gale from
the S.W.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.80. Ther. 64.
Steaming till 11 a.m. then anchored
at Sabine Point.
Got 10 boat Loads of wood.

Tuesday July 9th

Light and variable airs
Clear fog and clear.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 52.
Left Sabine Point at 7 a.m. Steamed
till 1 a.m. then anchored off
Garry Island. Got steam at 6.30 P.M.
and anchored off Pelly Island
at 9.30 P.M.
At anchor rest of the day.
Went deer hunting on Pelly and
Garry Islands but saw none.

197

[pre-printed:] August Friday 11 1893 Sunday July 7th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 56. Ther. at noon 86 in the sun. Started out under steam at 8.30 P.M. Stopped at 9.45. Started again at 4 P.M. got into open water at 5. 4th ship out. Stopped putting irons on the Mexicans.

[? winter quarters written in margin]

Monday July 8th

Calm and light but variable airs. Till 10 P.M. then a strong gale from The S.W. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 64.\ Steaming until 11 a.m then anchored at Sabine Point. Got 10 boat loads of wood.

Thursday July 9th.

Light and variable airs. Clear fog and clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 56. Left Sabine Point at 7 a.m. Steamed Till 1 a.m. then anchored off Garry Island. Got steam at 6.30 P.M. And anchored of Pelly Island At 9.30 P.M. At anchor rest of the day. I went deer hunting on Pelly and Garry Island but saw none.

Wednesday July 10th

Light N. W. breeze first part.
Latter part Light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 5
At anchor off Pelly Island. till 7.30 A. M.
then steamed till 11.10 P. M. Steering from
S. E by S. to E by S. as the ice allowed.
then anchored off Phillips Island.
Went ducking Got 45 also about 40
dozen Eggs, but most of them were Chicks
Found a band of Cumberland Indians,
7 tents.

Thursday July 11th

A light breeze varying from E. to S.
Clear. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 56.
At anchor till 7.35 P. M. then steamed
up the coast till 1.45 P. M. and anchored
off Cape Brown.
Steering about N. as the ice allowed.

Friday July 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a
moderate breeze from the S. E.
Clear Cloudy, rain squalls.
Bar. 29.67. Ther. 41
Steamed up to Cape Dalhousie and an-
chored at 10.10 A. M. Laid until 2.35 P. M.
then started for Baillie Island. but return-
and anchored at 4.40 P. M.
Struck a shoal bearing N. N. E from the sma
Island about 3 miles off shore.
Mr. Hoggs went deer hunting. Scrimgeour
and Charly got 8 between them.

198

[pre-printed:] August Saturday 12 1893

Wednesday July 10th

Light N.W. Breeze first part. Latter part light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 5[?] At anchor off Pelly Island till 9.30 a.m. Then steamed till 11.10 P.M. Steering from N.E. by N. to E. by S. as ice allowed. Then anchored off Phillips Island. I went ducking Got 45. Also about 40 dozen eggs. But most of them were chicks. Found a band of Cogmullucs Indians. 7 tents.

Thursday July 11th

A light breeze varying from E. to N. Clear. Bar. 29.75. Ther. 56. At anchor till 7.35 P.M. then steamed up the coast till 1.45 P.M. and anchored Off Cape Brown. Steering about N. as ice allowed.

Friday July 12th

Calm first part. Latter part a Moderate breeze from the S.E. Clear cloudy rain squalls Bar. 29.67. Ther 41. Steamed up to Cape Dalhousie and an chored at 10.10 a.m. Laid until 2.35 P.M. Then started to Baillie Island but returned and anchored at 4.40 P.M. Struck a shoal bearing N.N.E. from the small island about 7 miles off shore. Mr. Mogg went deer hunting. Semingatuck and Charly got 5 between them.

Saturday July 13th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate breeze varying from E.N.E. to E.S.E.
Cloudy, rain and clear.
Bar. 29.67. Ther. 80.
Left Cape Dalhousie under steam at 7.20 P.M. arrived at Cape Bathurst at 4.30 P.M.
Had to haul Stmr. Beluga off of a shoal.
Cudlo and Ochullus came aboard. Musk ox White Bear and Fox skins for trade.
First Stmr to round Baillie Island.

Sunday July 14th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy with rain squalls.
Bar. 29.77. Ther. 89.
At anchor till 8.40 a.m. then steamed off shore. Made sail at 8 P.M.
Omitted rest of the day.
Raised a whale at 10.30. P.M.
Mr. Allen struck at 11. and finished cutting at 12.45 P.M.
Small whale.

199

[pre-printed:] [A]ugust Monday 14 1893

Saturday July 13th

Calm first part. Latter part a Moderate breeze varying from E.N.E. To E.S.E. Cloudy rain and clear. Bar. 29.67. Ther. 50. Left Cape Dalhousie under steam at 7.20 P.M. arrived at Cape Bathhurst At 4.30 P.M. Had to haul Stmr Beluga off of a shoal. Cudlo and Ocpulluc came aboard Musk ox white bear and fox skins for trade. First Stmr to round Baillie Island.

Sunday July 14th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy with rain squalls. Bar. 29.77. Ther. 39. At anchor till 5.40 a.m. then steamed off shore. Made sail at 8 P.M. Cruised rest of the day. Raised a whale at 10.30. P.M. Mr. Allen struck at 11 and fin ished cutting at 12.45 P.M. Small whale.

[sketch of baleen whale head in margin]

NOTES Pre printed page August Sunday 13 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Monday July 15th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. first part,
latter part light N.N.W. wind.
Clear Cloudy and Foggy
Bar. 29.82 Ther.
Cruising under sail.

Tuesday July 16th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze which hauled
to the N.N.W. the latter part.
Cloudy with heavy fog and rain squalls
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 33
Tried to the ice till 8.30. P.M. then
cruised under sail.

Wednesday July 17th

A moderate N.N.W. breeze first part,
latter part light breeze hoaxying between S. & S.E.
Cloudy, fog squalls and Clear.
Bar. 30.03 Ther. 42.
Cruising under sail till 11 P.M. then
tried up to the ice.
Steamed about 1½ hours.
Lowered for a whale at 2. P.M.
Did not see him after lowering.

200

[pre-printed:] August. Tuesday 15 1893 Monday July 15th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. first part. Latter part light W.N.W. wind. Clear cloudy and fog. Bar. 29.82. Ther [?] Cruising under sail.

Tuesday July 16th

Moderate E.S.E breeze which hauled to the N.N.W. the latter part. Cloudy with heavy fog and rain squalls. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 35. Tied to the ice till 8.30. P.M. then cruised under sail.

Wednesday July 17th

A moderate N.N.W. breeze first part. Latter part light breeze varying between S. & SE Cloudy, fog squalls and clear. Bar. 30.03. Ther. 42. Cruising under sail till 11 P.M. then tied up to the ice. Steamed about 11/2 hours. Lowered for a whale at 2 P.M. Did not see him after lowering.

Thursday July 18th

A light S. E. breeze first part.
Latter part a strong N. W. wind
which died away at 12 P. M. and
then sprang up from the E. N. E.
a moderate breeze.
Cloudy, Clear and cloudy.
Bar. 29.22. Ther. 43°
Fast to the ice till 7.15 P. M. then
steamed inshore. Made sail.
Started steaming again at 1 P. M.
Going into Lady Franklin Bay.
Sight Cape Parry at 3.15 P. M.
Steering about N. E. by N.
Lowered for a Whale at 7.30 A. M.
Mer. Hancock struck at 9.30 P. M.
Lost him as he went into the ice
and snow drew.
A small whale.
Passed the Smoking Hills at 12 P. M.
8 fires or smoke showing.

Friday July 19th

Light Easterly breezes, and calms.
Cloudy, rain and Clear.
Bar. 29.97. Ther. 40.
Cruising under sail till 8.30 P. M.
then steamed till 4.30 P. M.
going back towards Bathurst.
4 sailing vessels in sight.
In passing the smoking cliffs
saw 2 more places that had
broken out since yesterday.
about 1 mile west.

201

[pre-printed:] [A]ugust Wednesday 16 1893 Thursday July 18th.

A light breeze S.E. breeze first part . Latter part a strong W.S.W. wind which died away at 12 P.M. and then sprang up from the E.N.E. a moderate breeze Cloudy, clear and cloudy Bar. 29.92 Ther. 45. Fast to the ice till 7.15 P.M. then steamed inshore. Made sail. Started steaming again at 1 P.M. Going into Lady Franklin Bay. Sight Cape Parry at 3.15 P.M. Steering about N.E. by N. Lowered for a Whale at 7.30 A.M. Mr. Hancock struck at 9.30 P.M. Lost him as the he went into the ice and iron [drew?]. A small whale. Passed the smoking hills at 12 P.M. 8 fires or smokers showing.

Friday July 19th

Light Easterly breezes, and calms. Cloudy, rain and clear. Bar. 29.97. Ther. 40. Cruising under sail till 8.30 P.M. then steamed till 4.30 P.M. going back back towards Bathurst. 4 sailing vessels in sight. In passing the smoking cliffs saw 2 more places that had broken out since yesterday. about 1 mile west.

Saturday July 20th

Light breeze from the S till 12 P.M. then hauled to the W. and increased to a moderate gale.
Clear, Cloudy and Rain.
Bar. 29.97. Ther. 46.
At anchor till 4.30 a.m. then went off shore under sail. Cruised till 1.45 P.M. and anchored again off Cape Bathurst.
Filled the water tank.

Sunday July 21st

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale
Latter part light air from the S.W.
Cloudy rain and fog.
At anchor till 2 P.M. then steamed off to the ice and laid around.
Steamed about 2 hours.
Bar. 29.99. Ther.

Monday July 22d

Calms and light Westerly airs.
Cloudy and rain squalls.
Bar. 30.07 Ther. 40.
Steamed up Franklin Bay and back again and anchored at Cape Bathurst at 2.20 P.M.
Went fishing got 1.40.

202

[pre-printed:] August. Thursday 17 189[3]

Saturday July 20th

Light breeze from the S till 12 P.M. then hauled to the W. and in creased to a moderate gale. Clear , cloudy and rain. Bar. 29.97. Ther.46. At anchor till 4.30 A.M. then went off shore under sail. Cruised till 1.45 P.M. and anchored again off Cape Bathurst Filled the water tanks.

Sunday July 21st

Gradual dying away of yesterdays [gal?] Latter part light air from the S.W. Cloudy rain and fog. At anchor till 7 P.M. then steamed off to the ice and laid around. Steamed about 2 hours. Bar.29.99 Ther. [?]

Monday July 22 d

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and rain squalls. Bar 30.02 Ther. 40 Steamed up Franklin Bay and back again and anchored at Cape Bathurst at 2.20 P.M. Went fishing got 1.40.

Tuesday July 23d.

Light and variable airs,
Cloudy rainsqualls and clear,
Bar. 30.00 Ther, 38.
At Anchor till 6.40 P.M. then steamed
off shore and tried up to the ice.
Bark Horatio ran ashore off the
mouth of the inlet. Was ashore about
6 hours. Stm's Varnach, Wm Bates
and Alexander towed her off.

Wednesday July 24th

Calm first part, latter part a
moderate W. gale,
Clear, Cloudy and foggy
Bar. 30.00. Ther, 40.
Cruising under sail till 11.30 P.M.
then anchored off Baillie Island.

Thursday July 25th

Calms and light & variable airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar, 30.13 Ther, 40.
At anchor most of the day.
Sailed off to the pack and steamed back,
Capellue and family came aboard
enroute for Herschel Island.

203

[pre-printed:] [A]ugust. Friday 18 1893 Tuesday July 23d

Light and variable airs. Cloudy rainsqualls and clear Bar 30.00 Ther. 28. At anchor till 6.40 P.M. Then steamed off shore and tied up to the ice. Bark Horatio ran ashore off the mouth of the inlet. Was ashore about 6 hours. Stmr Navarch , Wm. Baylies and Alexander towed her off.

Wednesday July 24th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate W. gale clear, cloudy and foggy. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 40. Cruising under sail till 11.30 P.M. Then anchored off Baillie Island.

Thursday July 25th

Calms and light but variable airs Cloudy and Clear. Bar 30.15 Ther. 40 At anchor most of this day Sailed off to the pack and steamed back. Ocpulluc and family came aboard enroute for Herschel Island.

Friday July 26th

A moderate breeze varying from S.E. to S.S.E.
Cloudy and heavy fog first part.
Bar. 30.14. Ther. 5
At anchor till 12 a.m. then steamed
off shore and made fast to the ice.

Saturday July 27th

Calm and light Easterly airs
Clear Bar. 30.14 Ther. 44
Steamed from 6.40 to 11 P.M.
Fast to the ice.

Sunday July 28th

A moderate S.E. breeze.
Fog and Clear.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 50
Fast to the ice till 3.30 a.m.
then cruised under sail.

Monday July 29th

A moderate breeze from the S.E.
Clear and hazy.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 45
Cruising under sail till 7.30 P.M.
then steamed till 8.15 and made
fast to the ice.

204

[pre-printed:] August. Saturday 19 1893

Friday July 26th

A moderate breeze varying from S.E. To S.S.E. Cloudy and heavy fog first part Bar. 30.14 Ther, [-?] At anchor till 12 A.M. then steamed off shore and made fast to the ice.

Saturday July 27th

Calm and light Easterly airs Clear Bar. 30.14 Ther. 44 Steamed from 6.40 to 11 P.M. Fast to the ice.

Sunday July 28th

A moderate S. E. breeze. Fog and clear. Bar. 29.98 Ther. 50 Fast to the ice till 3.30 A.M. then cruised under sail.

Monday July 29th

A moderate breeze from the S.E. Clear and hazy. Bar. 29.95 Ther. 45. Cruising under sail till 7.30 P.M. then steamed till 8.15 and made fast to the ice.

August Monday 21 1893

Tuesday July 30th

A moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear and hazy.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 44,
Cruising under sail,
Lowered for a whale at 10.50 P.M.,
I went alongside of him at 11.10,
Boatsteerer missed him,
Iron went over the top of his small,
but rod of gun struck him shoving
the gun off.
Did not see him again,
Whale raised by breaching.

Wednesday July 31st

A ~~moderate~~ E. S. E. breeze.
Clear, Bar. 29.91. Ther. 43
Cruising under sail.

205

[pre-printed:] August. Monday 21 1893

Tuesday July 30th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E Clear and hazy Bar. 29.96 Ther. 44 Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 10.50 P.M. I went alongside of him at 11.10 Boatsteerer missed him. Iron went over the top of his small, but rod of gun struck him shooting the gun off. Did not see him again. Whale raised by breaching.

Wednesday July 31st

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 43 Cruising under sail.

_____ NOTES Pre printed page August Sunday 20 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Thursday August 1st

Calm and light N. W. by W wind which increased to a strong breeze the latter part.
Cloudy with fog squalls.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 39.
At anchor till 7.30 P. M. then stood off shore under sail, but finally had to steam back again, taking 2 hours, and anchored again.
Lowered for a whale at 8.10 a. m. turned out to be an "oogoorook".
Her. Hoop raised it.

Friday August 2d

A strong breeze varying from W. to W. N.W.
Cloudy fog and rain.
Bar. 29.90 Ther. 38.
At Anchor till 2.35 a. m. then cruised remainder of the day under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 11.35. P. M.
Did not see him after lowering.
Filled the water tanks.

Saturday Aug 3d

A strong W N. W. breeze.
Fog, Snow squalls and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 36.
At anchor till 1 P. M. then made sail and stood off shore.
Lowered for whales at 8. P. M.
Chased about 2 hours.
Whales going to windward fast

206

[pre-printed:] August. Tuesday 22 1893

Thursday August 1st

Calm and light N.W. By W wind which increased to a strong breeze the latter part. Cloudy with fog squalls. Bar. 29.90. Ther.3[?]. At anchor till 7.30 P.M. then stood off shore under sail, but finally had to steam back again, taking 2 hours, and anchored again. Lowered for a whale at 8.10 A.M. turned out to be an "oogooroog". Mr. Mogg raised it.

Friday August 2d

A strong breeze varying from W. to W.N.[?] Cloudy fog and rain. Bar.29.90 Ther. 38. At anchor till 2.35 A.M. then Cruised remainder of the day under sail. Lowered for a whale at 11.35 P.M. Did not see him after lowering. Filled the water tank.

Saturday Aug 3d

A strong W.N.W. breeze. Fog, snowsqualls and cloudy. Bar. 29.96 Ther. 36. At anchor till 1 P.M. then made sail and stood off shore. Lowered for whales at 8. P.M. Chased about 2 hours. Whales going to the windward fast.

NOTES Line 15 - "oogooroog" is another name for a bearded seal, according to the New Bedford Whaling Museum website, "Introduction to Reading Logbooks" by Rachel Adler.

Sunday Aug 4th

Calm and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and raining latter part.
Bar. 29.96. Ther 36
Fast to the ice and drifting up
Lady Franklin Bay. at 1.50 P.M.
Steamed ½ hour then made sail.
Lowered for whales 3 times.
Only saw one after lowering.
Whales going to the westward quickly.

Monday Aug. 5th

Light westerly wind first part
latter part a strong N. N. W. gale.
Cloudy with snow and rain squalls.
Bar. 29.91. Ther. 41.
Fast to the ice till 9.45, P.M. then
crossed under sail till 1.30 then
steamed remainder of the day.
Lowered for whales at 6 a.m.
Mr. Mulligan went on to one at 5.20.
Boatsteerer missed him with first
gun, but struck him with the second.
Whale was under water.
Saw 3 other whales, chased till 9.30 P.M.

Tuesday Aug 6th

A strong N. N. W. gale.
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 39.
Steamed till 9 a.m. and from 10 till 11.30
P.M. then from 4.20 till end of the day.
At anchor rest of the day.
Saw 2 whales but did not lower.

207

[pre-printed:] August. Wednesday 23 1893

Sunday Aug 4th

Calm and light but variable airs. Cloudy and raining latter part. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 36 Fast to the ice and drifting up Lady Franklin Bay. At 1.50 P.M. Steamed ½ hour then made sail. Lowered for whales 3 times. Only saw one after lowering. Whales going to the westward quickly.

Monday, Aug 5th

Light westerly wind first part Latter part a strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy with snow and rain squalls. Bar. 29.91. Ther.41. Fast to the ice till 9.45 P.M. then cruised under sail till 1.30 then steamed remainder of the day. Lowered for whales at 5 A.M. Mr. Mulligan went on to one at 5.20. Boatsteerer missed him with first gun, but struck him with the second. Whale was under water. Saw 3 other whales, chased until 9.30 P.M.

Tuesday Aug 6th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy with fog and snow squalls. Bar. 29.96 Ther. 39 Steamed till 9 A.M. and from 10 till 11.30 P.M. then from 4.20 till end of the day. At anchor rest of the day. Saw 2 whales but did not lower.

Wednesday Aug 7th

Calms and light westerly airs first part
Latter part a moderate S.S.E. breeze.
Cloudy snow squalls and Clear.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 42.
Steamed till 11 A. M. then made fast
to the ice and till 6 P.M. then
steamed till 4.15 P.M.
Made sail. Steering about S.S.W.
Lowered for a whale at 4.45 P.M.
Chased remainder of the day.
Nor. Islanders struck at 8.15 in Evening
just Hay hooked him.
Left Baillie Island at 8.50 P.M.

Thursday Aug 8th

A strong S.S.E wind first part.
Latter part Calms and light airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 49.
Steamed in shore and anchored at 10.15 P.M.
Laid till 4 A.M. then made sail.
Began steaming again at 10.30. P.M.
Steering between S and S.W.
Lowered for a whale at 8.10 P.M.
Only saw him once after lowering.

Friday Aug 9th

Calms and light westerly airs.
Cloudy and foggy most of the day.
Bar. 29.66 Ther. 38.
Steaming except from 4 A.M to 6 A.M.
Passed the upper Island at 8. P.M.
Steering from S.S.E to S. W. as the
ice allowed.

208

[pre-printed:] August. Thursday 24 1893

Wednesday Aug 7th

Calms and light westerly airs first part Latter part a moderate S.S.E. breeze. Cloudy snow squalls and clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 42. Steamed until 11 A.M. then made fast to the ice. Laid till 6. M [sic] then steamed till 4.15 P.M. Made sail, steering about S.S.W. Lowered for a whale at 4.45 P.M. Chased remainder of the day. Mr. Flanders struck at 8.15 in Evening, just hay hooked him. Left Baillie Island at 8.50 P.M.

Thursday Aug 8 th

A strong S.S.E. Wind first part. Latter part calms and light airs. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 49. Steamed in shore and anchored at 10.15 P.M. Laid till 4 A.M. then made sail. began steaming again at 10.30 P.M. Steering between S and S.W. Lowered for a whale at 8.10 P.M. Only saw him once after lowering.

Friday Aug 9th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and foggy most of the day. Bar. 29.66 Ther. 38. Steaming except from 4 A.M. to 6 PM. Passed [Gopher?] Island at 8. P.M. Steering from S.S.E. to S.W. as the ice allowed.

Saturday Aug 10th

A strong N. W. gale,
Cloudy with heavy rain and fog.
Bar. 29.50 Ther 34,
Steaming and carrying fore and aft sail
till 9.15 A. M. when the valve stem
of the air pump broke
Made fast to the ice by getting to the
leeward of it and dropping the anchor
Tried to move twice working the
engine high pressure.
At 9.15 P. M. had to slip the hawsers
(lost them) and steamed into 6½ fathoms
and anchored, laying rest of the day.
Finished job of repairing valve stem
at 12. P. M.
Sighted the land about King Point
at 11.05 P. M.

Sunday Aug 11th

A moderate N. N. W. wind.
Cloudy, rain and clear.
Bar. 29.70 Ther. 33,
Steamed in and anchored at
Sabine Point, Laid until 6.45 P. M.
then took the Stmr. H. D. Howe in
Tow for Herschel Islands. arriving
at 5 ¼ 5 P. M.
(Cross head strap broken)
Stmr Thrasher assisted from 9.20 to 12.30 P. M.
then let go and we took her inside
of the shoal off Key Point,
Carried nothing less than 3 fathoms.
Steering S. W. by S ½ S. and then follow
ed the coast till we struck 10 fathoms
then straight for Pauline Cove.

209

[pre-printed:] August. Friday 25 1893

Saturday Aug 10th

A strong , N.W. gale. Cloudy with heavy rain and fog. Bar. 29.50 Ther 34. Steaming and carrying fore and aft sail till 9.15 A.M. when the valve stem of the air pump broke. Made fast to the ice by getting to the leaward of it and dropping the anchor Had to move twice working the engine high pressure. At 9.15 P.M. had to slip the hawsers (lost them) and steamed into 6 1/2 fathoms and anchored, laying rest of the day. Finished job of repairing valve stem at 12. P.M. Sighted the land about King Point at 11.35 P.M.

Sunday Aug 11th

A moderate N.N.W. wind. Cloudy, rain and clear. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 38. Steamed in and anchored at Sabine Point Laid until 6.45 P.M. then took the Stmr. M.D. Hume in tow for Herschel Island. arriving at 5.45 P.M. (Crosshead strap broken) Stmr Thrasher assisted from 9.20 to 12.30 P.M . then let go and we took her inside of the shoal off Kay Point. Carried nothing less than 3 fathoms. Steering S.W. by S ½ S. and then follow ed the coast till we struck 10 fathoms then straight for Pauline Cove.

Monday Aug 12th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear and fog latter part.
Bar. 29.80. Ther. 46.
At Anchor in Pauline Cove.
Jammed the coal bunkers.
Filled the water tanks.

Tuesday Aug 13th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.88 Ther. 46
Left Pauline Cove at 6.45. a.m. under
Steam, Stopped about 4 hours off Kay Point
Landed Capullus and family at King Point.
Rounded the ice off Sabine Point at 9.30 P.M.
and off Barry Island at end of the day
Got about 25 barrels of water coming across
Spoke Bark Horatio

Wednesday Aug 14th

A light East wind first part
Latter part hauled to the N. E. and
increased to a strong breeze
Cloudy and heavy fog most of the day
Bar. 30.04 Ther. 42
Steamed till 2 a.m. then anchored
Steamed from 4 a.m. till 9.30 P.M.
and anchored off Tokeen Point.
Carried fore and aft sails as the
wind allowed
Lowered for a whale at 10 P.M.
Chased 3 hours then lost sight of
him in the fog.

210

[pre-printed:] August. Saturday 26 1893

Monday Aug 12th

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear and fog latter part. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 46. At anchor in Pauline Cove. Trimmed the coal bunkers. Filled the water tank.

Tuesday Aug 13th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar.29.88. Ther. 46 Left Pauline Cove at 6.45 A.M. under steam. Stopped about 4 hours off Kay Point Landed Ochulluc and family at King Point. Rounded the ice off Sabine Point at 9.30 P.M. and off Garry Island at end of this day. Got about 25 barrels of water coming [across?] Spoke Bark Horatio.

Wednesday Aug 14th

A light East wind first part Latter part hauled to the N.E. And increased to a strong breeze. Cloudy and heavy fog most of the day. Bar. 30.04 Ther. 42. Steamed till 2 A.M. then anchored Steamed from 4 A.M. till 9.30 P.M. and anchored off Toker Point. Carried fore and aft sails as the wind allowed. Lowered for a whale at 10 P.M. Chased 3 hours then lost run of him in the fog.

Thursday Aug. 15th

A moderate breeze varying from E to N. E,
Cloudy, Heavy fog and Clear,
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 48,
At Anchor off Piper Point till
9.30 P.M. then steamed up the
Coast till 4.10 P.M. then made
all sail,
Steering from N. to N. E,
Saw a whale, but did not lower
as he was raised close to the
vessel while steaming.

Friday Aug. 16th

A moderate E. N. E. breeze.
Heavy fog and clear.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. 44,
Cruising under sail till 2.30 a. m. then
Anchored and laid till 1 P.M,
then made sail again.
Off Cape Brown.
Lowered for a whale at 6.10 a. m.
& Struck at 7.20, and finished
Cutting at 9 a. m.
Saw another whale but did not lower
as he was going to windward fast

Saturday Aug. 17th

A moderate breeze varying from E. N. E to S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 48.
Cruising under sail till 8.30. P.M.
Steamed remainder of the day.
Capt. Allen killed 3 Polar Bears,
Off Cape Dalhousie.

211

[pre-printed:] August. Monday 28 1893

Thursday Aug. 15th

A moderate breeze varying from S to N.E. Cloudy, Heavy fog and clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 48. At anchor off Toker Point till 9.30 P.M. then steamed up the coast till 4.10 P.M. then made all sail. Steering from N. to N.E. Saw a whale, but did not lower as he was raised close to the vessel while steaming.

Friday Aug. 16th

A moderate E.N.E. breeze. Heavy Fog and clear. Bar.30.22 Ther.44. Cruising under sail till 2.30A.M. then anchored and laid till 1 P.M. then made sail again. Off Cape Brown. Lowered for a whale at 6.10 A.M. Struck at 7.20, and finished cutting at 9 A.M. Saw another whale but did not lower as he was going windward fast.

[drawing of whale head in left margin]

Saturday Aug. 17th

A moderate breeze varying from E.N.E. to S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 48. Cruising under sail till 8.30 P.M. Steamed remainder of the day. Capt. Tilton killed 3 Polar Bears. Off Cape Dalhousie.

NOTES Pre printed page August Sunday 27 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Aug. 18th

A light S.E. breeze,
Cloudy and rain latter part.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 40
Steaming till 1,15 A.M. then
Cruised under sail
Lowered for a whale at 2,30 A.M.
Did not see him after lowering.
Lowered again at 7,35 P.M.
Mr. Hancock struck at 10.05, Took
about 4 hours to fluke him.
Finished cutting at 1,50 P.M.
Off Baillie Island.

Monday Aug. 19th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy, rain, and clear.
Bar. 30.15 Ther. 40.
Cruising under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 5,30 A.M.
Did not see him rise.
Lowered again at 9,40 P.M.
Struck Beluga boat struck and sailed
the rest.
Scraped the head of bone.

Tuesday Aug. 20th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
Clear, hazy and smoky.
Bar. 29.95 Ther. 42
At anchor till 7 P.M. off Bathurst
then cruised under sail.
Saw 2 whales going Eastward fast.
Lowered, but they went too fast.

212

[pre-printed:] August. Tuesday 29 1893

Sunday Aug. 18th

A light S.E. breeze. Cloudy and rain latter part. Bar.30.20 Ther. 40. Steaming till 1.15 A.M. then cruising under sail Lowered for a whale at 2.50 A.M. Did not see him after lowering. Lowered again at 7.35 P.M. Mr. Hancock struck at 10.05. Took about 4 hours to fluke him. Finished cutting at 1.50 P.M. Off Baillie Island.

[drawing of whale head in left margin]

Monday Aug. 19th

Amoderate [sic] breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy, rain, and clear. Bar. 30.15 Ther. 40. Cruising under sail. Lowered for a whale at 5.30 A.M. Only saw him once. Lowered again at 9.40 P.M. Stmr. Belugas boats struck and gullied the rest. Scraped the head of bone.

Tuesday Aug. 20th

A moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Clear, hazy and smoky. Bar. 29.89. Ther. 42. At anchor till 7 P.M. off Bathurst then cruised under sail. Saw 2 whales going Eastward fast. Lowered, but they went to [sic] fast.

ugust. Wednesday 30 1893

Wednesday Aug 21st

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Clear hazy.
Bar. 29.85. Ther. 44.
Steamed about 2 knots,
At anchor off Baillie Island from
2 a, m till 11 P.M. then
Cruised under sail.
Lowered for a whale at 10.30, P.M.
Chased till 2,30 in company with
Steams. Beluga Navarch and "Freeman
boats. Did not get him.

Thursday Aug 22d

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 29.93. Ther. 47
At anchor off Baillie Island,
Bundled Bone. 29 Bundles.
Weight 2 T. 2. Qrs.

Friday Aug 23d

Light breeze varying from E. to E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 29.87 Ther. 42.
At anchor till 8. a, m then
made sail steering about S. by W.
Commenced to steam at 2,10 P.M.
Lowered for a whale at 8. 30 P.M.
Chased 4 hours then lost sight of
him.

213

[pre-printed:] August. Wednesday 30 1893

Wednesday Aug 21st

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear hazy Bar . 29.85. Ther. 44. Steamed about 2 hours. At anchor off Baillie Islands from 2 A.M. till 11 P.M. Then cruised under sail. Lowered for a whale at 10.30 P.M. Chased till 2.30 in company with Stmrs.Beluga Navarch, and "Freeman boats. No one got him.

Thursday Aug 22d

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear Bar. 29.83. Ther. 47 At anchor off Baillie Island. Bundled Bone. 27 Bundles. Weight 2482 lbs.

Friday Aug 23d

Light breeze varying from E. to E.S.E. Clear Bar. 29.87. Ther. 42. At anchor till 3 A.M. then made sail steering about S. by W. Commenced to steam at 2.10 P.M. Lowered for a whale at 8.30 P.M. Chased 4 hours then lost run of him.

Saturday Aug. 24th

Light breeze varying from S.E. to S.
Cloudy, fog, clear and fog,
Bar. 29.87, Ther. 4.
Steamed from 6. to 8 A.M. From 10
till 5.30 P.M. then made fast to ice
pack till 1. P.M. then made sail
began to steam again at 3. P.M.,
steering from S.S.E. to S.W. as the
ice allowed,
Filled the water tanks,
Killed an "Bowhead"

Sunday Aug. 25th

Light E.S.E. breeze first part,
latter part increased to a strong breeze
Heavy fog till 10.30 P.M. Cloudy
Bar. 29.87. Ther. 42,
Under sail, steering from S.S.E. to
S.W. as the ice allowed,
Left Pullen Island at 2 P.M.
Steering N.W.
Spoke Barks. Triton N. Light, & Wm Bell
and Swimmer.

Monday Aug. 26th

A strong E.S.E. breeze till 8. A.M. then
suddenly hauled to the W.N.W.
Cloudy rain and fog,
A light gale that moderated the latter part
Bar. 29.90 Ther. 36.
Cruising under sail off Hooper Island.
Saw the Bark Triton take a whale.

214

[pre-printed:] August. Thursday 31 1893

Saturday Aug. 24th

Light breeze varying from S.E. To S. Cloudy, Fog, clear and Fog. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 42 Steamed from 6. to 8 A.M. From 10 till 5.30 A.M. then made fast to ice. Laid till 9 P.M. then made sail Began to steam again at 3. P.M. Steering from S.S.E. to S.W. as the ice allowed. Filled the water tanks. I killed an "oogooroog"

Sunday Aug. 25th

Light E.S.E. breeze first part. Latter part increased to a strong breeze. Heavy Fog till 10.30 P.M. Cloudy Bar.29.87. Ther. 42. Under sail. steering from S.S.E. to S.W. as the ice allowed. Left Pullen Island at 2 P.M. Steering N.W. Spoke Barks. Triton N. Light. J & Winthrop and Wanderer.

Monday Aug. 26th

A strong E.S.E. breeze till 9. A.M. then suddenly hauled to the W.N.W. Cloudy, rain and fog. A light gale but moderated the latter part. Bar. 29.90 Ther. 36. Cruising under sail off Hooper Island. Saw the Bark Triton take a whale.

NOTES

Line 15 - "oogooroog" is another name for bearded seal according to "Introduction to Transcribing Logbooks and Journals" by Rachel Adler on the New Bedford Whaling Museum website

Tuesday Aug. 29th

Calms and light Nt variable airs.
Cloudy with fog and rain squalls.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 40
At Anchor off Belly Island till
6.30 P.M. then started for the
Island under steam.
Spoke Stmr. Kashuk just arrived.
Reports the Jeanie ash.

Wednesday Aug. 28th

Calms and light Nt variable airs.
Cloudy Bar. 30.08. Ther. 44.
Anchored in Pauline Cove at
10 P.M.
Found 7 vessels the Jeanie among them.

Thursday Aug. 29th

Calm first part, Latter part a
strong breeze from the E.N.E.
Cloudy, Bar. 29.74. Ther. 42
At Anchor.
Transferred 1 man to Stmr. Orca and
2 to Bark Horatio.
P. Cook command of the Newport.

Friday Aug. 30th

A strong N.N.W. gale which moderated the latter part.
Cloudy, Bar. 29.40. Ther. 40.
At Anchor.

215

[pre-printed:] September. Friday 1 1893

Tuesday Aug. 27th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy with fog and rain squalls. Bar. 29.98. Ther. 40 At anchor off Pelly Island till 6.30 P.M. then started for the Island under steam. Spoke Stmr. Karluk just arrived. Reports the Jeanie Jeanie in.

Wednesday Aug. 28th

Calm and light but variable airs. Cloudy Bar. 30.09. Ther. 42. Anchored in Pauline Cove at 10 P.M. Found 7 vessels this Jeanie among them.

Thursday Aug. 29th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy Bar. 29.74. Ther. 42 At anchor. Transferred 1 man to Stmr. Orca and 2 to Bark Horatio. J. Took command of the Newport.

Friday Aug. 30th

A strong W.N.W. Gale which wind erated the latter part. Cloudy Bar. 29.80. Ther. 40. At anchor.

NOTES Line 13 Jeanie is likely the Steamer Jeanette as there is no Jeanie in Whaling History.org

Saturday Aug. 31st

Calm first part latter part a moderate breze from the N. E.
Cloudy and foggy latter part.
Bar. 29.74. Ther. 58.
Steamed alongside of the Jeanie.
Taking Coal potatoes &c.
Put 84 bundles done aboard.

Sunday

216

[pre-printed:] September. Saturday 2 1893

Saturday Aug 31st

Calm first part Latter part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Cloudy and fog latter part. Bar. 29.74. Ther.30. Steamed alongside of the Jeanie. Taking coal potatoes &cs Put [14?] bundles bone aboard.

Sunday 1

Sunday Sept. 1st 1895.

Calm first part taller part a
moderate breeze from the N. W.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 29. 88. Ther. 34

At anchor.
Steamed along side of Stmr. Thrasher and
took water.
Cleaned up ship and stowing
stores in the house.

Monday Sept. 2d

A moderate ~~gale~~ vary from W. N. W. to N. W.
Cloudy, fog and snowing heavily latter part.
Bar. 30.05. Ther. 30.

At anchor.
Stowing stores in warehouse,
Bark Triton was condemned and sold
at public auction, to Capt E. B. Leavitt
for $350.00.

Tuesday Sept. 3d

A strong N. W. wind,
Cloudy fog and snow.
Bar. 30, 21. Ther. 29.

At Anchor.
Sorting and stowing away stores,

217

[pre-printed:] September. Monday 4 1893

Sunday Sept. 1st 1895.

Calm first part Latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar.29.88. Ther.34 At anchor. Steamed along side of Stmr. Thrasher and took water. Cleaned up ship and stowing stores in the house.

Monday Sept 2d

A moderate gale vary from W.N.W. To N.W. Cloudy, Fog and snowing heavily latter part. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 30. At anchor. Stowing stores in warehouse. Bark Triton was condemned and sold at public auction . to Capt. G. B. Leavitts for $350.00.

Tuesday Sept. 3d

A strong N.W. Wind. Cloudy fog and snow. Bar.30.21. Ther. 29. At anchor. Sorting and stowing away stores.

NOTES Pre printed page September Sunday 3 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Sept. 4th

A moderate breeze vary from W. N. W. to N. N. E.
Cloudy with fog and snow squalls.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. 30.
At anchor till 2 P. M. then left Pauline Cove for the Islands steering between E. N. E. and N. E. as the ice allowed under steam.
The Str. Yakone arrived.
Steam Thrasher and Narwhal left for the Westward and home.

Wednesday Sept. 5th

Calms and light Easterly airs,
Cloudy with snow squalls.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. 32.
Moored to ice at 12. M. on the Northern and laid till 4 P. M. Steamed remainder of the day. Steering from N. by E. to N. E. as the ice allowed.
Passed Pullen Island at 10 P. M.

Friday Sept. 6th

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 40
Tried up to ice during the night.
Made sail in the morning. At anchor after 7 P. M.
Raised up sails at 5 A. M.
No. 2 Steamer struck at 7.40 P. M.
Finished cutting at 1.15 P. M. and sailed again at 10.45 P. M.
Str. Wrangel struck at 11.50 A. M. and finished cutting at 2.05 P. M.
Off Tober Point between 6 and 7 fathoms of water.

218

[pre-printed:] September. Tuesday 5 1893

Wednesday Sept. 4th

A moderate breeze vary from W.N.W to N.W.[N?] Cloudy with fog and snow squalls, Bar. 30.21. Ther. 30. At anchor till 2 P.M. then left Pauline Cove for the Islands steering between E.N.E. and N.E. as the Ice allowed. under steam. Stmrs Thrasher and Narwhal left for the westward and home.

Thursday Sept. 5th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 32. Steamed till 9 A.M. then anchored, and laid till 4 A.M. Steamed remainder of the day. Steering from N. by E. to N.E. as the ice allowed. Passed Pullen Island at 11 P.M.

Friday Sept. 6th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy Bar.30.22. Ther. 40. Tied up to ice during the Night. Made sail in the morning. at anchor after 9 P.M. Raised whales at 5 A.M. Mr. Flanders struck at 7.40 A.M. Finished cutting at 9.45 Lowered again at 10.45 P.M. Mr. Mogg struck at 11.50 Finished cutting at 2.55 P.M. Off Toker Point between 5 + 7 fathom of water. [2 drawings of whale heads in left margin]

Saturday Sept 7th

A light S.S.E. breeze first part
Latter part died away and hauled
to the W.S.W.
Cloudy Clear and Cloudy,
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 40.
At anchor during the night,
Cruising underway,
Lowered for a whale at 5 A.M.,
Did not see same after lowering.
Lowered again at 10.40 P.M.,
Mr. Chandler struck at 1.10 and finished
Cutting at 2.40 P.M.
Saw about 15 whales,
Off Tober Point.

Sunday Sept. 8th

A light breeze from the W. which
died away to a calm the latter part.
Cloudy, with heavy fog most of the day.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 31.
At Anchor off Tober Point.
Two Canoes came off brought fish,
meat and fish,

Monday Sept. 9th

Light and variable airs,
Cloudy and heavy fog first part,
Bar. 29.83. Ther. 40.
At anchor till daylight when cruised
under sail till 5 P.M. Fine steady
remainder of the day. Steering S.W. by S.
Lowered for a whale at 5 A.M.,
Chased 2½ hours, Stmr. Karluk struck,
and lost sun of him,
7 Stmrs in sight this P.M.,

219

[pre-printed:] September. Wednesday 6 1893

Saturday Sept 7th

A light S.S.E. breeze first part Latter part died away and hauled to the W.S.W. Cloudy Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.18. Ther.40. At anchor during the night. Cruising undersail. [sic] Lowered for a whale at 5 A.M. Did not see him after lowering. Lowered again at 10.40 P.M. Mr. Flander struck at 1.10 and finished cutting at 2.40 P.M. Saw about 15 whales. Off. Toker Point. [drawing of whale head in left margin]

Sunday Sept. 8th

A light breeze from the W. which died away to a calm the latter part. Cloudy. with heavy fog most of the day. Bar.30.12. Ther. 31. At Anchor off Toker Point. Two canoes came off brought Deer meat and fish.

Monday Sept. 9th

Light and variable airs. Cloudy and heavy fog first part. Bar. 29.89. Ther. 40. At anchor till daylight then cruised under sail till 3 P.M. Then steamed remainder of the day. Steering S.W. by S. Lowered for a whale at 5 A.M. Chased 2 ½ hours. Stmr. Karluk struck, and lost run of him. 7 Stmrs in sight this P.M.

Tuesday Sept. 10th

A moderate S. S. E. breze which hauled
to the S. S. W. the latter part,
Cloudy, Bar. 29.76 Ther. 70,
At anchor till 5, 15 P. M.,
Then under sail,
Steered about 2 hours,
Hove to for a while at 5. 30 P. M.,
Rev. Mr. Ross, struck at 10. 15 A. M.,
Finished Selling at 12,44 P. M. 29 minutes
from the start.
Steps Stmr. Fearless,

Wednesday Sept 11th

A strong breze from the S. W. first part
Latter part hauled to the S. S. E. and
finally to the N. E.,
Cloudy with rain squalls, Ther 70,
Bar, 29.82.
Steamed about 2 hours, steering S. by E.,
at anchor rest of the day,
Dumped sand ballast from Forward,
Shifted potatoes aft &c,

Thursday Sept. 12th

A light breze from the N. E. first part,
Latter part a strong S.S.W. breze which
hauled to the W. S. W. and died away
to a light breze,
Cloudy rain squalls and Clear,
Bar. 29.41, Ther. 71
At anchor till day light when Ft. Sewell Point
then Made sail commenced to steam
at 7. P. M. Stopped off Pullen Island
At 1.30 P. M.,
Steering from S. E. by S. to S. W. ½ W. as the
ice allowed,
Ice Houses in sight at 4 P. M.,

220

[pre-printed:] September. Thursday 7 1893

Tuesday Sept. 10th

A moderate S.S.E breeze which hauled to the S.S.W. the latter part. Cloudy. Bar.29.76 Ther.40. At anchor till 5.15 A.M. Then under sail. Steamed about 2 hours. Lowered for a whale at 5.30 A.M. Mr. Mogg struck at 10.15 P.M. Finished cutting at 12.44 P.M. [129?] minutes from the start. Spoke Stmr. Fearless. [drawing of whale head in left margin]

Wednesday Sept 11th

A strong breeze from the S.W. First part. Latter part hauled to the N.N.W. And finally to the N.E. Cloudy with rain squalls. Bar. 29.82 Ther 30. Steamed about 2 hours. Steering S. by E. at anchor rest of the day. Dumped sand ballast from Forward. Shifted potatoes aft &c.

Thursday Sept. 12th A light breeze from the N.E. first part. Latter part a strong S.S.W. breeze which hauled to the W.S.W. and died away to a light breeze. Cloudy rain squalls and clear Bar. 29.41. Ther. 41. At anchor till daylight of Toker Point then Made sail commenced to steam at 7 P.M. Stopped off Pullan Island at 1.30 P.M. Steering from S.S.W. To S.W. ½ W. as the ice allowed. Ten vessels in sight at 4 P.M.

Friday Sept. 8th
June 18th

A light N. N. E. breeze which finally hauled to the E. N. E. and increased to a strong breeze.
Cloudy, foggy and cloudy.
Bar. 29.50. Ther. 32.
At anchor, till 10.40 P. M. then cruised under sail, at 12.45 P. M. swung off and ran down to Hooper Island.
Steam S. S. W.
Spoke the Mary D. Kunne.

Saturday Sept. 9th

A strong E. N. E. wind which gradually died away and at 3 P. M. hauled to the S. W. a strong breeze.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 36.
At anchor till 5 A. M. then started for Kay Point. Steering S. by W. at 11 P. M. commenced to steam and at 12 P. M. Steered S. S. W.
Passed Hooper Island at 11.30 P. M.
Lowered for a whale at 1 P. M.
Chased 2½ hours but whale was pulled by steam before lowering.

Sunday Sept. 10th
11

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and clear and heavy fog after 3.30 P. M.
Bar. 29.44 Ther. 36.
Steamed till 7 A. M. then anchored off Kay Point. Steamed about an hour during the day, sid up to the ice from 2 to 4 P. M.
Lowered for 2 whales at 6.20 P. M.
Chased two hours.
Lack of wind as they were going west.
Lowered again after dinner but saw nothing after lowering.

221

[pre-printed:] September. Friday 8 1893 Friday Sept. 13th

A light N.N.E. breeze which finally hauled to E.N.E. and increased to a strong breeze. Cloudy fog and cloudy. Bar. 29.50. Ther. 32. At anchor till 10.40 P.M. then cruised under sail. At 12.45 P.M. swung off and ran down to Hooper Island. Steering S.S.W. Spoke the Mary D. Hume.

Saturday Sept. 14th

A strong E.N.E. wind which grad ually died away and at 3 P.M. hauled to the W. a strong breeze. Cloudy Bar. 29.81. Ther. 36. At anchor till 5 A.M. then started for Kay Point. Steering S. by W. at 11 P.M. commenced to steam and at 12 P.M. steered S.S.W. Passed Garry Island at 11.30 P.M. Lowered for a whale at 1 P.M. Chased 2 ½ hours but whale was gallied by steam before lowering.

Sunday Sept. 15th

Calm and light but variable airs. Cloudy and clear and Heavy fog after 3.30 P.M. Bar. 29.44. Ther. 36. Steamed till 9 A.M. then anchored off Kay Point. Steamed about an hour during the day. Tied up to the ice from [?] to 4 P.M. Lowered for 2 whales at 6.20 P.M. Chased two hours. Lack of wind as they were going west. Lowered again after dinner but saw nothing after lowering.

Monday Sept. 16th

Calms and light Westerly Winds,
Cloudy and heavy fog,
Bar. 29.31, Ther. 32,
At anchor off Kay Point till 1 P.M.
then started for Herschel Island,
on the way met & fell in with Barks
John & Winthrop and towed her in,
Arrived and anchored at 12.25 P.M.
9 vessels at anchor.

Tuesday Sept. 17th

A strong N.W. wind first part,
latter part died away to a calm and
at 3 P.M. sprang up from the S.S.E.
a light breeze,
Cloudy snow Clear and Cloudy,
Bar. 29.52, Ther. 32,
At anchor till 6.40 P.M. then started
out and Cruised under sail. At
2 P.M. started for King Point under steam

Wednesday Sept. 18th

Light but variable breeze,
Cloudy snow squalls & Clear,
Bar. 29.70 Ther. 34
Steamed into King Point and tied to
the ice at 7.30 A.M. Laid till 12 at P.M.
then started for the Islands under sail.
Stopped steaming at 4.35 P.M.
Steering N. by E,
Scattering ice around.

222

[pre-printed:] September. Saturday 9 1893

Monday Sept 16th

Calms and light Westerly winds. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 29.37. Ther. 32. At anchor off Kay Point till 7 P.M. then started for Herschel Island. On the way up fell in with Bark John & Winthrop and towed her in. Arrived and anchored at 12.25 P.M. 9 vessels at anchor.

Tuesday Sept. 17th

A strong W.N.W. Wind first part. Latter part died away to a calm and at 3 P.M. sprang up from the S.S.E. a light breeze. Cloudy snow Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.52. Ther, 32. At anchor till 6.40 P.M. then started out and cruised under sail. at 2 P.M. started for King Point under steam.

Wednesday Sept. 18th

Light but variable breezes. Cloudy snow squall & clear. Bar. 29.70 Ther. 34 Steamed into King Point and tied to the ice at 7.30 A.M. Laid till 12.30 P.M. then started steaming for the Islands under sail. Started steaming at 4.35 P.M. Steering N. by E. Scattering ice around.

Thursday Sept. 19th

A light breeze vary from S.S.W. to W.
Cloudy. Bar. 29.73. Ther. 34.
Steamed till 7 A.M. then anchored
off Gay Island laid till 10 P.M.
Then Cruised under sail.
Lowered for whales at 5 A.M.
Mon. Tehita struck at 7.15 P.M. and
finished cutting at 9. Saw 4 whales.

Friday Sept. 20th

A moderate breeze from the S.
Cloudy Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 40.
Steamed 2 hours. then anchored
and laid till 2 P.M. then steamed
to a whale, Cruised under sail
the rest of the day.
Lowered for a whale at 6.05 P.M.
Mon. Moss struck at 8.45 and
finished cutting at 11.35 P.M.
Saw 4 whales during the day.

Saturday Sept. 21st

Light breeze varying from N.N.W. to N.by W.
Cloudy Clear and heavy fog after 10 P.M.
Bar. 29.73 Ther. 32.
At Anchor off Gay Island.
Steamed about 2 hours.
Lowered for a whale at 6.40 P.M.
Mon. Leigh struck at 7.28 and
finished cutting at 9 P.M.

223

[pre-printed:] September. Monday 11 1893

Thursday Sept. 19th

A light breeze vary from S.S.W. To W. Cloudy Bar. 29.93. Ther. 36. Steamed till 9 A.M. then anchored off Garry Island laid till 10 P.M. Then cruised under sail. Lowered for whales at 5 A.M. Mr. Tehita struck at 7.15 P.M. and finished cutting at 9. Saw 4 whales. [drawing of a baleen whale in left margin]

Friday Sept. 20th

A moderate breeze from the S. Cloudy Clear and Cloudy. Bar.29.89. Ther. 40. Steamed 2 hours then anchored and laid till 9 P.M. then steamed to a whale. Cruised under sail the rest of the day. Lowered for a whale at 6.05 P.M. Mr. Mogg struck at 8.45 and finished cutting at 11.35 P.M. Saw 4 whales during the day. [drawing of whale head in left margin]

Saturday Sept. 21st

Light breeze varying from W.N.W. to N. byW. Cloudy Clear and heavy fog after 10 P.M. Bar. 29.73 Ther.32. At Anchor off Garry Island. Steamed about 2 hours. Lowered for a whale at 6.40 P.M. Mr. Leigh struck at 7.28 and finished cutting at 9 P.M. [drawing of whale head in left margin]

NOTES Pre printed September Sunday 10 1893 page was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday Sept. 22d

Calms and light Easterly airs first part.
Latter part a strong E.S.E. breeze.
Cloudy Clear and misty.
Heavy fog till 11.30 P.M.
Bar. 29.45. Ther. 34.
At Anchor till 7 P.M. then steamed
till 11.30 P.M. Steering S. by W. made
all sail and steered about S.W. till
4.30 P.M. then steamed remainder of the day
Steering W. by S ½ S. about.
Quite of ice ice around mostly very heavy.
Passed Kay Point at 4.30 P.M.

Monday Sept. 28th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.27. Ther. 35
Anchored in Pauline Cove at 7 a.m.
Laid till 11.30 P.M. then steamed over
to Kay Point anchoring at 3.30 P.M
Scraping Bone and bundling it.
All the Stmrs left to cruise.

Tuesday Sept. 24th

Calm Clear.
Bar. 29.41 Ther. 30.
At Anchor off Kay Point.
Killed 1 seal and 3 ducks;

224

[pre-printed:] September. Tuesday 12 1893

Sunday Sept. 22d

Calm and light Easterly airs first part. Latter part a strong E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy Clear and misty. Heavy fog till 11.30 P.M. Bar. 29.45. Ther. 34. At anchor till 7 P.M. then steamed till 11.30 P.M. steering S. by W. made all sail and steered about S.W. till 4.30 P.M. then steamed remainder of the day Steering W. by S ½ S. about. Lots of ice ice around mostly very heavy. Passed Kay Point at 4.30 P.M.

Monday Sept. 23d

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and Cloudy. Bar.29.27 Ther.39. Anchored in Pauline Cove at 7 A.M. Laid till 11.30 P.M. then steamed over to Kay Point anchoring at 3.50 P.M. Scraping Bone and bundling it. All the Stmrs. left to cruise.

Tuesday Sept. 24th

Calm Clear Bar. 29.41 Ther. 30. At anchor off Kay Point. I killed 1 seal and 3 ducks.

Wednesday Sept. 25th

Calm Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 29.59. Ther. 32.
At anchor off Kay Point till 6 A.M.
then steamed inside of the shoal
and anchored off the sandspit.
Got 14 boat loads of wood,
Steamed to the Island after 4 P.M.,
4 ots of young ice making,
A whale reported off Pauline Cove.

Thursday Sept. 26th

Calm till 4 P.M. then a light
breeze came from the N.E.
Clear, Bar. 29.70. Ther. 30.
At anchor in Pauline Cove till 9.35 P.M.
then steamed off shore and laid
remainder of the day.
Handled wood,
Cove frozen over, 4 ots of young ice
Outside.

Friday Sept. 27th

Calms and light but variable airs,
Cloudy and Clear,
Bar. 29.82, Ther. 30.
Steamed in and anchored off the
N.W. end of Island, Hand till
5 A.M. then cruised under
sail remainder of the day.

225

[pre-printed:] September. Wednesday 13 1893

Wednesday Sept. 25th

Calm Clear and Cloudy Bar. 29.59. Ther. 32. At anchor off Kay Point till 6 M then steamed inside of the shoal and anchored off the sandspit.. Got 14 boat loads of wood. Steamed to the Island after 4. P.M. Lots of young ice making. A whale reported off Pauline Cove.

Thursday Sept. 26th

Calm till 4 P.M. then a light breeze came from the N.E. Clear. Bar. 29.70. Ther. 30. At anchor in Pauline Cove till 9.35 P.M. then steamed off shore and laid remainder of the day. Landed wood, Cove frozen over. Lots of young ice Outside.

Friday Sept. 27th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 30. Steamed in and anchored off the N.W. end of Island. Laid till 5.40 A.M. then cruised under sail remainder of the day.

Saturday Sept. 28th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Ther. 37,
Cloudy. Bar. 29.51.
At anchor in Pauline Cove.
Seasons done.
7 of the Steamers came in.

Sunday Sept 29th

Light and variable airs first part,
Gales part, & moderate N.W. gale
Cloudy with snow squalls.
Bar. 29.66. Ther. 28
At anchor.
All of the vessels in but one.

Monday Sept. 30th

A moderate breeze from the N.W.
which died away to a calm & then rain
Cloudy with snow squalls
Bar. 30.05. Ther. 34
At Anchor.
Put boats astern, Unshipped sawitts
Sent down cutting falls,
Cutting rods for the inner,

226

[pre-printed:] September. Thursday 14 1893

Saturday Sept. 28th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.51. Ther. 37. At anchor in Pauline Cove. Scraping Bone. 9 of the Steamers came in.

Sunday Sept 29th

Light and variable airs first part. Latter part, a moderate N.W. gale. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 28 At anchor. All of the vessels in but one.

Monday Sept. 30th

A moderate breeze from the N.W. which died away to a calm latter part. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 30. At anchor. Put boats ashore, Unshipped Davites Sent down cutting falls. Cutting sods for the course

September. Friday 15 1893

Tuesday Oct. 1st

Light breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy with snow and fog squalls.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 30.
At anchor,
Cutting rods,
Sorting stores in Pioneer warehouse.

Wednesday Oct. 2d

Calm first part Latter part a
moderate S. E. breeze.
Cloudy, fog, and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.85. Ther. 31
At anchor,
At work in the "Pioneer".
Went duckhing with Capt. Sherman.
Got 05 between us.

Thursday Oct. 3d

Light breeze varying from E. N. E. to S. E.,
Latter part hauled to the N. W.
Cloudy fog and snowing most of the day.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 27,
At anchor.
Finished sorting stores in the "Pioneer"
Landed our flukes and backstrin,

227

[pre-printed:] September. Friday 15 1893

Tuesday Oct. 1st

Light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy with snow and fog squalls. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 30. At anchor. Cutting sods. Sorting stores in Pioneer warehouse.

Wednesday Oct. 2d

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate S.E. breeze. Cloudy, fog and snow squalls. Bar. 29.85. Ther. 31 At anchor. At work in the "Pioneer". Went ducking with Capt. Sherman. Got 65 between us.

Thursday Oct. 3d

Light breeze varying from E.N.E. to S.E. Latter part hauled to the N.W. Cloudy fog and snowing most of the day. Bar. 29.60. Ther. 27. At anchor. Finished sorting stores in the "Pioneer" Landed our flukes and blackskin.

Friday Oct 4th

A strong W. N. W. breze
windy with snow squalls,
Bar, 29.72, Ther. 26
At Anchor.
Hauled a lot of ice out of the cove,
Dealt out stops,

Saturday Oct. 5th

Calm
Cloudy and misty,
Bar, 29.94, Ther. 28.
At anchor,
Hauled a lot more of ice out,
Commenced to work in.
Cove freezing over,

Sunday Oct. 6th

Calm,
Cloudy, Bar. 30.08, Ther.
At Anchor.

Monday Oct 7th

Calm, first part Latter part.
a light N. E. breze.
Cloudy with snow squalls, Ther.
Bar. 30.12.
At anchor,
Bay frozen over, need to get there
with a boat,
At work on the shores,

228

[pre-printed:] September. Saturday 16 1893

Friday Oct. 4th

A strong W.N.W. Breeze. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.72. Ther. 26 At anchor. Hauled a lot of ice out of the Cove. Dealt out slops.

Saturday Oct. 5th

Calm Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 28. At anchor. Hauled a lot more ice out. Commenced to house in. Cove freezing over.

Sunday Oct. 6th Calm. Cloudy, Bar. 30.08. Ther. [2?] At anchor.

Monday Oct 7th

Calm, first part Latter part a light N.E. Breeze. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 30.02. Ther. [2?] At anchor. Bay frozen over, hard to get through with a boat. At work on the house.

Tuesday Oct 8th

A strong breeze from the E. by S.
Cloudy and snowing,
Bar. 30.04. Ther. 23.
At anchor.
Took account of deer in the icehouse.

Wednesday Oct. 9th

A moderate breeze varying from
E. by S. to S. by E.
Cloudy with snow squalls,
Bar. 29.94. Ther. 22,
At anchor.
I killed 13 ducks,

Thursday Oct 10th

Calms and light airs from the N. E.
Cloudy, Bar. 29.74. Ther. 16.
At Anchor
I killed 25 ducks,
Ice getting quite hard in the Cove,

Friday Oct 11th

A moderate S. by W. breeze.
Cloudy and snowing by squalls,
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12.
At Anchor,
Steamed into the Cove after 12 P.M.
Nearly all of the Stars in position.
I got 5 ducks.

229

[pre-printed:] September. Monday 18 1893

Tuesday Oct 8th

A strong breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 23. At anchor. Took account of deer in the icehouse.

Wednesday Oct. 9th

A moderate breeze varying from E.N.E. to N.N.E. Cloudy with snow squalls. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 22 At anchor. I killed 15 ducks.

Thursday Oct 10th

Calms and light airs from the N.E. Cloudy Bar. 29.74. Ther. 16. At Anchor. I killed 25 ducks. Ice getting quite hard in the Cove.

Friday Oct 11th

A moderate N.N.W. breeze. Cloudy and snowing by squalls. Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12. At Anchor. Steamed into the Cove after 12 P.M. Nearly all of the Stmr's in position. I got 5 ducks.

NOTES Pre printed page September Sunday 17 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Saturday Oct. 12th "

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 6.
Put the ship in position for winter.
All the vessels in position.
Housing in around Wheelhouse.
Finished forward house.

Sunday Oct. 13th "

Light airs from the S.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.11. Ther 8.

Monday Oct. 14th "

Calms and light but variable airs,
Cloudy and snowing latter part.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 13.
Soldered the fore deck. Finished
housing in. Put up stoves &c,
Blew down the Boiler,

Tuesday Oct. 15th "

Calm and light but variable airs,
Cloudy snowing and Clear,
Bar. 30.13. Ther. 4.
Started the stoves. Finished
soldering the house.
Carried a load of ice.
Sun. -6. 7 Asleep

230

[pre-printed:] September. Tuesday 19 1893

Saturday Oct 12th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy Bar.30.10 Ther. 6. Put the ship in position for winter. All the vessels in position. Housing in around wheelhouse. Finished forward house. [in left margin:] Frozen in

Sunday Oct 13th

Light breeze from the W. Coudy Bar. 30.11. Ther 8.

Monday Oct 14th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and snowing latter part. Bar. 29.93. Ther.10. Sodded the poop deck Finished housing in. Put up stores &c, Blew down the Boilers.

Tuesday Oct 15th

Calm and light but variable airs. Cloudy snowing and clear. Bar. 30.13. Ther. 4. Started the stoves. Finished sodding the house. Carted a load of ice. Ther. -6. 7 A.M.

Wednesday Oct. 16th "

Light S. E breze first part.
Latter part hauled to the W. N. W.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.15. Ther. 9.
Put out the the buoys. Jumped the
water out of the hold.
Attended Burial Services of Mr. Ira Haley jr.

Thursday Oct. 17th "

Light breze varying from S.S.E. to S.W.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 10.
At work on odd jobs.

Friday Oct 18th "

Light breze from the S.E. which
increased to a strong breze latter part.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 12.
Carted a load of ice.
Finished building my stingy on Bath
John & Winthrop.

Saturday Oct 19th "

A moderate E. S. E. gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.00. Ther. 16.

231

[pre-printed:] September. Wednesday 20 1893

Wednesday Oct. 16th

Light S.E. breeze first part. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W. Cloudy . Bar. 30.15. Ther. 6. Put out the the buoys. Pumped the water out of the hold. Attended Bertie Shermans 4th birthday party

Thursday Oct. 17th

Light breeze varying from S.S.E. to S. W. Cloudy Bar.30.22. Ther. 10. At work on odd jobs.

Friday Oct 18th

Light breeze from the S.E. Which increased to a strong breeze latter part. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 12. Carted a load of ice. Finished building my dingey on Bark John & Winthrop.

Saturday Oct 19th

A moderate E.S.E. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.00. Ther. 16.

Sunday Oct. 20th

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 16.

Monday Oct. 21st

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. 14.
Carted a load of ice.
Large body of open water outside.
I killed one duck.

Tuesday Oct. 22d

Light breeze varying from E. to S. E.
Latter part handed to the W. N. W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. 8.

Wednesday Oct. 23d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 21
The ships natives got 5 seals.

232

[pre-printed:] September. Tuesday 21 1893 Sunday Oct. 20th

A moderate S.S.E. breeze. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 16.

Monday Oct. 21st

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 14. Carted a load of ice Large body of open water outside I killed one duck.

Tuesday Oct. 22nd

Light breeze varying from E. to N.E. Latter part hauled to the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing Bar. 30.21. Ther. 8.

Wednesday Oct. 23rd

Calms and light but variable airs Cloudy. Bar. 30.21. Ther. 2. The ships natives got 5 seals

[227]

eptember. Friday 22 1893

Sunday Oct. 24th "

A moderate breeze varying from S. E. to S. W.
Cloudy thick and snowing. Ther. 2.
Bar. 30.06.
Cutting ice for winter use.
Saw a large flock of ducks.

Friday Oct. 25th "

A strong W. S. W. breeze,
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.16 Ther. —6
Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Oct 26th "

A moderate S. E. gale which died
away to a calm latter part.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.03. Ther 6.

Sunday Oct. 27th "

Calms and light but variable airs
Cloudy, Bar. 29.82. Ther. 14
Large body of open water outside.

Monday Oct 28th "

Calm till latter part then a
strong breeze from the S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 14
Finished cutting ice.

233

[pre-printed:] [S]eptember. Friday 22 1893 Thursday Oct. 24th

A moderate breeze varying from S.E. To N.W. Cloudy thick and snowing. Bar. 30.06. Ther.2. Cutting ice for winter use. Saw a large flock of ducks.

Friday Oct. 25th

A strong W.N.W. Breeze. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.16 Ther. -6 Carted a load of ice.

Saturday Oct 26th

A moderate S.E. Gale which died away at a calm latter part. Cloudy and Clear Bar. 30.03. Ther. 6.

Sunday Oct. 27th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy. Bar. 29.92 Ther. 16. Large body of open water outside.

Monday Oct 28th

Calm till latter part then a strong breeze from the S.E. Clear. Bar.30.12. Ther.14 Finished cutting ice.

Tuesday Oct. 29th

A strong S. E. breze
Cloudy Bar. 29.69, Ther. 18,
Opaullua, Isacca, Nannuak arrived
Brought Deer Skins.

Wednesday Oct. 30th

A strong W. S. W. Gale, which
moderated the latter part.
Cloudy and snowing lightly, Ther. 1-
Bar. 29.76.

Thursday Oct. 31st

Calms and light but variable airs
Cloudy. Bar. 29.82, Ther. 12
Carling and Cullin &c,
Avignnuchuk arrived, 2 saddles
of Deer. 1 Bawn Bear Skin and, 7 Deer
Skins, Started right off again.

234

[pre-printed:] September. Saturday 23 1893 Sunday Oct. 29th

A strong S.E. Breeze Cloudy bar. 29.69. Ther. 18. Ocpulluc Iaacca, Nanmuch arrived. Brought Deer skins.

Wednesday Oct. 30th

A strong W.N.W. Gale, which moderated the latter part. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12

Thursday Oct. 31st

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy Bar. 29.82 Ther. 12. Carting and cutting ice. Avignnuchuk arrived. 2 saddles of deer. 1 Brown Bear skin and , 4 Deer Skins. Started right off again.

[2??]

September. Monday 25 1893

Friday November 1st

Light breeze from the E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 10.
Jacka left accompanied by Fritze
and Safunga.

Saturday Nov. 2d

Calm
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 10
Carling Jcc.
11 Stallicks sleds arrived.

Sunday Nov. 3d

Light Easterly breeze
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 10.
Jags arrived and departed.
Brought 7 Deer Skins 1 Brown Bear Skin

Monday Nov. 4th

Light breeze varying from E. to N.W. 2,
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 30.21. Ther.
Carling Jcc
Stallicks left for home.
Charley Kamska was run over by
the Bob Sleds with a load of ice &
had his ribs mixed.
Two men dismissed from the Store.
H. L. Towne lost night.

235

[pre-printed:] September. Monday 25 1893

Friday November 1st

Light breeze from the S. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 10. Iacka left accompanied by Fritze and Sapruga.

Saturday Nov. 2nd

Calm Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 10. Carting Ice. 11 Isteallic sleds arrived.

Sunday Nov. 3rd

Light Easterly breeze. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.20 Ther.10. Jays arrived and departed. Brought 7 Deer Skins 1 Brown Bear Skin.

Monday Nov. 4th

Light breeze varying from S. to N.N.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.21. Ther. Carting ice. Healiles left for home. Charise Ranaba was run over by the Bobsleds with a load of ice or. [-] body missed Two men deserted from the Stmr. M.D. Hume last night.

NOTES Pre printed page September Sunday 24 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Nov. 5th '11

Calms and light Easterly winds.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 8

Sunday Nov.
Buried the man that died on the Barge Rotation Night last night.

Wednesday Nov. 6th '11

Light breeze from the Eastward.
Cloudy misty and snowing slightly.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 6,

Thursday Nov. 7th,

A moderate gale from the S. E.
Cloudy misty and snowing.
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 8.
Making a Toboggan.
2244 Italic sticks received.

Friday Nov. 8th '11

A moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.04 Ther. 4,
1 Italic sled arrived on Stmr. Newport.
30 dz. Deer meat and 5 fish.

236

[pre-printed:] September. Tuesday 26 1893 Tuesday Nov. 5th

Calms and light, Earsterly airs. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 31.18. Ther. 8. Carting Ice. Brought the man, that died on the Bark Northern Light last night.

Wednesday Nov. 6th

Light breeze from the Easterward. Cloudy misty and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 6.

Thursday Nov. 7th

A moderate gale from the S.E. Cloudy misty and snowing. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 8. Making a Toboggan. 2216 Heallic sleds arrived.

Friday Nov. 8th

A moderate E.S.E, breeze. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.04 Ther. 4. 1 Iteallic sled arrived on Stmr. Newport. 30 ds. Deer meat and 5 Fish.

Sunday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from the S. E.
Misty and misty
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 0
2 Few Kanakas made arrived,
Calling &c.

Sunday Nov. 10th

Calms and light S. E. breeze
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -12.
Fritz and Sahuke arrived.
Boys at 10 Our S Kins and 10 Salmon Trout
The Stns. Jennie Dexters returned.

Monday Nov. 11th

Light Easterly breeze first part.
Gather part 2 strong Westerly 9 30.
Bar. 29.81. Ther. -18.
Mr. John Fritz and the Rev Whittaker
arrived from Fort McPherson.
Ketchuctuck arrived also.
Mail arrived.

Tuesday Nov. 12th

A moderate W. S. W. gale.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.05. Ther. -12
Finished the Soto saw.

237

[pre-printed:] [S]eptember Wednesday 27 1893 Saturday Nov. 9th

Light breeze from the S.E.E. Cloudy and misty Bar. 80.20. Ther. 0 A few [Narnataz?] mules arrived. Carting ice.

Sunday Nov. 10th

Calms and light S.E. Breeze. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. - 12. Fritz and Sahank arrived. Brought 10 Deer 8 hard [arst?] 120 Salmon Trout The Stmrs Hume Deserters returned.

Monday Nov. 11th

Light Easterly breeze first part. Latter part a strong Westerly gale. Bar. 29.83. Ther. - 18. Mr. John Firts and the Rev Whittaker arrived from Fort Mcpherson. Ketchictuck arrived also. Neal arrived.

Tuesday Nov. 12th

A moderate W.N.W. Gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.00. Ther.-12 Finished the toboggan.

Wednesday Nov. 13th

A moderate W. N. W. breeze
Cloudy clear and misty.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 7.
Filling out Natives for a hunt.

Thursday Nov. 14th

Calm and light westerly air
Clear, Bar. 29.90. Ther. -4
S. Z. & C. sharp left for Dove,
Schultze and Rammuck left to hunt.
Cutting ice,

Friday Nov. 15th

Calms and light westerly air
Clear. Bar, 30.00 Ther. -18
Carting ice,

Saturday Nov. 16th

Light breeze from the S.
Clear and misty.
Bar, 30.20. Ther. -8,
Minstrels gave a show last night

238

[pre-printed:] September. Thursday 28 189[3] Wednesday Nov. 13th

A moderate W.N.W. Breeze. Cloudy clear and misty Bar. 29.95. Ther. -9. Filling out Natives for a hunt.

Thursday Nov, 14th

Calm and light Westerly airs. Clear Bar. 29.90. Ther. -4. S'ly & Scharga left for Deer. Ochulluc and Nanmunch aft to hunt. Carting ice.

Friday Nov. 15th

Calms and light westerly airs. Clear Bar. 30.00 Ther. -15. Carting ice.

Saturday Nov. 16th

Light breeze from the N. Clear and misty. Bar.30.20. Ther. -18. Minstrels gave a show last night.

Sunday Nov. 17th

A moderate N. W. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. - 22.

Monday Nov. 18th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E.
Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. - 21.
Rev. Firth left for home.
Took the mail.

Tuesday Nov. 19th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze which moderated
to a light to the W.N.W. at 2.30 P.M.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 0.

Wednesday Nov. 20th

Calms and light Westerly winds.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 10.
Carried a good deal of ice.

Thursday Nov. 21st

Calms and light Southerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 2.
Carting ice over the sidelights.

239

[pre-printed:] [S]eptember. Friday 29 1893 Sunday Nov. 17th

A moderate N.W. Breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -22.

Monday Nov. 18th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar, 30.18. Ther. -20. Mr. Firth left for home. Took the mail.

Tuesday Nov. 19th

A moderate E.S.E. gale which [scacer?] to the W.N.W. at .2.30 P.M. Clear and misty. Bar.27.76. Ther. 0.

Wednesday Nov. 20th

Calms and light Westerly winds. Clear Bar.30.22. Ther. -10. Carted a load of ice.

Thursday Nov. 21st

Calms and light Northerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -2. Carting ice. Put ice over the sidelights.

Friday Nov. 22d

A strong E.S.E. breeze which increases to a moderate gale the latter part. Clear, cloudy and snowing.
Ba. 30.16. Ther. 2.

Saturday Nov. 23d

Light and variable airs.
Cloudy and heavy for latter part.
Bar. 30.19. Ther. 16
Large body open water outside.

Sunday Nov. 24th

A moderate gale from the E.
Clear cloudy and fog in gusts.
Bar. 30.69. Ther. 7.
Mon. Witt taken prisoned & removed on the 26th inst.

Monday Nov. 25th

A strong Easterly gale.
Clear thick snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 3.

240

[pre-printed:] September. Saturday 30 1893 Friday Nov. 22nd

A strong E.S.E. breeze which increas ed to a moderate gale the latter part. Clear, cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.16. Ther.-2.

Saturday Nov. 23rd

Light and variable airs. Cloudy and heavy for latter part. Bar. 30.17. Ther. 16. Large body open water outside.

Sunday Nov. 24th

A moderate gale from the E. Clear, misty and fog squalls. Bar.30.09. Ther.8. Mr. Cohtaken preached a sermon in the Berinza.

Monday Nov. 25th

A strong Easterly gale. Clear but snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 3.

October. Monday 2 1893

Tuesday Nov. 26th "

A moderate Easterly gale,
Clear and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 3
Spare ends Shipwrights arrived,
Broke at 19 Saddles one I whole Dun.

Wednesday Nov. 27th "

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breeze.
Latter part Calm,
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.11. Ther. -5.
Carting ice and banking ship.
Building a shed.

Thursday Nov. 28th "

A strong W. N. W. wind;
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. -5.

Friday Nov. 29th "

A strong Easterly gale
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. -5.

Saturday Nov. 30th "

Calm. Clear.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. -2.
Carting ice and banking ship.
Katchinetchak and Charlie left.

241

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Monday 2 1893

Tuesday Nov. 26th

A moderate Easterly gale. Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.98. Ther. -3. Harry and [Sapawkga?] arrived. Brought 19 Saddles and 1 whole deer.

Wednesday Nov. 27th

Gradual dying away of yesterday's breeze. Latter part calm. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.11. Ther. -3. Carting ice and banking ship. Building a sled.

Thursday Nov. 28th

A strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.18. Ther. -5.

Friday Nov. 29th

A strong Easterly gale. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.95. Ther. -3

Saturday Nov. 30th

Calm Clear Bar. 29.86. Ther. -2 Carting ice and banking ship. Kitchictick and Charlie left _____ NOTES Pre printed page October Sunday 1 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Sunday December 1st.

Calm first part. Then pmd
at S.S.W. 2 ple,
Clear and Cloudy,
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 30.
Harry and Sapsuk left for Dec.;

Monday Dec. 2d

Calms and light vt variable airs.
Clear Bar. 29.91. Ther. 20
Carried a load of ice,
7 Skallie sleds arrived.
Commenced Coasting.
Open water as far as the eye can see
in all directions off shore,

Tuesday Dec. 3d

Calm & light westerly airs,
Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 1?
An Esquimaux nation Crowd. took an
Indian (Pisa) and gave him a
hundred lashes on his bare backs.
and told him to leave and never
return.
'Twas done for the murdering of
his little girl and beating his wife
while drunk a short time back.
A [redacted] struck the first blow

242

[pre-printed:] October. Tuesday 3 189[3]

Sunday Dec. 1st

Calm first part. Latter part a strong S.S.W. gale. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 30. Harry and Sapsuk left for Deer.

Monday Dec. 2nd

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 20. Carted a load of ice. 7 Heallic sleds arrived. Commenced coasting. Open water as far as the eye can see in all directions off shore.

Tuesday Dec. 3rd

Calm and light Westerly airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 17 An Indig nation crowd. Took an Indian (Pisa) and gave him a hundred lashes on his bare back. Note whipping and told him to leave and never return. 'Twas done for the murdering of his little girl and beating his wife while drunk a short time back. A [-] struck the first blow.

Wednesday Dec. 4th "

Calm till latter part then suddenly
sprang up from the W. N. W. a
strong breeze.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 41
Banking ship.

Thursday Dec. 5th "

Strong W. N. W. wind first part,
latter part calm.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 2
Casting ice.

Friday Dec. 6th "

Strong W. N. W. gale first part
latter part a light N. N. W. breeze.
Clear.
Bar. 33.18. Ther. -6

Saturday Dec. 7th "

Light breeze varying from W. to N. N. W.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 0.
Banking ship.
Repaired the "slide".

243

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober Wednesday 4 1893

Wednesday Dec. 4th

Calm till latter part then suddenly sprang up from the W.N.W. a strong breeze. Bar. 30.12. Ther, 4. Banking ship.

Thursday Dec. 5th

A strong W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part calm. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 2.

Friday Dec. 6th

A strong W.N.W. gale first part. Latter part a light N.N.W. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. -6

Saturday Dec. 7th

Light breeze varying from the W. to N.N.W. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 0. Banking ship. Repaired the "slide".

Sunday Dec. 8th

A moderate N. E. wind till latter part A then calm.
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 2,

Monday Dec. 9th

A moderate W N. W. gale,
Cloudy and snowing
Snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.84. Ther. -5,

Tuesday Dec. 10th

A strong N. N. W. gale which gradually moderated the latter part.
Cloudy misty and Clear.
Bar. 29.91. Ther. -2

Wednesday Dec. 11th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate E. S. E. breeze.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.18. Ther. -2

Thursday Dec. 12th

Light breeze from the E. S. E.
Cloudy and Clear
Bar. 29.89. Ther. -5
Banking Ship.

244

[pre-printed:] October. Thursday 5 1893

Sunday Dec. 8th

A moderate N.E. Wind till latter part then a calm. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 2.

Monday Dec. 9th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing. Snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.89. Ther. -3.

Tuesday Dec. 10th

A strong W.N.W. gale which grad ually moderated the latter part. Cloudy misty and clear. Bar. 29.91. Ther. -12.

Wednesday Dec, 11th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.78. Ther. -12

Thursday Dec. 12th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.89. Ther. -5 Banking ship.

Friday Dec. 15th

A moderate E. S. E. breeze
Cloudy for and Clear.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. -12
Charley arrived with 34 Dear Skins
and 2 saddles of meat.

Saturday Dec. 14th

Calm
Clear Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 20.
Casting ice.

Sunday Dec. 15th

Calms and light out variable airs.
Clear Bar. 30.16. Ther. - 14.

Monday Dec. 16th

Calm and light Easterly airs.
Clear and cloudy.
Bar. 30.15. Ther. -14
Band of Piza ending his trade
to him by Amitunk.

Tuesday Dec. 17th

Light breeze from the N. E.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. -13
Banking Ship.
Fritz Harry and Sapunka arrived.
bring Dr in about 15 days.

245

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober Friday 6 1893

Friday Dec. 13th A moderate E.S.E. breeze Cloudy fog and clear. Bar. 29.93. Ther. -12 Charly arrived with 34 Deer Skins and 2 saddles of meat.

Saturday. Dec. 14th

Calm Clear Bar. 30.20 Ther. -20 Carting ice.

Sunday Dec. 15th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear Bar. 30.16. Ther. -14.

Monday Dec. 16th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.15. Ther. -14 Paid off Pisa sending his trade to him by Amikunk.

Tuesday Dec. 17th

Light breeze from theN.E. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.12. Ther. -13 Banking ship. Fritz Harry and Sapsuka arrived. Brought in about 13 drums.

Wednesday Dec. 18th

Calm and light Easterly airs,
Clear. Bar. 30.15, Ther. -22
Katchiktuck arrived, 1 canoe fox.

Thursday Dec. 19th

Calm first part, latter part a
brisk W. N. W. breeze,
Clouds misty and snowing lightly
Bar. 30.16 Ther. -18.
Finished banking ship.

Friday Dec. 20th

Light W. N. W. breeze,
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.00. Ther. -1.

Saturday Dec. 21st

Calm [illegible] light variable airs,
Clear, Bar. 30.02, Ther. -8.
Carting ice, &c,
Saponkw and Katchiktuc started
for a rabbit hunt,

Sunday Dec. 22d

Calm and light W. N. W. breeze,
Clear, Bar. 29.92, Ther. -6

246

[pre-printed:] October. Saturday 7 1893 Wednesday Dec. 18th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Clear Bar. 30.15. Ther. -22. Kelchictuck arrived. 1 cross fox.

Thursday Dec. 19th

Calm first part, latter part a strong W.N.W. breeze. Cloudy misty and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.16 Ther. -18. Finished banking ship.

Friday Dec 20th

A Strong W.N.W. breeze. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -13

Saturday Dec. 21st

Calm and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.02 Ther. -8. Carting ice ac. Sapauka and Kitchictick started for a rabbit hunt.

Sunday Dec. 22

Calm and light W.N.W. breezes Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -3

Monday Dec. 25th

A strong N. W. gale.
Clear, cloudy and misty, Ther. — 2.
Bar. 29.12.

Tuesday Dec. 26th

Gradually dying away of by afternoon gale,
Latter part Calm,
Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. — 38.

Wednesday Dec. 27th

Calm Clear,
Bar. 29.62. Ther. — 35.
Sapunke arrived came back after
dog.

Thursday Dec. 28th

Calm first part, Latter part a
moderate N. W. breeze,
Clear. cloudy and misty,
Bar. 29.54, Ther. — 34
Sapunke left again.
Carried a load of ice.

Friday Dec. 29th

A strong N. W. gale which gradually
died away to a Calm latter part,
Bar. 29.80. Ther. — 32.
Clear and misty,

247

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Monday 9 1893

Monday Dec. 23th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Clear, cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.12. Ther. - 42

Tuesday Dec. 24th

Gradual dying away of yesterday's gale. Latter part calm. Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. -38.

Wednesday Dec. 25th

Calm Clear. Bar. 29.69. Ther. -35. Sapauke arrived came back after dogs.

Thursday Dec. 26th

Calm first part, Latter part a moderate W.N. Breeze. Clear. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.54. Ther. - 34 Sapsuke left again. Carted a load of ice.

Friday Dec. 27th

A strong W.N.W. gale which gradually died away to a calm latter part. Bar. 29.80. Ther. -32. Clear and misty.

NOTES Pre printed page October Sunday 8 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Saturday Dec. 28th,

Moderate W. N. W. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 29.50 Ther. -62
Called a load of ice.
Mrs. Bate and family arrived home
Sarah arrived again. Dog ran and
Amputated the fore finger of a sailor
on Stmr. Minnetto, between the first
and second joints. Capt Leavitt and
U. C. Mug administered the Chloroform,
& de the Operation 11 minutes.

Sunday Dec. 29th

A moderate W. N. W. breeze,
Clear. Bar. 30.05 Ther, -5
Charlie took Sabattus Place and went
after rabbits.

Monday Dec. 30th

A moderate W. N. W. gale,
Cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.22, Ther. -02,

Tuesday Dec. 31st

A moderate W. N. W. gale
Clear cloudy and misty,
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -30

248

[pre-printed:] October. Tuesday 10 198[3]

Saturday Dec. 28th

Moderate W.N.W. breeze. Clear. Bar. 28.90. Ther. -32 Carted a load of ice. [Nsn?] Heart and Tahity arrived home. Sapsuke arrived again. Dogs ran away Aputated the fore finger of a sailor on Stmr. Jeannette between the first ans second joints. Capt Leavitt did the cutting I administered the Chloroform. Under the influence 11 minutes.

Sunday Dec. 29th

A moderate W.N.W. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. - 3[-] Charlie to Sapsuke place and went after rabbits.

Monday Dec. 30th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -32.

Tuesday Dec. 31st

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -30.

[243]

January 1896,

ctober. Wednesday 11 1893

Wednesday January 1st 1896,

Calms and light but variable airs,
Clear, Bar. 30.22, Ther. -30.

Thursday Jan. 2d

Calm first part latter part a
strong W by W. wind,
Clear, Cloudy and misty,
Bar, 30.22, Ther -14.
Fitting out Fritz, Harry and Charlie.
Carried a load of ice,

Friday Jan. 3d

A strong breeze from the W. by W,
Clear Cloudy and misty,
Bar, 30.22. Ther. -27,

Saturday Jan. 4th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Ther. -28.
Clear. Bar, 30.20.
Fritz Harry and Charlie left for Lewes.
Carried a load of ice,

Sunday June 5th

A light breeze from the E. S. E,
Clear. Bar. 30.14 Ther. - 34,

249

January 1896

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober Wednesday 11 1893

Wednesday January 1st 1896.

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -30.

Thursday Jan, 2nd

Calm first part Latter part a strong W.N.W. wind. Clear, cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -14. Fitting out Fritz, Harry and Charlie. Carted a load of ice.

Friday Jan. 3rd

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -27.

Saturday Jan. 4th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -28. Fritz, harry and Charlie left for deer. Carted a load of ice.

Sunday Jan. 5th

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. -34

Monday June 6th 11.

Calm and light Easterly breeze,
Clear, Bar. 30.12, Ther. -32.
Coats & a load of ice.

Tuesday June 7th 11.

Calms and light [illegible] airs
Cloudy. Bar. 29.22 Ther. -34

Wednesday Jan. 8th 7

A strong W. N. W. gale,
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.00, Ther. -28.

Thursday Jan. 9th 7

A strong W. N. W. wind which gradually died away the latter part.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.17. Ther. -32.

Friday, Jan. 10th 7

Calm and light Easterly wind
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.21 Ther. -32

250

[pre-printed:] October. Thursday 12 1893

Monday Jan. 6th

Calm and light Easterly breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -32. Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Jan. 7th

Calms and light Northerly airs. Cloudy Bar, 27.92. Ther. -36.

Wednesday Jan. 8th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.00. Ther. -28.

Thursday Jan. 9th

A strong, W.N.W. wind which grad ually died away the latter part. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -32.

Friday Jan. 10th

Calm and light Easterly wind. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.21 Ther. -32.

Saturday Jan. 11th

Light airs from the S. S. E.
Cloudy clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -28

Sunday Jan. 12th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. -28.
Saw the Sun today.

Monday Jan. 13th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24.
Cuddleyark arrived brought nothing.
Carried a load of ice.

Tuesday Jan. 14th

Calm first part. Latter part
light S. W. breeze.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. +12.

Wednesday Jan. 15th

A strong breeze from the N. W.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. +15.
Snow drifting heavily.

251

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Friday 13 1893

Saturday Jan. 11th

Light airs from the E.S.E. Cloudy clear and cloudy. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -28.

Sunday Jan. 12th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. - 23. Saw no Sun today.

Monday Jan. 13th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22 Ther. -34. Ocudleyak arrived, brought nothing. Carted a load of ice.

Tuesday Jan. 14th

Calm first part. Latter part a light S.W. Breeze. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. +12

Wednesday Jan. 15th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. +15. Snow drifting heavily.

Thursday Jan. 16th

Light Easterly breeze first part.
Latter part E moderate W. N. W. breeze.
Clear. Cloudy and snowing
Bar. 30.03. Ther. 4

Friday Jan. 17th

A terrific N. N. W. gale,
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 0.
Hardest gale up to date.

Saturday Jan. 18th

Continuation of the gale and a trifle
harder if anything.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.12. Ther. -2

Sunday Jan. 19th

No abatement of the gale as yet.
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -28.

Monday Jan. 20th

Gradual dying away of the gale.
Clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. -27.

252

[pre-printed:] October . Saturday 14 1893

Thursday Jan. 16th

Light Easterly breeze first part. Latter part a moderate W.N.W. breeze. Clear, cloudy and shifting airs. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 4

Friday Jan. 17th

A terrific W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 0. Kardist [was?] up to date.

Saturday Jan. 18th

Continuation of the gale and a trifle harder if anything. Cloudy. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -2.

Sunday Jan. 19th

No abatement of the gale as yet. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -28.

Monday Jan. 20th

Gradual dying away of the gale Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -27.

Thursday Jan. 21st

A strong N. W. Breeze.
Clear / Cloudy and / Clear.
Bar. 30.25 Ther. -26
7 men deserted from the ships last night.
2 from Alexander 2. from J. Winthrop
1 from Navarch 1 from Beluga 1 from Karluk
Took 3 sleds and about 20 dogs.
Fritz, Harry and Charlie arrived.
Brought in 6 Deer and 26 Deer Skins.
Charlie and Ketchuctuck arrived
Brought in 10 Rabbits. Was employed
all day Tilton as lost during the gale.

Wednesday Jan. 22d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22.
A Search party starts tonight to
look up Tilton.

Thursday Jan. 23d

Calms and light Westerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -30
Getting out Pendleyah and Ketchuctuck
Carting ice.

253

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Monday 16 1893

Tuesday Jan. 21st

A strong W.N.W. breeze. Clear Cloudy and clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. -26. 7 men deserted from the ships last night. 2 from Alexander 2. from J& Winthrop 1 from Navarch 1 from Beluga 1 from Karluk. Took 3 sleds and about 20 dogs. Fritz, Harry and Charlie arrived. Brought 5 Deer and 26 Deer skins. Charlie and Ketchictuck arrived. Brought 10 rabbits, also reported Shed Tilton as lost during the gale.

Wednesday Jan. 22nd

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -22. A Search party starts tonight to look up Tilton.

Thursday Jan. 23rd

Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -30 Fitting out. Ocudlayak and Kitchictick Carting ice.

NOTES Pre printed page October Sunday 15 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Friday Jan. 24th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -40.
Overhauling stores, 2 kegs Butter missing
An attempt was made to break into
Capt Scavitts store house during the night
The search party returned with Sheet
Pillow, Slightly frostbitten about the hands.

Saturday Jan. 25th

Calm first part. Later part a
strong E. S. E. wind.
Clear and smoky.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -4.
Ther. reported at 1, 0 Clock -49
A party of eight started in pursuit
of the deserters.
The Captains of the vessels held a
meeting on Str. Beluga.
Resolved to put an armed patrol on
nights from 7 o'clock till day light.
Composed of officers.
Also to keep the men in after 10
Oclock, and to offer a reward of
50 Dollars for any men brought back
that may desert after this date.

Sunday Jan. 26th

A very strong E. S. E. breze,
Clear. and Snow drifting heavily,
Bar. 30. 20. Ther. -44

254

[pre-printed:] October. Tuesday 17 1893

Friday Jan. 24th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -40. Overhauling stores, 2 kegs Butter missing. An attempt. Was made to break into Cap Leavitts store house during the night. The search party returned with Shed Tilton, Slightly frostbitten about the hands.

Saturday Jan. 25th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong E.S.E. wind. Clear and smoky. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -4. Ther. reported at 11 o'clock. A party of eight started in pursuit of the deserters. The Captains of the vessels held a meeting on Stmr. Beluga. Resolved to put an armed patrol on nights from 7 o'clock till daylight, composed of officers. Also to keep the men in after 10 O'clock and to offer a reward of 50 Dollars for any men brought back that may desert after this date.

Saturday Jan. 26th

A very strong E.S.E. breeze. Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 44.

[247]

October. Wednesday 18 1893

Monday Jan. 27th

Calms, and light westerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -42.
The search party returned. Gave it up. thought they had too much start.
The Hunnes ice house was broken into since last they were there.

Sunday Jan. 28th

Calm.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -42.
Iraaka and family arrived. 1 Red fox.
Another search party started in pursuit of the runaways. composed of West, Carey, David Moss and Cahill accompanied by two Indians.

Wednesday Jan. 29th

A strong breeze from the E. S. E.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.93. Ther. -34.
Gave the cook a "licking" for threatening the steward with a cleaver. also to keep my promise to him in regard to any more trouble in the galley.

255

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober Wednesday 18 1893

Monday Jan. 27th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20 Ther. - 42. The search party returned Gave it up. Thought they had too much start. The. Humes ice house was broken into since last they were there.

Tuesday Jan. 28th

Calm. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 42. Iaaka and family arrived. 1 Red fox. Another search party started in pursuit of the runaways, composed of West, Curry, Davith Anogg and Cahill accompanied by two Indians.

Wednesday Jan. 29th

A strong breeze from the E.S.E. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.93. Ther. - 34. Gave the cook a "licking" for threatening the steward with a cleaver. also to keep my promise to him in regard to deny more trouble in the galley.

Thursday Jan. 30th

A moderate N. W. breeze this valley pas-
Clear. Bar. 29.98, Ther. -3

Friday Jan. 31st

A moderate breeze from the W.
Clear Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. -2
Carted a load of ice.
To-day our men in the Cañon cast
night.

256

[pre-printed:] October. Thursday 19 1893

Thursday Jan. 30th

A moderate N.W.N. breeze the latter part Clear. Bar.29.95. Ther. - 30.

Friday Jan. 31st

A moderate breeze from the N.W. Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.98. Ther. -23. Carted a load of ice. Took our turn as the Patrol last night.

February 19th

A very strong W. b. W. wind
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. –25.

Sunday Feb. 20th

Calms and light westerly airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. –26
Haska left for a hunt.

Monday Feb. 21st

Calms and light westerly airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.50. Ther. –25.
Amputated about a third of three
fingers, on Shed Tiltons right hand.
Incisions just inside of outer joints.
Fore, middle and ring fingers.
Under the influence of Chloroform
37 minutes. Took twenty five min
utes to do the job. Capt Leavitt
did the cutting.

Tuesday Feb. 22nd

A moderate W. b. W. gale till 2.30 P.M.
Then came on with terrific force,
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.68. Ther. –26.
Had to give Tilton Laudanum and morphine
during the night. Resting easy today.

257

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Friday 20 1893

February 1st

A very strong W.N.W. wind Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.88. Ther. - 20.

Sunday Feb. 2nd

Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. - 26 Iaacka left for a hunt.

Monday Feb. 3rd

Calms and light Westerly airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.50 Ther. - 25. Amputated about a third of three fingers on Shed Tiltons right hand. Incisions just inside of outer joints. Fore, middle and ring fingers. Under the influence of Chloroform 37 minutes. Took twenty five min utes to do the job. Capt. Leavitts did the cutting.

Tuesday Feb. 4th

A moderate W.N.W. gale till 2.30 P.M. Then came on with terrific force. Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.68. Ther. - 26. Had to give Tilton Laudamum and morphine during the night. Resting easy today.

Wednesday Feb. 5th "

A very strong W. S. W. gale which died away to a light breze latter part Cloudy and Clear,
Bar. 30.12. Ther. -3
Picked over our Potatoes.

Thursday Feb. 6th "

Calm and light but variable airs.
Clear, Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. -4
The search party returned wrought back 4 of the Bucks and all of the stolen goods.

Friday Feb. 7th "

A strong W. S. W. breze first part. Latter part calm and light Easterly airs
Bar. 30.17. Ther -3½
Held a meeting of the Captains on Stmr. Beluga. Gave an order for 500 dollars as a reward to the search party that broke up the Runaway Crowd. Each Captain giving his proportional part.

Saturday Feb. 8th "

A moderate W. S. W. gale Latter part very strong.
Cloudy and misty.
Bar 30.20. Ther. -0

258

[pre-printed:] October. Saturday 21 1893

Wednesday Feb. 5th

A strong W.N.W. gale which died away to a light breeze latter part. Cloudy and Clear Bar. 30.12. Ther. -3 Picked over Potatoes

Thursday Feb. 6th

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear, Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.12. Ther. - 4 The search party returned brought back 4 of the men and all of the stolen goods.

Friday Feb 7th

A strong W.N.W. breeze first part. Latter part calm and light Easterly air. Bar. 30.17. Ther. - 34. Held a meeting of the Captains on Stmr. Beluga. Gave an order for 500 dollars as a reward to the search party that broke up the Runaway Crowd. Each Captain giv ing his proportional part.

Saturday Feb. 8th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Latter part very strong. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -3[-]

October. Monday 23 1893

Sunday Feb. 9th

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.21. Ther. -24.

Monday Feb. 10th

Calms and light westerly airs.
Clear Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -34
Carted 2 loads of ice.

Tuesday Feb. 11th

A strong breeze from the W. by N.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -26

Wednesday Feb. 12th

Calms and light but variable airs,
Clear, and misty,
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -24
Carting ice.

Thursday Feb. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part a
strong N. N. W. gale.
Bar. 30.15. Ther. -28.
Fitting out Kilchistick, Charlie and
Jeanie for a rabbit hunt.

259

[pre-printed:] October. Monday 23 1893

Sunday Feb. 9th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy Clear and misty. Bar. 30.21. Ther. - 34.

Monday Feb. 10th

Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 34 Carted 2 loads of ice.

Tuesday Feb. 11th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 26

Wednesday Feb. 12th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 24 Carting ice.

Thursday Feb. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong W.N.W. gales. Bar. 30.15. Ther. - 28. Fitting out Ketchictuck., Charlie and Jeanie for a rabbit hunt.

NOTES Pre printed page October Sunday 22 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Friday Feb. 14th "

A moderate W. N. W. gale.
Clear and snow drifting nearly.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -38.

Saturday Feb. 15th "

Light and variable airs.
Clear misty and cloudy. Ther. -
Sent to the Lagoon and got a
load of dog. meat.

Sunday Feb. 16th "

A moderate breeze from the N. N. W.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 3
Ketchictuck and Charlie started for
a rabbit hunt.

Monday Feb. 17th "

Calms and light variable airs
Clear. Ther. -4
Bar. 30.22.
Amputated three toes on Jack Russ
of Stag. Beluga. Under the influen
of Chloral in 48 minutes.
Made an just inside the first join
two smaller toes on the third rat
toes. Drove forward by the flesh on
the ~~bottom of the~~ top of the foot,
bottom being dead and had to tak
the flesh off.

260

[pre-printed:] October. Tuesday 24 1893

Friday Feb. 14th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -38.

Saturday Feb. 15th

Light and variable airs. Clear Misty and Cloudy. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 4[-] Sent to the Lagoon and got a load of dog. meat.

Sunday Feb. 16th

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -3[-] Ketchictuck and Charlie started for a rabbit hunt.

Monday Feb. 17th

Calms and light but variable air Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -4[-] Amputated three toes on Fred Rown of the Stmr. Beluga. Under the influence of Chloroform (sic) 48 minutes. Middle toe just inside the first joint Two smaller toes on the first joint [bacs?]. [Gaps?] formed by the flesh on the top of his foot. bottom being dead and had to take the flesh off.

[2557]

October. Wednesday 25 1893

Tuesday Feb. 18th

A moderate E. S. E wind which increased to a strong breeze the latter part.
Clear. Bar. 30. 00. Ther. – 38.

Wednesday Feb. 19th

A strong E. S. E. breeze which suddenly changed to the W. N. W.
about Midnight
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.72. Ther. – 38.

Thursday Feb. 20th

Calm first part. Latter part.
A moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Clear Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29. 60. Ther. – 22

Friday Feb. 21st

Calms and light but variable airs
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 29. 73. Ther. – 14,
Dressed Rounds foot, Every thing
looking fine.

261

[pre-printed:] October. Wednesday 25 1893

Tuesday Feb. 18th

A moderate E.S.E. wind which in creased (sic) to a breeze the latter part. Clear. Bar. 30.50. Ther. - 38.

Wednesday Feb. 19th

A strong E.S.E. breeze which suddenly changed to the W.N.W. about midnight. Cloudy and . Clear. Bar. 29.72. Ther. - 33.

Thursday Feb, 20th

Calm first part. Latter part. A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.60. Ther. - 22.

Friday Feb. 21st

Calm and light but variable airs. Cloudy and misty. Bar. 29.73. Ther. - 14. Dressed Rouncis foot. Everything looking fine.

Saturday Feb. 22d

Calm. Clear. Ther. –
Ensigns set, and played a game
of Base Ball. Bar. 29.74. Sore. 20 to 10

Sunday Feb. 23d

Calm Clear. Ther. –
Bar. 30.02.

Monday Feb. 24th

Calm and light variable airs. Ther. –32
Clear. Bar. 30.04.
Casting ice.

Tuesday Feb. 25th

Calms and light Easterly airs Ther. –3
Clear. Bar. 29.98.
Pumped ship.
Casting ice.
Pollux and Narwhal arrived.

Wednesday Feb. 26th
Sunday

A moderate N. N. E. gale first half
Latter part Calm. Ther. –
Cloudy & Clear. Bar. 30.16.

262

[pre-printed:] October. Thursday 26 1893

Saturday Feb. 22nd

Calm Clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. - [-] Ensigns set. and played a game of Base Ball. Score. 29 to 10

Sunday Feb 23rd

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. - [-]

Monday Feb 24th

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.04. Ther. - 32. Carting ice.

Tuesday Feb. 25th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 29.98. Ther. - 31 Pumped ship. Carting ice. Ocpullus and Nanmucks arrived.

Wednesday Feb. 26th

A moderate W.N.W. gale first part. Latter part Calm. Cloudy + Clear. Bar. 30.16. Ther. - [-]

Thursday Feb. 24th.
Wednesday

Calm and light westerly airs. Ther. -22.
Clear. Bar. 30.21.
Jacka arrived with the saddles
and fore shoulders of two moose.

Friday Feb. 28th.

Calm Clear.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -88.

Saturday Feb. 28th.

A moderate N. N. W. wind first part
latter part calm.
Clear.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -22
Jacka left for another hunt.

263

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Friday 27 1893

Thursday Wednesday Feb. 27th

Calm and light Westerly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. -32. Iacka arrived with the saddles and fore shoulders of two moose.

Friday Feb. 28th

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 38.

Saturday Feb. 29th.

A moderate W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part calm. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 22 Iacka left for another hunt.

Sunday March 1st

Calm and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.22, Ther. 4

Monday Mar. 2d

Calm the first part. Latter part
a moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Clear and Cloudy,
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 13

Tuesday March 3d

A moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.25. Ther. 2

Wednesday Mar. 4th

Calm Clear.
Bar. 30.20. Ther 12

Thursday Mar 5th

A moderate E. S. E. breeze;
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 6

264

[pre-printed:] October. Saturday 28 189[3] Sunday March 1st

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 9

Monday Mar. 2nd

Calm the first part. Latter part a moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 14.

Tuesday Mar. 3rd

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy and misty.

Wednesday Mar. 4th

Calm Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther,. - 12

Thursday Mar. 5th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.18. Ther. - 26

October. Monday 30 1893

Friday Mar. 6th

A strong E. S. E. breeze first part.
Latter part light W. N. W. breeze.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. -12

Saturday Mar. 7th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -12
Kitchictuck and Charlie arrived
with 30. Rabbits.
Fitted out Oculluc and Nannuck.

Sunday Mar. 8th

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30. Ther. -28

Monday Mar. 9th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.87. Ther. -22
Oculluc, Tearry and Sapsuk left
for a deer hunt.
Fitted out Kitchictuck.

265

[pre-printed:] [O]ctober. Monday 30 1893

Friday Mar. 6th

A strong E.S.E. breeze first part. Latter part light W.N.W. breeze. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.18. Ther. -12

Saturday Mar. 7th Calms and light Westerly airs. Clear and misty Bar. 30.10. Ther. - 12 Kitchictick and Charlie arrived with 30 Rabbits. Fitted out Ocpullue and Nanmucks.

Sunday Mar. 8th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Claer cloudy and misty. Bar. 30. Ther. - 28

Monday Mar. 9th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.87. Ther. - 22. Ocpullue, Learry and Sapruk left for a deer hunt. Fitted out Ketchictuck.

NOTES Pre printed page October Sunday 29 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order.

Tuesday Mar. 10th

Calm Clear.
Bar. 28.64. Ther. -18.
Kelchuctuck and Wannuck left
for a deer hunt.

Wednesday Mar. 11th

Calm till 8 P.M. then came on
a strong W. S. W. gale.
Clear and snow drifting heavily.
Bar. 29.91. Ther. -4.

Thursday Mar. 12th

Yesterday's breeze held on as under
as it came. Latter part
moderate E. S. E. breeze which finally
hauled back to S. W. W.
Cloudy Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.10. Ther. -13.

Friday Mar. 13th

A moderate S. S. W. breeze.
Latter part calm.
Clear Cloudy and snowing lightly
Bar. 30.04 Ther. 0

266

[pre-printed:] October. Tuesday 31 189[3]

Tuesday Mar. 10th Calm Clear Bar. 29.64. Ther. - 18. Ketchictuck and Nanmuck left for a deer hunt.

Wednesday Mar. 11th

Calm till 8 P.M. then came on a strong W.N.W. gales. Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.91. Ther. - 8.

Thursday Mar. 12th

Yesterdays breeze let up as sudden ly as it came. Latter part moderate E.S.E. breeze which finaly hauled back to N.N.W. Cloudy Clear and misty. Bar. 30.10. Ther. -14.

Friday Mar. 13th

A moderate N.N.W. breeze. Latter part calm. Clear Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 8

Saturday Mar. 14th

A terrific Gale which gradually died away the latter part. Cloudy, Clear, Cloudy and snowing lightly Bar. 30.17 Ther. -16.
A "Goodlum Party" on board of the Kumen Had a very hard time in getting the ladies home.

Sunday Mar. 15th

Calms and light but variable breezes. Clear. Bar. 30.20 Ther. -6
3 Scalic sleds arrived just at dark.

Monday Mar. 16th

Calms and light airs ~~Latter~~ part. ~~Latter~~ Part a strong gale from the W. N. W. Carting ice. Bar. 30.17. Ther. -6.

Tuesday Mar. 17th

Calms and light but variable winds. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.17. Ther. -14.
12 men deserted the ships last night. Beluga 4. N. Light 2 Scarlet 1 Jane Gray 1 Belvedere 2 Thunderer 1 Jeannette 1. a search party started after them shortly after daylight.
Two reports came in during the day. They had held up two sleds each stolen all of the dogs and various other articles.

267

[pre-printed:] [N]ovember. Wednesday 1 1893

Saturday Mar. 14th

A terrific Gale which gradually died away the latter part. Cloudy, Clear Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.17. Ther. - 10. A "Hoodlum Party" on board of the Hume Had a very hard time in getting the Ladies home.

Sunday Mar. 15th

Calms and light but variable breezes. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 6 3 Iteallic sleds arrived just after dark.

Monday Mar. 16th

Calms and light airs first part. Latter Part a strong gale from the W.N.W. Carting ice. Bar. 30.19. Ther. -6.

Tuesday Mar. 17th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.19. Ther. - 14. 12 men deserted the ships last night. Beluga 4. N. Light 2 Fearless 1 Jand Winthrop 1 Belvedere 2 Wanderer 1 Jeannette 1. A search party started after them shortly after daylight. Two reports came in during the day. They had held up two sleds and stolen all of the dogs and various other articles.

Wednesday Mar. 18th

Calm first part. Latter part.
a moderate N. N. W. Gale.
Clear Cloudy and misty.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. 4°
The Officers came up with the runaways about 3. P. M. The runaways fired on them and went on as the search party was too small.

Thursday Mar. 19th

A strong N. N. W. gale,
Clear and snow drifting heavily
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -2°
The Officers returned at the first as there were only 8 against ten did not capture them.
Held a meeting of Captains.
Changed the orders all sailors to be on board and doors barred by Eight O. Clock, also limited the grounds for exercise.

Friday Mar. 20th

Calm first part, Latter part a
Strong E. N. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -22
Myself and two men forward sick with bowel complaint.
Put the bounds out for the sailors.

268

[pre-printed:] November. Thursday 2 1893

Wednesday Mar. 18th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate W.N.W. Gale Clear Cloudy and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -6. The Officers came up with the runaways about 3. P.M. The runaways fired on them and went on as the search party was two small.

Thursday Mar. 19th

A strong W.N.W. gale Clear and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 6 The Officers returned 4 the fire [-] as there were only 6 against ten did not capture them Held a meeting of Captains. Changed the orders all sailors to be on board and doors barred by Eight 0 Clock. also limited the grounds for exercise.

Friday Mar 20th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong E.N.E. wind. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. -22 Myself and two men forward sick with bowel complaint. Put the bounds out for the salors.

Saturday Mar. 21st

A strong E. S. E. breeze first part, latter part moderate N. W. & Calm. Clear. Bar. 30.21, Ther. -22.

Sunday Mar. 22d

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -12
Capt. Leavitt, Capt. Callahan, Mrs. Flandure, Mrs. Cottle, Mrs. Davis and One Indian started today after the Deserters. Both intentions of what going to the Rampart House after them.

Monday Mar. 23d

Calm first part latter part a moderate E. S. E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. -12,
Schultze Happy and Sapank arrived down to 10 deck.
Cudlo arrived.
The Stakes were taken down today.
No restrictions on asking for permission.
The runaways sent a message in to the effect that if anyone came after them. They would get a warm reception.

Tuesday Mar. 24th

A strong E. S. E. wind till 2 A. M. then suddenly changed to the N. W. a moderate gale.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 29.44. Ther. -2.

269

[pre-printed:] [N]ovember. Friday 3 1893

Saturday Mar. 21st

A strong E.N.E. breeze first part. Latter part moderate W.N.W. gale. Clear. Bar. 30.21. Ther. - 22.

Sunday Mar. 22nd

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 12 Capt. Leavitt, Capt. Callahan, Mr Flanders, Mr. Cottle, Mr. Davier and One Indian started today after the Deserters, with intentions of [-] going to the Rampart House after Them.

Monday Mar. 23rd

Calm First part Latter part a moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 27.37. Ther. - 12. Depulluc Harry and Sapauk arrived brought 10 ducks. Cuhlo arrived. The Stakes were taken down today. No instructions on asking for permission. The runaways sent a message in to the effect that if anyone came after them, They would get a warm reception.

Tuesday Mar. 24th

A strong E.S.E. wind till 2 A.M. then suddenly changed to the N.W. A moderate gale. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.44. Ther. - 20.

NOTES Line 14 Captain Callahan is really Captain John P. Callaghan of the Ship Northern Light per Whaling History. org

Wednesday Mar. 25th

Calm and light airs from the S. W.
Clear. Bar. 29.62. Ther. 2
Getting out sleds.
Casting ice.
Banking melting on the Starboard side
Charlie Kanaka quite sick with fever
and pains across the stomach and back.

Thursday Mar. 26th

Calms and light airs from the Westward
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 29.62. Ther. -6.
Sent out 3 sleds by Sahrunk, Charlie
and Jeanie.
Capt Jewitt and party arrived at
4 P. M. Messrs. Hoffman and Howland
also came with them. They brought
back six of the runaways. One Kenai
of the Northern Light was killed, by an
Indian, Sango by name. One Fitzgerald
of the Slmr. Jeanette was shot in the
region of the abdomen and was brought
in on a sled. Three men belonging
to Slmr. Beluga were brought back all
right. Brooks, Patay, O'Dorrity, and Wrench.
Fischer of the Northern Light and one
of Slmr. Belvedere Joe. Dieta were also
brought in. Three of them were not
in the fight as they had gone
farther inland to look for Tobyhanna
and Snowshoes and the other two
escaped to the hills. They had stolen
five sleds and stolen most of
the dogs and also guns and ammunition.
Messrs. Hoffmans and Howlands men
they killed, and what they did not
want had destroyed. They admitted
that they had not received any treatment
but what they deserved.

270

[pre-printed:] November. Saturday 4 189[3] Wednesday Mar. 25th

Calm and light airs from the S.W. Clear. Bar. 29.62. Ther. 2. Fitting out sleds Carting ice. Banking melting on the Starboard side. Charlie Kanaka quite sick with fever and pains across the stomach and back.

Thursday Mar. 26th

Calms and light airs from the Westerly. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.62. Ther. - 6. Sent out 3 sleds by Sapsuk, Charlie and Jeannie. Capt. Leavitts and party arrived at 4 A.M. Messrs. Hoffman and Howland also came with them. They brought back six of the runaways. One [Kenn?] of the Northern Lights was killed, by a Indian Sango by name. One Fitzgerald of the Stmr. Jeannette was shot in the region of the abdomen and was brought in on a sled. Three men belonging to Stmr. Beluga were brought back all right. Burke, Patsy. Odorrity, and Ewench Fischer of the Northern Light and one of Stmr. Belvedere Joe Fisets were also brought in. Three of them were not in the fight as they had gone farther inland to look for Toboggens and snowshoes and the other two escaped to the hills. They had stop ped three sleds and stolen most of the dogs and also guns and ammunition Messers Hoffmans and Howland came They looted, and what they did not want had destroyed. They admitted that they had not received any treat ment but what they deserved.

I took the deposition of the wounded man this forenoon, also was a witness and interpreted the Indian Sargo's. Deposition Kennedy fired three shots in rapid succession before he returned his fire. The first shot he fired broke his leg the second killed him and afterwards shot other shots into his body. He was rolled up in canvass and put on a rack and left there. The Indian Sargo said that Kennedy's shots came very close to him the last one he could feel the wind of as it passed his head, after his leg was broken he fired three shots at time while in a sitting position. The depositions of some of the others was taken this P.M. this P.M. I took the bandages off of the wounded man. Found the bullet hole near the spine and about half way between the lower ribs and the pelvis Bone. the outside hole covered by a dry scab. His clothes showed very little hemorrage. The bandage being perfectly dry and only two or three dry blood stains. Did not seem to be suffering any but could not roll over or move his legs but very little without assistance. Showed some signs of fever Drank lots of water and pulse up to 100. His privates were drawn up near by out of sight and had quite hard work to pass his water, but not much appetite. Had no reason to complain of his treatment and thought that he got no more than he deserved. The Reports of the various participants say that things were quite lively around there for a while, although some of the men they did not catch till nearly night, and the fight came off about 8 o'clock in the morning. They brought back everything they had with them. except one Rifle, and one shotgun which some of the other five have, 5 Rifles 2 shotguns were the arms that the runaways had.

271

[pre-printed:] November. Monday 6 1893

I took the deposition of the wounded man this forenoon. also was witness and interpreted the Indian Sanjo's Deposition. Kennedy fired three shots at him before he returned his fire. The first shot he fired broke his leg the second killed him and afterwards put other shots into his body. He was rolled up in a canvas and put on a rack and left there. The Indian Sanjo said that Kennedy's shots came very close to him the last one he could feel the wind of it as it passed his head. After his leg was broke en he fired three shots at him while in a sitting position. The depositions of some of the others was taken this P.M. This P.M. I took the bandages off of the wounded man. Found the bullet hole near the spine and about half way, between the lower ribs and the Pelvis Bone, the outside pole covered by a dry scab. His clothes showed very little hemorage. The bandage being per fectly dry and only two or three dry blood stains. Did not seem to be Suf ferring any but could not roll over or move his legs but very little without assistance. Showed some signs of fever Dranks lots of water and pulse up to 100. His, privates were drawn up near by out of sight and had quite hard work to pass his water, but not much appetite. Had no reason to complain of his treatment and thought that he got no more than he deserved. The Reports of the various participants say that things were quite lively around there for a while, although some of the men they did not catch till nearly night, and, the fight came off about 8 o'clock in the morning. They brought back everything they had with them ecept one Rifle, and one shotgun which some of the other five have, 8 rifles 2 shotguns were the arms that the runaways had.

NOTES Pre printed page November Sunday 5 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Friday Mar. 27th

A moderate breeze from the W. N. W.
Clear and misty.
Bar. 23.60. Ther. -15
Filling out Cudlo.

Saturday Mar. 28th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W.
which died away to a calm the
latter part.
Clear. Bar. 27.92. Ther. -18
Dressed Fitzgerald wound this a. m.
It had opened. Pressed about ½ pint
of pus from it. The course of the
bullet was down at a slight angle.
I think under the 7th Dorsal vert. Can
not tell if above the bone. Pulse 116 a. m. 9.
Cudlo. left for the River.

Sunday Mar. 29th

A light E. S. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. -16.
Fitzgerald risen Pulse 92 a. m. 108 P. M.
Wound still suppurating.
Stood on his feet this morning.
Natuck arrived with 3 Deer.

272

[pre-printed:] November. Tuesday 7 1893

Friday Mar. 27th

A moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Clear and misty. Bar. 29.60. Ther. - 10. Filling out Cudlo.

Saturday Mar. 28th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. which died away to a calm the latter part. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. - 18 Dressed Fitzgerald wound the a.m. It had opened. Pressed about a pint of pus from it. The course of the bullet was down at a slight angle. I think under the 7th vertebrate. Can not feel it above the bone. Pulse 116 a.m. 9. Cudlos left for the River.

Sunday Mar. 29th A light E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar.30.02. Ther. - 16. Fitzgerald easer Pulse 92 a.m. 100 p.m. Wound still suppurating. Stood on his feet this morning. Natuck arrived with 3 Deer.

Monday Nov. 30th

Calm and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy snowing lightly and Clear. Ther. -10.
Bar, 30.20.
Cleaned out the cow and
overhauled the storehouse.
Fitzgerald improving. Pulse 100.
Probed for the ball. Found it pen
etrated to the Pelvis Bone then
glanced up and I think it lodged
near the 2d vertebrate over the
Coccyx. Did not set it.

Tuesday Dec. 21st

Calms and light Easterly airs. Ther. -10
Clear. Bar. 30.22.
Cloud a load of ice.
Fitzgerald easier. Large amount of
suppuration last night. Pulse 100.
Fitted out a sled for Ratcliffe
and Sammuck.

273

[pre-printed:] November Wednesday 8 1893

Monday Mar. 30th Calm and light Easterly airs. Cloudy snowing lightly and Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 10 Cleaned out run and overhauled the storehouse. Fitzgerald improving. Pulse 100. Probed for the ball. Found it pen etrated to the Pelvis Bone then glanced up and I think it lodged near the 21st vertebrate above the Coccyx. Did not get it.

Tuesday Mar. 31st

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 10 Carted a load of ice Fitzgerald easier. Large amount of suppuration last night. Pulse 100. Fitted over a sled for Ketchictuck and Nanmuck.

Wednesday Apr. 1st

Calms and light but variable airs
Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -14.
President of the "Hoodlums" (Mackenna)
was stuffed with cotton this 12. m.
Fitzgerald very feverish. turn for the worse
this A. m. Pulse 118.

Thursday Apr. 2d

A strong W. N. W. Gale which
increased to a moderate gale the
latter part.
Clear, Cloudy and snow drifting heavy.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -16°
Charlie, Sapsuka and Jeanie arrived
at 11 A. m. Brought 16 Deer.
Pork Dinner for the Hoodlums on Steamer
Belvedere.
Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 108.
Right swelling showing near the knee
and some inflammation near the wrist too.

Friday Apr. 3d

A moderate W. N. W. gale
Clear but snow drifting heavily
Bar. 30.20. Ther. -2.
Fitzgerald easy A. m. but very
feverish P. m. Pulse 120.
Large amount of pus ran during
the day.

274

[pre-printed:] November Thursday 9 1893

Wednesday Apr. 1st

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear and misty. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 14. President of the "Hoodlums" (Mackenna) was stuffed with cotton this 12. m. Fitzgerald very feverish. turn for the worse This a.m. Pulse 118.

Thursday Apr. 2nd

A strong W.N.W. [-] which increased to a moderate gale the latter part. Clear, Cloudy and snow drifting heavily Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 10 Charlie, Sapsuka and Jeanie arrived at 11 a.m. Brought 16 Deer. Pork dinner for the Hoodlums on Stmr. Belvedere. Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 108. A slight swelling showing near the backbo[-] also some inflammation near the bullet hole.

Friday Apr. 3rd

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Clear but snow drifting heavily. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 2. Fitzgerald easy a.m. but very feverish P.M. pulse 120 Large amount of pus ran during the day.

Saturday Apr. 4th /11

A moderate W. N. W. gale which
Gradually moderated the latter part.
Cloudy misty and Clear.
Bar. 30.23. Ther. —20.
Fitzgerald about the same, but begins
to take it lying. Pulse a. m. 110. 118 P. M.

Sunday Apr. 5th /11

A strong N. N. W. gale
Cloudy Clear and misty.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. —24.
Fitzgerald much easier, Pulse a. m. 96, 116 P. M.
Pus still running, of a whitish color.

Monday Apr. 6th /11

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Latter part Calm and light Easterly airs.
Clear, Bar. 30.22. Ther. —15.
Serretecorks arrived,
Carried 2 loads of ice.
Fitzgerald easy, still running Pus.
Pulse 112 a. m. 106 P. M.

Tuesday Apr. 7th /11

A moderate E. S. E. breeze Ther. —20.
Clear. Bar. 30.24.
Carried a load of ice.
Fitzgerald about the same. Pus still running
Pulse 92 a. m.

275

[pre-printed:] November Friday 10 1893

Saturday Apr. 4th

A moderate W.N.W. gale which gradually moderated the latter part. Cloudy and misty and Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 20. Fitzgerald about the same, but begins to talk of dying. Pulse a.m.110..118 p.m.

Sunday Apr. 5th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy Clear and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 24. Fitzgerald much easier. Pulse a.m. 96. 116 p.m. Pus still running, of a whitish color.

Monday Apr. 6th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part calm and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 15. Terreticook arrived. Carted 2 loads of ice. Fitzgerald easy, Still running Pus. Pulse 112 a.m. 106 P.M.

Tuesday Apr. 7th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear, Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 20. Carted a load of ice. Fitzgerald about the. Pus still running Pulse 92 a.m.

Wednesday Apr. 8th "

A moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Clear, Bar. 30.20. Ther. -1
Fitzgerald still easy Pulse 92,
Orifice getting sore to the touch,
Joe Goodwin had their dinner on Stern
Rankin off of Whitesides pork that they had
All there, and Whitesides did not know
it was his pork till he had finished eating
He was presented with a picture of a hog
and the following inscription.

This little hog went to market on the good ship Bear
Until he came to the Arctic, where he lost his car
Of a roving disposition, even while he was young
He got into a sack one night and thought he would
He wandered among the ships, and thought he went
Until he came to the Rankin, and then his days were

Thursday Apr. 9th "

A moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Clear, Bar. 30.26. Ther.
Capt Buck left for the River,
The minister left for Cape McKenzie
Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 86,

Friday Apr. 10th "

A moderate E. S. E. breeze,
Clear till latter part then foggy
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -1
Sgt Ponke and Charlie left for the
hunters up the River,
Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 94.

276

[pre-printed:] November. Saturday 11 1893

Wednesday Apr. 8th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther, - 1 Fitzgerald still easy. Pulse 92. Orifice getting sore to the touch. The Hoodlums had their dinner on Stmr. Karluk off of Whitesides pork that they [-] All there, and Whitesides did not know it was his pork till he had finished eat He was presented with a picture of a hog and the following inscription.

This little pig went to market on the good ship Ba [-] he came to the Arctic where he [en-on?] his care Of a roving disposition, even while he was a pork He got into a sack one night and thought he would [-] He wandered amoung the ships, and thought he would Until he came to the Karluk, and then his last days was

Thursday Apr. 9th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. - 10. Ocpulluc left for Fort Mcpherson. Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 86.

Friday Apr. 10th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Clear till latter part then foggy Bar. 30.22. Ther. 0-14 Sq Lenke and Charlie left for the waters up the River. Fitzgerald easy. Pulse 94.

Saturday Apr. 11th

A light E. S. E. breeze.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -12.
Semticook left for the River.
Fitzgerald went the same. Lee 18.
The Hoodunns turned Cooke eatin topsy turvy.

Sunday Apr. 12th

A light E. S. E. breeze.
Clear Bar. 30.18. Ther. -10
Natives arrived & eb broke down.
Fitzgerald still lazy. Pulse. 86.

Monday Apr. 13th

Calm & light but variable airs.
Clear, Bar. 29.84. Ther 6.
Sent natives and Charlie after the
deer that he left.
Celebrated Mrs. Cooke 41st birthday.
Gave her a surprise party in Stms. favourite
had a dance and at 11 P.M. was served
with a snack of 2 courses.

Tuesday Apr. 14th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 7
Thawing quite freely.
Charlie and natives arrived
brought 1 deer from Ironmuck.

277

[pre-printed:] November. Monday 13 1893

Saturday Apr. 11th

A light E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. -12. Fitzgerald about the same. Pulse 88. The Hoodlums turned Cooks cabin topsy turvy.

Sunday Apr. 12th

A light E.S.E. breeze. Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. - 10 Natuck arrived sled broke down. Fitzgerald still easy. Pulse 86.

Monday Apr. 13th

Calms & Light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.84. Ther. 6. Sent Natuck and Charlie after the deer that he left. Celebrated Mrs. Cooks 41st birthday. Gave her a surprise party in Stmr. Jeannette Had a dance and at 11 P.M. was served with a lunch of seven courses.

Tuesday Apr. 14th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar, 29.90. Ther. 7 Thawing quite lively. Charlie and Natuck arrived Brought a deer from Nanmuck. _____ NOTES Pre printed page November Sunday 12 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Wednesday Apr. 15th

A strong W. S. W. gale.
Cloudy snowing and Clear,
Bar. 29. 93. Ther. 1

Thursday Apr. 16th

Calm first part. Gale part a
strong breze from the E. S. E.
Clear, Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 29. 80. Ther. 6
Natuck left to join the hunters.
Took part of the planking away from
the Starboard side of the Ship.

Friday Apr. 17th

A moderate Easterly breze first part
latter part calm till 12 M. then a
strong breze from the W. S. W.
Cloudy misty fog and hail.
Bar. 29. 44. Ther. 32
Took the snow off the house on deck.
Plenty water in patches off N. side of the
Island.

Saturday Apr. 18th

A very strong W. S. W. gale accompa
nied with hail and snow first part
latter part light and variable airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29. 85. Ther. 16.
Thawing and raining.
Ice Field Calved seems to be growing weak.

278

[pre-printed:] November. Tuesday 14 1893

Wednesday Apr. 15th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy snowing and clear. Bar. 29.93. Ther, 15.

Thursday Apr. 16th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong breeze from the E.S.E. Clear, Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 6 Natuck left to join the hunters. Took part of the banking away from the starboard side of the ship.

Friday Apr. 17th

A moderate Easterly breeze first part. Latter part calm till 12 m. then a strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy misty fog and hail. Bar. 29.44. Ther. 32 Took the snow off the house on deck. Open water in patches off N. side of the Island.

Saturday Apr. 18th

A very strong W.N.W. gale accompa nied with hail and snow first part. Latter part light but variable airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 16. Thawing quite [-] Fitzgerald seems To be growing weak. Pulse 94

ovember. Wednesday 15 1893

Sunday Apr. 19th.

Calm and light airs from the N. to W.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Brs. at 9. 66. Ther. 1.

Monday Apr. 20th.

A strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 30.17. Ther. -2.

Tuesday Apr. 21st.

Light gale varying from W. to W.N.W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. 2.
Nitchictuck, Nannuck and Charlie
arrived, 1 deer and 1 saddle.

Wednesday Thursday Apr. 22d.

Light westerly airs and calms.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.24. Ther. 6.
McCallie arrived from Fort Hoffman,
Brought some blankets for Schultze.

Thursday Apr. 23d.

A light breeze from the S. E.
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 0.
Sapunke and Isaka arrived from up
the River. Brought nothing.

279

[pre-printed:] [N]ovember Wednesday 15 1893

Sunday Apr. 19th

Calm and light breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.66. Ther. 10.

Monday Apr. 20th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.17. Ther. -2.

Tuesday Apr. 21st

A strong gale varying from W. to W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 2. Ketchictuck, Nanmuck and Charlie arrived, 1 deer and 1 saddle.

Wednesday. Apr. 22nd

Light Westerly airs and calms. Cloudy and Clear Bar. 30.24. Ther. 6. An Itcallic arrived from Fort Mcpherson. Brought some Blankets for Ocpulluc.

Thursday Apr. 23rd

A light breeze from the S.E. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 0 Sapsuke and Iaaka arrived from up the River. Brought nothing.

Friday Apr. 24th

A moderate E. S. E. breze,
Cloudy and snowing lightly. Ther. 12,
Bar. 29. 86.
M. left went to mainland after a
load of wood.

Saturday Apr. 25th

A very strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 29. 76. Ther. 8

Sunday Apr. 26th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Ther. 2
Bar. 29. 76.

Monday Apr. 27th

Jem first part, latter part a
light breze from the E. S. E.
Clear. Bar. 30. 10. Ther. 8.
Carting away the banking
The Steelies, Enos left at 2. 2. P.M.
Sent 6 spanks and Charlie 20lbs 2 220
that was stolen from the Belvedere.
Returned with the whole outfit consisting
of Rifle Cartridges Tobacco Knives Calico
Flours Coffee &c.
Jacka Nannuck and Katchetuck
left for a hunt.

280

[pre-printed:] November. Thursday 16 1893

Friday Apr. 24th

A moderate E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.36. Ther. 14. Mr. Geigh went to mainland after a load of wood.

Saturday Apr. 25th

A very strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.76 Ther. 8

Sunday Apr. 26th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale, Cloudy and snow drifting heavily. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 2

Monday Apr. 27th

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar.30.10. Ther. 8. Carting away the banking. The Itelillic Enos left at 9. a.m. Sent Sapsuk and Charlie after a sail that was stolen from the Belvedere. Returned with the whole outfit consisting of Rifle Cartridges Tobacco knives Calico Flours Coffee etc. Iacka Nanmuck and Kitchictick left for a hunt.

Tuesday Apr. 28th,

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar, 29.76. Ther. 12.
Cutting out the rudder and propeller
Carting away the Banking,
The Pearuse and Freeman rose from their sickbeds.
Large body of water off N. side of Island.

Wednesday Apr. 29th,

A strong gale from the N.
Clear and windy.
Bar. 29.71. Ther. 4
Jags arrived 2 men,
Otherwise nothing quite Rapidly.
Surpassing very dull.

Thursday Apr. 30th,

A very strong N. N. W. gale which moderated to a strong breeze, latter part.
Clear. and misty.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. -6.

Jags left.
Fitted out Sapsuke and Charlie for a hunt.
Two Stokilick sleds arrived, one in the Wanderer One to the J. F. Winthrop.

281

[pre-printed:] November. Friday 17 1893 Tuesday Apr. 28th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear, Bar. 29.76. Ther. 12. Cutting out the rudder and propeller. Carting away the Banking. The Fearless and Freeman rose from their icebeds. Large body of water off N. side of Island.

Wednesday Apr. 29th

A strong gale from the W. Clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.91 Ther. 4 Jags arrived 2 deer. Fitzgerald improving quite Rapidly. Suppurating very little.

Thursday Apr. 30th

A very strong W.N.W. gale which moderated to a strong breeze, latter part, Clear. and misty. Bar. 30.22. Ther. - 6. Jags left. Fitted out Sapsuke and Charlie for a hunt. Two Itekillic sleds arrived, one on the Wanderer One to the J. & Winthrop

Friday May 1st "

Light and variable breezes.
Cloudy, misty and snowing lightly.
Bar. 30.22. Ther. 0
Cutting out the stern. Got the water in, flooded all around the stern.
Sapanke and Charlie left to tend the hunters.

Saturday May 2d "

Light breze from the E. S. E,
Cloudy and spitting snow,
Bar. 30,22. Ther. 2.
Finished cutting out the stern.
Oshulluc, Oondleyak. Pak arrived from the River.
Ice first 5 feet thick.

Sunday May 3d "

Calms and light but variable airs
Cloudy and snowing lightly.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 8

Monday May 4th "

Calms and light Easterly airs
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 1.
Carried a load of ice.
Fitting out Oondleyak and Cullaaklo.
2 chickens reported.

282

[pre-printed:] November. Saturday 18 1893

Friday May 1st

Light and variable breezes. Cloudy, misty and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 0

Saturday May 2nd

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 2. Finished cutting out the stern. Ocpulluc, Ocudleyak, Iak arrived. From the River. Ice just 5 feet thick.

Sunday May 3rd

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 8

Monday May 4th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 1. Carted a load of ice. Fitting out Ocudlayak and Cullasslook 2 ducks reported.

November. Monday 20 1893

Tuesday May 5th

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 14.
Trenching the ice on the north side
of the ship.
Cudbay ah and Cullasaloak left;
Snowbirds around.

Wednesday May 6th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and snowy. Lightly.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 22.
The ship broke out of her ice bed
Came up a foot forward and
settled about 2 inches aft.

Thursday May 7th

A str W. N. W. gale which ended
denly let go to a calm about 3 P.M.
Cloudy and snowy lightly. Ther. 12.
Bar. 30.06.
Got steam on the boiler,
Blew the whistle.

Friday May 8th

Commenced passing sailer part a
strong W. N. W. wind with snow
Clear. Cloudy and snowing. Ther. 20.
Bar. 30.06.
Warping ship.
Saw 2 ito a number of snowbirds
Capt Sowerbutts and myself gave a dance
in the house. I do not intend the 8's.

283

[pre-printed:] November. Monday 20 1893

Tuesday May 5th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 14. Trenching the ice on the North side of the ship. Ocudleyak and Cullasslook left. Snowbirds around.

Wednesday May 6th

A moderate gale from the WN.W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 29.76. Ther. 22 The ship broke out of her ice bed. Came up a foot forward and settled about 2 inches aft.

Thursday May 7th

A strong W.N.W. gale which sud denly let go to a calm about 3 P.M. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 12. Got steam on the boiler. Blew the whistle.

Friday May 8th

Calm first part. Latter part a strong W.N.W wind with snow. Clear. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 20. Ballasting ship. Saw quite a number of snowbirds. Capt. Leavitts and myself gave a dance in the house. Did not invite the S's.

NOTES Pre printed page November Sunday 19 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Sunday May 7th

A light breeze from the E.S.E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar, 30.04. Ther. 2
Took the rods off the forward and
wheel houses.
Papanee arrived and left.

Sunday May 10th 1896.

Mail arrived.

Light N.E. breeze first part. Latter part
a strong W.N.W. wind,
Fog Cloudy and snowing,
Bar. 29.94. Ther. 2
The mail arrived from Fort McPherson
this 6 A.M.

Monday May 11th

A moderate breeze varying from W.N.W. to N.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 29.98. Ther. 16.
3 Ithillic sleds arrived.
The mail leaves this P.M.

Tuesday May 12th

A moderate breeze from the N.N.W.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar, 30.20. Ther. 1
Unbuoy the rudder and took the
dimensions for a new stock.

284

[pre-printed:] November. Tuesday 21 1893

Saturday May 9th

A light breeze from the E.S.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 2 Took the sods off the forward and wheel houses. Sapsuke arrived and left.

Sunday May 10th

Light N.E. Breeze first part. Latter part strong W.N.W. wind. Fog Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 2. The mail arrived from Fort Mcpherson this 6 a.m. [written on left of entry diagonally] mail arrived

Monday May 11th

A moderate breeze varying from the W.N.W to N. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 29.98. Ther. 16. 8 Ithillic sleds arrived. The mail leaves this P.M.

Tuesday May 12th

A moderate breeze from the N.N.W. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.20. Ther. [-] Rehung the rudder and took the dimensions for a new stock.

November. Wednesday 22 1893

Wednesday May 13th

Light breze varying from N.W. to W. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Ther. 15.
Bar. 30.20.
Hoaring a new rudder into.

Thursday May 14th

Light breze varying from N. to E.S.E. Cloudy and snowing. Ther. 14
Bar. 30.22.
Ballasting ship.

Friday May. 15th

Light breze from the E.S.E. Ther. 19.
Clear. Bar. 30.25.
Took the sods off the Port deck.
Took the house off from aft.
Carted a load of ice.

Saturday May 16th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Ther. 30.
Clear. Bar. 30.20.
Took down the canvass house forward.
Mr. Leigh, Harry and Opultuc left for a deer hunt.

285

[pre-printed:] November. Wednesday 22 1893

Wednesday May 13th.

A light breeze varying from N.N.W. to N. Cloudy and snowing lightly. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 15. Making a new rudder stock.

Thursday May 14th

Light breeze varying from N. to E.S.E. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 14 Ballasting ship.

Friday May 15th

Light breeze from the E.S.E. Clear. Bar. 30.25. Ther. 19. Took the sods off the Poop deck. Took the house off from aft. Carted a load of ice.

Saturday May 16th

Calm and Light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30. Took down the Canvass (sic) house forward. Mr. Leigh, Harry and Ocpulluc left for a deer hunt.

Sunday May 17th

Calms and light Easterly airs,
Clear Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.19. Ther. 3.
Snow melting very fast.
Charlie arrived from the hunters. with

Monday May 18th

Calm first part. Latter part a
moderate W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and spitting snow.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 8
Ice rose lifting the ship about 7 inches.
Charlie and Tommy left.
Ducks and geese seen today.

Tuesday May. 19th

A moderate N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.28. Ther. 2
Got a team on the boilers. Turned
over the Engine. Every thing worked fine
Mrs. Mosher, 2d mate Bark. J. H. Winthrop
died this A. M. 11.30. a Con. Dropsy.

Wednesday May 20th

A strong N. W. breeze.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 14
Buried Mrs. Mosher.

286

[pre-printed:] November. Thursday 23 1893

Sunday May 17th

Calms and light Easterly Airs. Clear Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.19. Ther. 8. Snow melting very fast. Charlie arrived from the hunters. Noth

Monday May 18th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 8 Ice rose lifting the ship about 4 inches. Charlie and Tommy left. Ducks and geese seen today.

Tuesday May 19th

A moderate N.W. Gale. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 2 Got steam on the boiler. Turned over the engine. Everything worked fine. Mr. Mosher, 2nd mate Bark J & Winthrop died this 11.30 A.M. Dropsy.

Wednesday May 20th

A strong N.W. Breeze. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 16 Buried Mr. Mosher.

Thursday May. 21st

A strong W. N. W. gale.
Cloudy and snowing heavily.
Bar. 30.18. Ther. 10.

Friday May. 22d

A strong breeze from the W. N. W.
Cloudy and snowing.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 18.
Hoisted the Launch Bow out. to take
off the Compass plate. and repair
a leak.
Harry arrived and left.

Saturday May 23d

Light and variable airs.
Clear Cloudy and Foggy.
Bar. 30.04. Ther. 30.
Blowed down the Boiler.
Washed Forep. decks.

Sunday May 24th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and heavy Fog.
Bar. 30.00. Ther. 28.

Monday May. 25th

A strong W. N. W. breeze.
Clear Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 16.
Took aboard small stores for
summer use.

287

[pre-printed:] November. Friday 24 2893

Thursday May 21st

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy and snowing heavily. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 10.

Friday May 22nd

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. Cloudy and snowing. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 18. Hoisted the Hume bow out. to take off the composition plates and repair a leak. Harry arrived and left.

Saturday May 23rd

Light and variable airs. Clear Cloudy and fog. Bar. 30.04. Ther. 30 Blowed down the Boiler. Washed poop. Deck.

Sunday May 24th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 28.

Monday May 25th

A strong W.N.W. breeze. Clear Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 16. Took aboard small stores for summers. use.

Tuesday May 26th

A strong W. N. W. gale,
Cloudy fog and snowing.
Bar. 30.38. Ther. 28
Number of bucks killed among the whit

Wednesday May 27th

A moderate W N. W. gale
Cloudy fog and snowing.
Bar. 30.11 Ther. 2
The 2d mate of Stmr. Jeannette,
Achill. Got. drunk went into the forecastle
fired 4 shots with a revolver, shooting one
man through the leg just above the knee
Afterward fronted the revolver at his wat
steward and pulled the trigger, Cartridge ex
Put him double irons for the rest of the voy

Thursday May 28th

A very strong W. N. W. wind,
Cloudy and foggy.
Bar. 30.16. Ther. 2

Friday May 29th

A strong W. N. W. wind which drives
away to a gale from that part,
Calm at 2 P.M. a fresh E. S. E. breeze.
Cloudy clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 30.20. Ther. 2
Mr. Moss left for a hunting trip.
At work in Boat House.

288

[pre-printed:] November. Saturday 25 1893

Tuesday May 26th

A strong W.N.W. gale. Cloudy fog and snowing. Bar. 30.09. Ther. 18. Number of ducks killed amoung the ships.

Wednesday May 27th

A moderate W.N.W. gale. Cloudy fog and snowing. Bar. 30.11. Ther. 2 The 2nd mate of Stmr. Jeannette, Cahill. Got. drunk went into the forecastle fired 4 shots with a revolver, shooting one man through the leg just above the knee. Afterward pointed the revolver at his boat steerer and pulled the trigger. Cartridge Put him in double irons for the rest of the ni

Thursday May 28th

A very strong W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 30.16. Ther. 2

Friday May 29th

A strong W.N.W. wind which died away to a calm first part. Latter part a fresh E.S.E. breeze. Cloudy Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 2. Mr. Meogg left for a hunting trip. At work in Roare house.

Saturday May 30th "

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.18. Ther. 28.
Took the after house down.

Sunday May 31st "

A moderate E. wind
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30.
Water running up by the icehouse.
Charlie and Tommy arrived
with 9 Deer.

Monday June 1st " June

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30.
Painted the sheathing
Took the summers flour aboard,
Dug out the boats.
Slipt for a hunting trip.

Tuesday June 2d "

Strong breeze from the N. E.
Latter part moderate.
Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30.
Took 10 tons coal from the decks.
Took house off the main deck.
Painting the after cabin.

289

[pre-printed:] November. Monday 27 1893

Saturday May 30th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear bar. 30.18. Ther. 28. Took the after house down.

Sunday May 31st

A moderate E. wind Clear. Bar. 3020. Ther. 30. Water running up by the ice house. Charlie and Tommy arrived. With 9 Deer.

Monday June 1st June

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30. Painted the sheathing. Took the summer flour aboard. Dug out the Boats. I left for a hunting trip.

Tuesday June 2nd

Strong breeze from the N.E. Latter part moderate. Clear. Bar. 30.20. Ther. 30. Took 10 tons coal from the beach. Took house off the main deck. Painting the after cabin. _____ NOTES Pre printed page November Sunday 28 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Wednesday June 8th/11

Strong N. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 2.
Turned up whaleboats Painting stoves
Coopering Casks Painting cabin &c.
Mr. Hogg sent in some ducks and geese

Thursday June 9th/11

Strong N. E. wind,
Clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 2.
Stowing Provisions in main hatch.
Painting Pint stoves in Casks.

Friday June 10th/11

A moderate N. N. W. wind,
Cloudy and snowing Latterpart Clear
Bar. 29.84. Ther 3.
Odd Jobs.
Tommy Newport arrived with sled load
of duck and geese from me.
Ketchictuck arrived.

Saturday June 11th/11

Landed Badge from the N. N. W.
Latter part foggy
Cloudy Bar. 29.84. Ther. 8.
Scraping and oiling spars.

Sunday June 12th/11

Moderate gale from the N. N. W.
Cloudy Bar. 29.80. Ther. 8.
Sapanbe and Charlie arrived
with 2 saddles of Deer meat.

290

[pre-printed:] November. Tuesday 28 1893

Wednesday June 3rd

Strong N.E. Wind. Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 2. Turned up whaleboats Painting stoves Coopering casks Painting cabin etc. Mr. Moogg sent in some ducks and geese.

Thursday June 4th

Strong N.E. Wind. Clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 2. Storing Provisions in main hatch. Painting Put stoves in cask.

Friday June 5th

A moderate W.N.W. wind. Cloudy and snowing latter part Clear Bar. 2784. Ther. 30 Odd jobs. Tommy Newport arrived with sled load of duck and geese from me. Kitchictick arrived.

Saturday June 6th

Light Breeze from the W.N.W. Latter part fog. Cloudy Bar. 29.84. Ther. 8. Scraping and oiling spars.

Sunday June 7th

Moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 30 Sapauke and Charlie arrived with 9 saddles of Deer meat.

Monday June 8th "

A moderate gale from the W. S. W.
Cloudy and foggy.
Bar. 29.75. Ther. 80.
Taking ceiling out of boats.
Finished painting in the cabin.

Tuesday June 9th "

Gale moderated first part. Latter part
light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 84
Washing boats. Painting masthead
Tarring rigging.

Wednesday June 10th "

Light and variable airs, first part.
Latter part light S. E. wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 84
Mr Hoyt arrived Brought ducks & geese.
Tarring down.

Thursday. June 11th "

Strong W. S. W. wind first part.
Latter part moderated.
Clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 84
Washing ship and getting ready
to wash home.

Friday June 12th "

Light and variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 86.
Pumped ship. Washing Bone.
Sarrived home. Brought 12 deer and
about 40 ducks and geese.

291

[pre-printed:] November. Wednesday 29 1893

Monday June 8th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 29.75. Ther. 30. Taking ceiling out of boats. Finished painting in the cabin.

Tuesday June 9th

Gale moderated first part. Latter part light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.94. Ther. 34 Washing boats. Painting mastheads Tarring rigging.

Wednesday June 10th

Light and variable airs first part. Latter part light S.E. Wind. Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 34 Mr. Mogg arrived Brought ducks + geese Tarring down.

Thursday June 11th

Strong W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part moderated. Clear. Bar 29.95. Ther. 34 Washing ship and getting ready to wash bone.

Friday June 12th

Light and variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 36. Pumped ship. Washing Bone. I arrived home. Brought 12 deer and about 40 ducks and geese.

Saturday June 13th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W.
Cloudy, heavy fog, and clear.
Bar. 29.92. Ther.
Ship righted up and stopped leaking.
Pumped nearly all night.

Sunday June 14th

A strong W. N. W. wind first part.
Latter part hauled to the E. S. E.
Cloudy and Foggy.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 86
Amikuk arrived with 40 fish.

Monday June 15th

A moderate breze from the E.
Cloudy and Foggy.
Bar. 30.05. Ther.
Hauled ship over repairing leak on
Starboard quarter. Caulking all done
along the plank shear streak.
Pumped out of town water outside of false

Tuesday June 16th

A moderate breze from the E.
Clear and nearly Foggy.
Bar. 30.06. Ther.
Finished washing Bond.
Jack arrived. 105 Fish.
Finished caulking on the Starboard side

292

[pre-printed:] November. Thursday 30 1893

Saturday June 13th

A moderate gale from the W.N.W. Cloudy, heavy fog, and Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. [-] Ship righted up and stopped leaking. Pumped nearly all night.

Sunday June 14th

A strong W.N.W. wind first part. Latter part hauled to the E.S.E. Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 36 Amikuk arrived with 40 fish.

Monday June 15th

A moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy and foggy. Bar. 30.05. Ther. [2-] Heeled ship and repairing leak on Starboard quarter. Calking all gone along the plank shear streak. Large body of open water outside of Island.

Tuesday June 16th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear and heavy fog. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 31 Finished washing Bone Jage arrived 105 Fish. Finished calking on the Starboard si

December. Friday 1 1893

Wednesday June. 17th "

A moderate breeze from the E.
Clear foggy and Clear.
Bar. 30.02. Ther. 32.
Repairing and Calking Port Cider.
Drying Bone,
Started to take water at 1 P.M.

Thursday June, 18th "

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear Bar. 30.04. Ther. 36.
Drying and Bundling Bone,
117 bundles weight 10 ¼ 91 lbs
Nov. wt of Stns. Marsh hawk
knows on a shed with his right arm
shot just clear of the shoulder joint.
About 6 inches of the bone scattered.
a case of amputation I think.
Drying sails.

Friday June 19th "

Calms and light Easterly airs first part.
Latter part a strong W. N. W. breeze.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 36.
Mending sails.
Cowlitz Indians and Jacka arrived
Jacka left again for a deer hunt.
Jays arrived. Brought 215 fish

293

[pre-printed:] [D]ecember. Friday 1 1893

Wednesday June 17th

A moderate breeze from the E. Clear foggy and Clear. Bar. 30.02. Ther. 32. Repairing and calking Port sides. Drying Bone. Started to take water at 1 p. M.

Thursday June 18th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear bar. 30.04. Ther. 36. Drying and Bundling Bone. 117 bundles weight 10191 lbs Mr West of Stmr Navarch brought home on a sled with his right arm shot just clean off the shoulder joint. About 6 inches of the bone shattered. a case of amputation I think. Drying sails.

Friday June 19th

Calms and light Easterly airs first part. Latter part a strong W.N.W. breeze. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 36. Mending sails, Opulluc, Nanmuck and Jacka arrived. Jacka left again for a deer hunt. Jags arrived brought 215. Fish.

Saturday June 20th

A strong W. N. W. gale
Cloudy and raining first part.
Bar. 29.88. Ther.
A very high tide and ice moved in shore a few feet.
Amputated the right arm of Mr. Cross of Stmr. Navarch at the shoulder joint just outside. Found about 4 inches of the bone shattered and the hole filled lots of pieces of bone scattered about also shreds of flannel &c. Flesh torn by powder burnt.
Under the influence of Chloroform one hour and fifty minutes. Highest pulse 95. In coming to felt faint and weak. But no vomiting.
Dissected Mesta arm, found 6 inches of bone left 7 to the longest point, also found 8 slivers of bone 2½ inches inside of the end and flesh very Bloodshot and dark. Abt 5 inches of bone shot away the charge going Diagonally across the arm. Left abt 1 inch of bone outside of shoulder joint.

Sunday June 21st

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale
Later part Clear.
Cloudy and shifting snow
Bar. 29.88. Ther &
Fritz and Harry arrived brought 8 doz eggs about 20 ducks.
Mr West rather weak but resting well.

294

[pre-printed:] December. Saturday 2 1893

Saturday June 20th

A strong W.N.W. gale Cloudy and raining first part. Bar. 29.88. Ther. [-] A very high tide and ice moves in shore a few feet. Amputated the right arm of Mr.We[-] of Stmr. Navarch at the shoulder joint just outside. Found about 4 inches of the bone shattered and the hole full lots of pieces of bone scattered about also sheds of flannel etc. Flesh bad by powder burnt. Under the influence of Chloroform One hour and fifty minutes. [-] rest pulse 95. I'm coming to felt first as weak. but no vomiting. Dissected West's arm, found 6 inches of bone left 7 to the longest point. also found 8 slivers of bone 2 ½ inches inside of the end and flesh very Bloods hot and dark. Just 5 inches of bone shot away the charge going Diagonally across the arm. Left about 1 inch of bone outside of shoulder joint.

Sunday June 21st

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part calm. Cloudy and spitting snow. Bar. 29.88. Ther. [-] Fritz and harry arrived brought 8 dog eg. about 20 ducks. Mr. West rather weak not resting easy.

Monday June 22d.

Light Easterly breeze and Calm first part latter part a strong W. N. W. gale.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 32,
Highest tide ever seen at this time of year.
Mr. West stronger pulse feels quite strong.

Tuesday June 23d

Light breeze varying from S. to S. W.
Cloudy and snowing heavily till 9 P.M.
Bar. 29.70. Ther. 32.
About 7 inches of snow on a level.
Mr. West. slight improvement, Had a high fever pulse up to 108. Temperature 101 3/5 at 4 P.

Wednesday June 24th

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear cloudy and clear.
Bar. 29.95. Ther. 30
Painting ship.
Dressed Mr. Wests arm. No inflamation and very little swelling. A little sloughy fried flesh on the upper cut. Temp. 100.4
Fever gone and temperature normal.

Thursday June 25th

Light but variable airs.
Clear cloudy and light rain.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 34.
Painting boats inside.
Mr. West got up himself and got on table to have his arm dressed.
Fever gone and appetite coming.

[pre-printed] [D]ecember. Monday 4 1893

Monday June 22nd

Light Easterly breeze and Calm first part. Latter part a strong W.N.W. gale Bar. 29.60. Ther. 32. Highest tide ever seen at this time of year. Mr. West stronger pulse feels quite strong.

Tuesday June 23rd

Light breeze varying from N. to N.W. Cloudy and snowing heavily till 3 P.M. Bar. 29.70 Therr. 32. About 7 inches of snow on a level. Mr. West slight improvement. Had a high fever pulse up 108. Temperature 101 2/5 at 4 P.M.

Wednesday June 24th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear Cloudy and Clear Bar. 29.90. Ther. 30 Painting ship. Dressed Mr. Wests arm. No inflamation and very little swelling. A little morti fied flesh on the upper cut. Temp. 100.4 Fever gone and temperature normal.

Thursday June 25th

Light but variable airs Clear Cloudy and light rain. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 34. Painting boats inside. Mr. West got up himself and got on table to have his arm dressed. Fever gone and appetite coming.

NOTES Pre printed page December Sunday 3 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Friday June 26th

A strong W. N. W. breze.
Latter part moderate.
Cloudy with rain squalls.
Bar. 29.90. Ther.
Repairing boats.

Saturday June 27th

A moderate breze varying from W. to W.
Cloudy rain and snow squalls.
Bar. 30.00. Ther.
Odd jobs
Mr. West fine. Temperature & pulse normal

Sunday June 28th

Light breze from the W. N. W. calm
and light Easterly breze latter part.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.12. Ther.
Cut all of the mortised first from
Mr. Wests son and sewed it up, 5 stitches
Used Cocaine.
Jacka served. 11 Visits.

Monday June 29th

A moderate breze varying from E. to N.
Cloudy Bar. 30.08. Ther.
Painting and repairing boats.
Paid Jacka 1ft and the left for mainsail
Rowing ft running rigging.
Charlie served with 12 Visits.

296

[pre-printed] December. Tuesday 5 1893

Friday June 26th

A strong W.N.W breeze. Latter part moderate. Cloudy with rain squalls. Bar. 29.90. Ther. [-] Repairing boats.

Saturday June 27th

A moderate breeze varying from the W.N.W. [----] Cloudy rain and snow squalls. Bar. 30.00. Ther. [-] Odd jobs. Mr. West fine. Temperature & pulse normal.

Sunday June 28th

Light breeze from the W.N.W calm and light Easterly breeze latter part. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.12. Ther. [-] Cut all of the mortified flesh from Mr. Wests arm and sewed it up. 5 stitches Used cocaine. Jacka arrived 11 Fish.

Monday June 29th

A moderate breeze varying from E. to N. Cloudy Bar. 30.08. Ther. 28. Painting and repairing boats. Paid Jacka off and left for mainland. [Rowing?] off, summering rigging. Charlie arrived with 42 Fish.

Thursday June 30th

A moderate breeze from the Eastward.
Cloudy with rain squalls.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 38.
Hauled the ice out ashore and turned the ship half around.
Repairing boats.

Wednesday July 1st

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate N.N.E. breeze.
A thunder shower first part.
Clear Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 27.71. Ther. 44.
Turned ship around and moored to the beach.
Packing skins. Painting boats.

Thursday July 2d

Calms and light Easterly breezes.
Cloudy Heavy fog first part.
Bar. 29.97. Ther. 46.
Odd jobs.

Friday July 3d

Light breeze from the E. first part.
Latter part moving from S.W. to N.
Cloudy and fog squalls.
Bar. 30.06. Ther. 6.
Rove new cutting falls. Coiling new lines.
Jas arrived settled up with them. 215 Traks.
H. D. Hume hauled alongside of the beach.
Navarch turned around.

297

[pre-printed] [D]ecember. Wednesday 6 1893

Tuesday June 30th

A moderate breeze from the Eastward. Cloudy and rain squalls. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 38. Hauled the ice out inshore and turned the ship half around. Repairing boats.

Wednesday July 1st

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate W.N.W. breeze. A thunder shower first part. Clear Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.71. Ther. 40. Turned ship around and moored to the beach. Packing skins Painting boats.

Thursday July 2nd

Calms and light Easterly breeze. Cloudy Heavy fog first part. Bar. 29.97. Ther. 46. Odd jobs.

Friday July 3rd

Light breeze from the E. first part. Latter part varying from the N.W. To N. Cloudy and fog squalls. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 6. Ran new cutting falls. Coiling new lines. Jag arrived settled up with him. 215 Fish. M.D. Hume hauled alongside of the beach. Navarch turned around.

December. Thursday 7 1893

Saturday July 4th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.,
Cloudy Bar. 29.96. Ther.
Hoisted the flags and fired salutes.
Played a game of ball. Score 7 to 4,
Capt Leavitts team won. Stakes 2 box. Tobacco

Sunday July 5th

A strong breze from the N. W.
Cloudy and fog squalls.
Bar. 29.78. Ther.
Ships and ice all moved in shore.

Monday July 6th

A light N. W. wind which increased
to a strong breze latter part:
Cloudy and rain squalls,
Bar. 29.66. Ther. 4-
Shifted davitts on Port side,
Coiling lines,
Some of the ships swinging to their anchors

Tuesday July 7th

A moderate gale from the N. W.
Cloudy with fog squalls.
Bar. 29.67. Ther. 38.
Belvedere got steam last night,
Northern Light dragged in along side
of the Newport, Wanderer, Karluk
and Jeannette on the mud.

298

[pre-printed] December. Thursday 7 1893

Saturday July 4th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy Bar. 29.96. Ther. [-] Hoisted the flag Fired salutes. Played a game of ball. Score 9 to 4. Capt. Leavitts team won. Stakes 2 box. Tobacco

Sunday July 5th

A strong breeze from the N.W. Cloudy and fog squalls. Bar. 29.78. Ther. 0 Ships and ice all moved in shore.

Monday July 6th

A light N.W. Wind which increased to a strong breeze latter part. Cloudy and rain squalls. Bar. 29.66. Ther, 4. Shipped davitts on Port side. Coiling lines. Some of the ships swinging to their anchors.

Tuesday July 7th

A moderate gale from the N.W. Cloudy with fog squalls. Bar. 29.67. Ther. 28. Belvedere got steam last night. Northern Light dragged in along side of the Newport. Wanderer, Karluk and Jeannette on the wind.

Wednesday July 8th.

Grad'ual dying away of yesterdays gale
latter part a moderate breeze from the N.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 42.
Painted the port deck.
Finished painting boats.
Ready for sea.

Thursday July 9th.

Calm first part. Latter part
a moderate breze from the E. N. E.
Clear. Bar. 29.89. Ther. 42.
Ice making away slowly outside.

Friday July 10th.

A moderate breze from the E.
which died away to a calm latter part.
Cloudy and heavy fog. Clear.
Bar. 29.87. Ther. 42.
Lots of ice outside and water in strips.
A crack show running towards Key Point.
Put two boats on the house.

Thursday July 11th.

Calms and light airs variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 44.
Jays arrived 1 2 5 P.M.
Turned boats over and put the gear
on them.
Steam'r N. Freeman steamed out into the ice
off the Point.

299

[pre-printed] [D]ecember. Friday 8 1893

Wednesday July 8th

Gradual dying away of yesterday's gale. Later part a moderate breeze from the N. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.82. Ther. 42. Painted the poop deck. Finished painting boats. Ready for sea.

Thursday July 9th

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Clear. Bar. 29.89. Ther. 42. Ice breaking away slowly outside.

Friday July 10th

A moderate breeze from the E. which died away to a calm latter part. Cloudy and heavy fog. Clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 42. Lots of ice outside and water in strips. A crack show running towards Kay Point. Put two boats on the house.

Saturday July 11th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 44. Jags arrived 125 Fish. Turned boats over and put the gear in them. Jesse H. Freeman steamed out into the ice off the Point.

Sunday July 12th

Calms and light but variable airs
Fog Clear.
Bar. 29.90. Ther.
Ice broke off half way up the sandspit.

Monday July 13th

Calm and light but variable airs
Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther.
Took boats aboard all ready for sea.
Started fires about midnight.
Stmrs. Truman and Belvedere left at
10 A. M. Beluga at 7 A. M.
End of day about 8 miles East of
Island under sail.
Had arrived 140 Fish.

Tuesday July 14th

Calm and light N. E. airs.
Heavy fog outside
Clear Bar. 29.78 Ther. 38
Stmrs. Karluk Jeannette and Alexander
left about noon. Karluk and Jeannette
anchored at East end of Island.

Wednesday July 15th

A strong N. W gale most of the day
Cloudy and rainy in squalls latter part
Bar 29.80. Ther. 40
Hed Herne left at 10.15 A M.
All four vessels that left yesterday
Standing back and forth under sail
from 10 to 15 miles East of the Islands
Ice started out of Onca Bay this P. M.

300

[pre-printed] December. Saturday 9 1893

Sunday July 12th

Calms and light but variable airs. Fog Clear. Bar. 29.90 Ther. [-] Ice broke off halfway up the sandspit.

Monday July 13th

Calm and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.90. Ther. [4-] Took boats aboard all ready for sea. Started fires about midnight. Stmr. Freeman and Belvedere left at 10 A.M. Beluga at 4 A.M. End of day about .5 miles East of Island under sail. Tad arrived 140 Fish.

Tuesday July 14th

Calm and light N.E. Airs. Heavy fog outside Clear Bar. 29.78 Ther. 38. Stmrs. Karluk Jeannette and Alexander left about noon Karluk and Jeannette anchored at East end of Island. Wednesday July 15th

A strong N.W. Gale most of the day Cloudy and raining in squalls latter part. Bar. 29.80. Ther. 40 M.D. Hume left at 10.15 A.M. All four vessels that left yesterday Standing back and forth under sail from 10 to 15 miles East of the Islands Ice started out of Orca Bay this P.M.

Unit of winter quarters

Thursday July 16th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Latter part light air from the E.
Cloudy snow and rain squalls
Bar. 29.91 Ther 3°.
At 9 A. M. Stmrs Kanlak Alexander
and Jeannette arrived back and anchored.
Got steam and left the Island at
3.30 P. M.
Towed Barks. Wanderer and J. F. Winthrop
to E side of the sandspit.
Steering about E.

Friday July 17th

Calm and light N.E variable airs
Latter part a strong breeze from E to N.E. & N.
Cloudy with heavy rain
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 44°
Steaming arrived at Shingle Point at
10.20 A. M. Laid until 1.40 P.M.
then started for the Islands.
Steering from N. N. W. to N. by E. ½ E.
Anchored off East end of Belly Island
at 11.40 P.M.
Took water filling all empties
found the other vessels at anchor
that left on the 12th
Sent a boat ashore after some
Indians.

301

[pre-printed:] [D]ecember. Monday 11 1893

Thursday July 16th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part light air from the E. Cloudy snow and rain squalls Bar. 29.91 Ther. 30. At 9 A.M. Stmrs. Karluk Alexander and Jeannette arrived back and anchored. Got steam and left the Island at 3.30P.M. Towed Barks. Wanderer and J. & Winthrop out side of the sandspit. Steering about E. Written diagonnally - Out of [-] [quarter?]

Friday July 17th

Calm and light but variable airs. Latter part a strong breeze from the N.N.W. Cloudy with heavy rain Fog Bar. 29.92. Ther. 44 Steaming arrived at Shingle Point at 10.20A.M. Laid until 1.40 A.M. then started for the Islands. Steering from N.N.W. to N. by E. ½ E. Anchored off East end of Pelly Island at 11.40 P.M. Took Water filling all empties around the other vessels at anchor that left on the 12th Sent a boat ashore after some Indians.

NOTES Pre printed page December Sunday 10 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Saturday July 8th

A strong breeze varying from W. to W.N.W.
Cloudy. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 7
At Anchor off Belly Island till 8 P. M.
then sailed up to Hooper Island
Anchored Steering N. N. E.
Sent a boat ashore for Deer.
Sailing Vessels arrived among the Steamers
Vizr P. 16.
Killie & Family on board, for Bathurst

Sunday July 19th "

A strong breeze varying from N. to N.W.
Fog Clear and Fog.
Bar. 30.25. Ther. 7
At anchor off Hooper Island.
Mr. Mogg returned with 5 grouse.

Monday July 20th "

Calms and light but variable airs
Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther. 5
Steamed from 8 to 10 30 a. m.
Steering N. N. E.
Anchored off Pullen Island.

Tuesday July 21st "

Calms and light airs from the W.
Clear Cloudy and raining latter part.
Bar. 30.17. Ther. 18.
At anchor off Pullen Island.
Steamed about ½ hour towards Richard Is.
Anchored in 13 feet of water.
Sent Mr. Mogg and Indians Deer hunting.

302

[pre-printed:] December. Tuesday 12 1893

Saturday July 18th

A strong breeze varyng from W. to W.N.W. Cloudy. Bar. 30.06. Ther 7 At Anchor off Pelly Island till 8 P.M. then sailed up to Hooper Island Anchored Steering N.N.E. Sent a boat ashore for Deer. Sailing vessels arrived among the Stmr's this P.M. Killie & Family on board, for Bathurst

Sunday July 19th

A strong breeze varying from W. to N.W. Fog Clear and fog. Bar. 30.20 Ther. 7 At anchor off Hooper Island. Mr. Mogg returned with 5 grouse.

Monday July 20th

Calms and light but variable airs Clear. Bar. 30.22. Ther 5 Steamed from 8 to 10.30 A.M. Steering N.N.E. Anchored off Pullen Island.

Tuesday July 21st

Calm and light airs from the W. Clear Cloudy and raining latter part. Bar. 30.17 Ther. 48 At anchor off Pullen Island. Steamed about ½ hour towards Richard Is. Anchored in 13 feet of water. Sent Mr. Mogg and Indians Deer hunting.

December. Wednesday 13 1893

Wednesday July 22d

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy rain and fog.
Bar. 30.04 Ther. 46.
Steamed about 1½ hours anchored close
to Pullen Island.
Rev. Hoff returned. Indians shot 13 deer,
Brought 4 to the ship. Also 15 fish.

Thursday July 23d

A very strong breeze from the S.S.W.
which died away latter part.
Cloudy Bar. 30.10 Ther. 48.
At anchor half way between Pullen and
Cooper Islands.
Steamed about 1 hour.
Got under way under sail at 4 P.M.

Friday July 24th

Calms and light airs first part
latter part a moderate Easterly breeze.
Cloudy fog squall and clear.
Bar. 30.06. Ther. 40.
At anchor off Pullen Island.
Had to flict for ice twice.
At 12.10 P.M. started to the Eastward
under steam. Passed Pullen Island 1.30
about a mile off shore steering from N. by E.
to E by N. Passed inside of the shoals,
2 fathom being the smallest water, Carrying
3 and 2¾ fathoms most of the time.
Course most of the time E. by N.
Ice piled up quite high on Newport Shoal.

303

[pre-printed:] December. Wednesday 13 1893

Wednesday July 22d

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy rain and fog. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 46. Steamed about 1 ½ hours anchored close to Pullen Island. Mr. Mogg returned. Indians shot 13 deer. Brought 4 to the ship. also 100 Fish.

Thursday July 23d

A very strong breeze from the W.N.W. which died away latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 30.10. Ther. 48. At Anchor half way between Pullen and Hooper Islands. Steamed about 1 hour. Got under way under sail at 4 P.M.

Friday, July 24th

Calms and light airs first part Latter part a moderate Easterly breeze. Cloudy fog squall and clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 40. At anchor off Pullen Island. Had to fleet for ice twice. At 12.40 P.M. started to the Eastward under steam. Passed Pullen Island 1.30 about a mile off shore. Steering from N. by E. to E by N. Passed inside of the shoals, 2 fathom being the smallest water, Carrying 3 and 2 ¾ fathoms most of the time. Course most of the time E. by N. Ice piled up quite high on Newport Shoal.

Saturday July 25th

A moderate breze from the S.E. First part
Latter part hauled to the W. by N. and in
Creased to a moderate gale.
Bar. 29. 60. Ther. +
Cloudy, rain Clear and Cloudy
Steaming, anchored off Token Point from
8 to 10,15 a. m. Struck on a shoal a
few moments after getting under way.
Backed off easily.
Steamed till 1,30 P.M. Then anchored off
Warren Point or near it.
Had to put for ice once, Steamed in shore.
about 1 hour. Bottom very uneven. going from
3 to 5 and from 5 to 3 again very quickly.

Sunday July 26th

Gradual dying away of Yesterdays breze.
Latter part light breeze from the N.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. +
At anchor off Warren Point,
Sent a boat ashore, but got nothing.

Monday July 27th

Light N.E. breeze first part. Latter part
hauled to the S.W. and increased to a
strong breze. Varied to the W.
Clear. Cloudy and raining.
Bar. 29. 83 Ther. 46.
Steamed 1 hour. Steering N. by E. struck
on a shoal but backed off.
Anchored most of the day.
Shoal about 3 miles off shore and only
2 ft of water on shoalest spot. Bears
S.W. by Compass from where I
Warren Point. Go from 3½ fathom to 11 ft.
in about 100 yds. All of the Steam here.
Ice moving very slowly to the Eastward.

304

[pre-printed:] December. Thursday 14 1893

Saturday July 25th

A moderate breeze from the S. E. First part Latter part hauled to the W. by N. and in Creased to a moderate gale. Bar. 29.60. Ther. [?] Cloudy, rain Clear and cloudy. Steaming, anchored off Token Point from 8 to 10.15 a.m. Struck on a shoal a few moments after getting under way. but backed off easily. Steamed till 1.30 P.M. Then anchored off Warren Point or near it. Had to fleet for ice once. Steamed in shore. about 1 hour. Bottom very uneven going from 3 to 5 and from 5 to 3 again very quickly.

Sunday July 26th

Gradual dying away of yesterdays breezes. Latter part light breeze from the N. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.76 Ther. [?] At anchor off Warren Point. Sent a boat ashore, but got nothing.

Monday July 27th Light N. E. breeze first part. Latter part hauled to the S. W. and increased to a strong breeze. Varied to the W. Clear. Cloudy and raining. Bar. 29.83 Ther. 46. Steamed 1 hour Steering N. by E. struck on a shoal but backed off. Anchored rest of the day. Shoal about 5 miles off shore and only 2 ft of water in shoalest spot. Beare S. by W. by Compass from what I call, Warren Point. Go from 3 ¼ fathom to 11 ft. In about 110 yds. All of the Stmrs here. Ice moving very slowly to the Eastward.

Tuesday July 28th

Calm and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy fog and Clear.
Bar. 29.94. Ther. 62.
At Anchor.
Steamed 45 minutes. Steering N. by E.

Wednesday July 29th

Calm and light airs first part.
Latter part a moderate breeze varying
from S to S. W.
Cloudy Bar. 29.70 Ther. 58
At Anchor, but moved a little
way twice.
Sent Mr. Leigh and Indians deer hunting.
Saw about a hundred from the ship.
Ice moving very slow. No Current.

Thursday July 30th

A moderate S. W. breeze first part.
Latter part Strong West wind.
Cloudy and fog latter part. Bar. 29.74 Ther. 52.
Got Steam at 10 a.m. and went up and
helped haul Stmr. Hume off a shoal.
Stmrs. Karluk and Newman assisting.
Arrived back to Anchorage at 1 p.m.
Mr. Leigh and Indians returned & dec.
Steamed to the Eastward about 6 miles.
Anchored off Cosarine.

Friday July 31st

A moderate breeze from the W. varying to W.N.W.
Cloudy and fog by squalls. Bar. 29.74 Ther. 48.
At anchor off South West End of Nuthing Bay.
Had to Heave for ice 3 times.

305

[pre-printed:] December. Friday 15 1893 Tuesday July 28th

Calm and light Easterly airs. Cloudy fog and clear. Bar. 29.74 Ther. 62. At Anchor. Steamed 45 minutes. Steering N. by E.

Wednesday July 29th

Calms and light airs first part. Latter part a moderate breeze varying from S to S.W. Cloudy Bar. 29.70 Ther. 54 At anchor. but moved a little way twice. Sent Mr. Leigh and Indians deer hunting. Saw about a hundred from the ship. Ice moving very slow. No current.

Thursday July 30th

A moderate S. W. breeze first part. Latter part Strong West wind. Cloudy and fog latter part. Bar. 29.74 Ther. 52. Got Steam at 10 a.m. and went up and helped haul Stmr. Hume off a shoal. Stmrs. Karluk and Freeman assisting. Arrived back to Anchorage at 4 a.m. Mr. Leigh and Indians returned 8 deer. Steamed to the Eastward about 6 miles. Anchored off "Cogairuc."

Friday July 31st

A moderate breeze from the W. varying to W.N.W. Cloudy and fog by squalls. Bar. 29.74 Ther. 48. At anchor off South West End of Mckinly Bay. Had to fleet for ice 3 times.

Saturday Aug. 1st

A moderate W. N. W. breeze first part.
Latter part Calm and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy, foy and clear
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 5-
At anchor till P.M. then got under way and steamed to the Eastward. Struck a small strip of ice and run through it at 10.15 P.M. the shaft broke in the stuffbox. Stmr. W. D. Hume towed me in shore, and anchored. Stmrs Bella and J. H. Freeman, came alongside and hoisted our stern out but could not get it high enough to see anything. Getting ready for the Hume to tow to those to the Island.

Sunday Aug 2d

A moderate breeze varying E.S.E. to S.E. by E.
Clear and Cloudy
Bar. 29.82. Ther. 5
At 8.25 A.M. Started for Herschel Island in tow of Stmr. Hume. At 6.45 P.M. had to let go as something was wrong with her machinery. Hooked on again at 8.0 P.M. In passing of line, collided with her but only drove a small hole through the low boat and broke a couple of cranes. Steering about S.W. by W. till 7 P.M. then swung off to S by W 1/2 W.
Spoke Bark Wanderer off Bellg Island. Filled out 2 spullus Bannock and Billie and let them go ashore before leaving.
Dumped the ballast from aft and started to take the coal out of the bunkers.

306

[pre-printed:] December. Saturday 16 1893

Saturday Aug. 1st

A moderate W.N.W. breeze first part. Latter part calm and light Easterly airs. Cloudy, fog and clear Bar. 29.92 Ther. [?] At anchor till P.M. then got under way and steamed to the Eastward. Struck a small strip of ice and in going through it at 10.15 P.M. the shaft broke. in the sleeve. Stmrs M.D.Hume towed me in shore, and anchored. Stmr's Beluga and J.H. Freeman, came alongside and hoisted our stern out but could not get it high enough to see anything. Getting ready for the Hume to tow to [there?] to the Island.

Sunday Aug 2d

A moderate breeze varying E.S.E. to S.E. by E. Clear and cloudy Bar. 29.82 Ther. [?] At 9.25.a.m. Started for Herschel Island in tow of Stmr. Hume. At 6.45 P.M. had to let go as something was wrong with her machinery. Hooked on again at 3 P.M. In passing of line, collided withe her bow boat and broke a couple of cranes. Steering about S.W. by W. till 7 P.M. then swung off to S by W ½ W. Spoke Bark Wanderer off Pelly Island. Fitted out Ocpulluc Nanmuck and Killie and let them go ashore before leaving. Dumped the ballast from aft and started to take the coal out of the bunkers.

Monday Aug. 3d

Light S.E breeze. till 7. A. M. then a strong W wind for a few hours. then calm. and Latter part a moderate breze from the E. Cloudy, rain Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.77. Ther. 84.
In tow of the Hume till 10.40 A. M. Sailed until 4.45 then took us in tow again and anchored off Sabine Point at 1.40 P.M.
Heavy ice off Kay Point in to the land.
Hume had to stop to repair.

Tuesday Aug 4th

Calm and Light breeze from the Eastward Clear Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.87. Ther. 80.
At anchor till 9.15 A. M. then sailed along the coast about 15 miles, anchored at 4 P. M. Laid till 10 P.M, Then the Hume hooked onto us again. Passed Kay Point at 2 P.M. and anchored in Pauline Cove at 4.40 P.M. Hauled along side of the beach and moored.

Wednesday Aug 5th

A strong breze from the E. Ther 82.
Clear. Bar. 29.65.
Trimming ship. and hauled around stern on to the beach.
Got her up enough to get the blades off the fan.
Blacksmith welded the anchor stocks.

307

[pre-printed:] December. Monday 18 1893

Monday Aug. 3d

Light S. E. breeze. till 9 A.M. Then a strong W wind for a few hours. the calm, and Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Cloudy, rain clear and cloudy. Bar. 29.77 Ther. 54. In tow of the Hume till 10.40 a.m. Laid until 4.45 then took us in tow again and anchored off Sabine Point at 1.40 P.M. Heavy ice off Kay Point in to the land. Hume had to stop to repair.

Tuesday Aug 4th

Calm and Light breezes from the Eastward Clear cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.87. Ther. 50. At anchor till 9.15 a.m. then sailed along the coast about 15 miles anchored at 4 a.m. Laid till 10 P.M. Then the Hume hooked onto us again. Passed Kay Point at 2 P.M. and anchored in Pauline Cove at 4.40 P.M. Hauled alongside of the beach and moored.

Wednesday Aug 5th

A strong breeze from the E. Clear. Bar. 29.65 Ther. 52 Trimming ship, and hauled around stern on to the beach. Got her up enough to get the blades off the hub. Blacksmith welded the anchor stock.

NOTES Pre printed page December Sunday 17 1983 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Thursday Aug. 6th

A strong breeze from the E. till midnight.
At 4 A.M. a moderate gale came on from
the N. W. but died away again the latter part.
Cloudy, foggy and Clear.
Bar. 29.76. Ther. 6
Had to let go from the beach and lay
to the anchor.
Took the inside piece of the shaft out,
Broke short off.
Drilling holes to repair it.
Stmr. Hume left at 11.30 P.M.

Friday Aug. 7th

Calms and light airs first part.
Latter part a strong E. S. E. breeze which
suddenly let go and shifted to the W. N. W.
Clear and Cloudy.
Bar. 29.60. Ther. 4
Hauled off and hauled on again on the
light tide at 5 P.M. the hub out of water
Drilling and chipping the other end.
Tried to jack the hub off but failed.

Saturday Aug. 8th

A strong breeze varying from N. W. to N. N. W.
Cloudy and raining first part.
Bar. 29.75. Ther. 50
Started a fire around the hub but
failed to start it. Found a key that
was did not know of. Hoisting for
the tide to fall again.

308

[pre-printed:] December. Tuesday 19 1893

Thursday Aug. 6th

A strong breeze from the E. till midnight. At. 4 a.m. a moderate gale came on from the N. W. but died away again the latter part. Cloudy, fog and clear. Bar. 29.76 Ther. [?] Had to let go from the beach and lay to the anchor. Took the inside piece of the shaft out. Broke short off. Drilling holes to Repair it. Stmr. Hume left at 11.30 P.M.

Friday Aug. 7th

Calms and light airs first part. Latter part a strong E.S.E. breeze, which suddenly let go and shifted to the W. at 5P.M. Clear and Cloudy. Bar. 29.60 Ther. 4[?] Hauled off and hauled on again on the high tide. at 5 P.M. the hub out of water Drilling and chipping the other ends Tried to jack the hub off but failed.

Saturday Aug. 8th

A strong breeze varying from N.W. to W. N. W. Cloudy and raining first part. Bar. 29.75 Ther. 50 Started a fire around the hub, but failed to starte it. Found a key that we did not know of. Waiting for the tide to fall again.

December. Wednesday 20 1893

Sunday Aug 7th "

Calms and light Easterly airs (In Sun) Ther. 94
Clear. Bar. 29.88.
Built another fire under the hub. Not fadied to get off. Got fire go out the chipped the flange off the sleeve off. about 8 inches. and at 11.30 P.M had hub and shaft out. Took it to the blacksmith shop. Had very little trouble in getting the hub off. Started drilling.

Monday Aug. 10th "

Calm first part. Latter part a moderate N. W. wind.
Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 48
Ther in Sun 104.
Finished drilling and squaring up for the joint.
Pumped ship taking nearly all day.

Tuesday Aug. 11th "

Calms and light Easterly airs. Ther. 62 / 102
Clear. Bar. 30.00
Joined the shaft and riveted it. and took it to the shop for the sleeve.
About 20 Ithillic Indians arrived.

Wednesday Aug. 12th "

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Clear. Bar. 30.06. Ther. 46.
Ther in Sun 118.
Finished the shaft and got it back into place. at 2. P. M. Hauled off the stack and trimming ship. rest of the day.

309

[pre-printed:] December. Wednesday 20 1893

Sunday Aug 9th

Calms and light Easterly airs (In Sun) Clear. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 94 Built another fire under the hub, but failed to get off. Let fire go out the chipped the flange of the sleebe off, about 8 inches. and at 11.30 P.M. had had hub and shaft out. Took it to the blacksmith shop. Had very little trouble in getting the hub off. Started drilling.

Monday Aug. 10th

Calm first part. Latter part a mod erate N.W. wind. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 68 Ther. in Sun 104. Finished drilling and squaring up for the joint. Pumped ship taking nearly all day.

Tuesday Aug. 11th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.00 Ther. 85/100 Joined the shaft and riveted it. and took it took the shop for the sleeve. About 20 Itkillic Indians arrived.

Wednesday Aug. 12th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Clear. Bar. 30.06 Ther. 66. Ther. in Sun 118. Finished the shaft and got it back into place at 9 P.M. Hauled off the beach and trimming ship. rest of the day.

Thursday Aug. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part light breeze varying from S. E. to S.
Clear. Bar. 30. 00. Ther. 56
Finished trimming ship. Hauled alongside of Stmr. Orca and took 80. tons Coal. Also took 60 boxes. Potatoes and 5 of Onions from Stmr. Thrasher 2 Bbls. Beer.
Left Pauline Cove at 10. 15. P. M. under steam. Steered about E. N. E. till 5. P. M. then away off to N. by E. Lots of ice in the Bays. The Stmr. Thrasher arrived at 8. A. M. and Orca and Barwhal at 2. 45 A. M.

Friday Aug. 14th

A moderate gale from the W. N. W. which died away to a light breeze and hauled to the N. N. E. Latter part.
Cloudy. Bar. 30. 21. Ther.
Steaming and carrying all sail. most of the day. Steering from N. by E. to E. N. E. as the ice allowed.
Spoke Stmr. Jeannette at 10. 15 A. M. Passed Pullen Island at 1 P. M. and Cape Dalhousie at 2. 15 P. M.

Saturday Aug. 15th

Calm and light Easterly breze first part. Latter part a strong E. S. E. breze.
Cloudy heavy fog and clear.
Bar. 30. 21 Ther. 50
Arrived at Baillie Island at 7.20 A. M. Laid till 3. 30 A. M. then steamed off shore and tied up to the ice.
Laid rest of the day.
Spoke Stmr. D. Hume 3 boxes Potatoes 1 Onion Bark Wanderer 10 boxes Potatoes 1 onions. Also Hume 1 Bbl. Beer.

310

[pre-printed:] December Thursday 21 1893

Thursday Aug. 13th

Calm first part. Latter part light breeze varying from S.E. to S. Clear. Bar. 30.00 Ther.56 Finished trimming ship. Hauled alongside of Stmr. Orca. and took 30 tons coal. also took 60 boxes. Potatoes and 5 of Onions from Stmr. Thrasher, 2 Bbls. Beer. Left Pauline Cove at 10.15 P.M. under steam Steered about E.N.E. till 5 P.M. then swung off to N. by E. Lots of ice in the Basin. The Stmr. Thrasher arrived at 8 A.M. and Orca and Narwhal at 2.45 A.M.

Friday Aug. 14th

A moderate gale from the W. N.W. which died away to a light breeze and hauled to the N.N.E. Latter part. Cloudy. Bar. 30.21. Ther [?] Steaming and carrying all sail. most of the day. Steering from N. by E. to E.N.E. as the ice allowed. Spoke Stmr. Jeannette at 10.15 A.M. Passed Pullen Island at 1 P.M. and Cape Dalhousie at 2.15 P.M.

Saturday Aug. 15th

Calm and light Easterly breeze first part. Latter part a strong E. S. E. breeze. Cloudy heavy fog and clear. Bar. 30.21 Ther. 3[?] Arrived at Baillie Island at 7.20 A.M. Laid till 5.30 A.M. then steamed off shore and tied up to the ice. Laid rest of the day. Gave Stmr M. D. Hume 8 boxes Potatoes 1 Onion Bark Wanderer 10 boxes Potatoes 1 onions. Also Hume 1 Bbl Beer.

Sunday Aug. 16th

A strong E. S. E. breeze first part.
Latter part hauled to the S. then W. S. W.
Cloudy, Clear and fog latter part.
Bar. 30.08. Ther. 42.
Tied to a cake of ice off Cape Bathurst.
Steamed about 1½ hours.
Lowered for a whale at 5.15. A. M.
Star. Flanders struck at 6.45 P. M.
Commenced Cutting at 7.32. and Finished 10.15 P. M.
Scraped the Bone.

Monday Aug. 17th

A strong N. W. W. wind for an hour then died away to a light breeze. first part.
Latter part hauled to the S. E.
Heavy fog most of the day.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 30.10. Ther 84
Steamed about 3 hours.
Tied to the ground ice and at anchor off Baillie Island.
Got under weigh under sail and stood off shore at 4 P. M.

Tuesday Aug. 18th

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Latter part hauled to the E. S. E.
Cloudy fog and Clear.
Bar. 29.65. Ther. 34.
Steamed about 4 hours.
Tried to ice off shore till 1.20 P. M.
Then steamed in shore and anchored at 4 P. M.
Current running very swift to the W.
One whale seen to day by Stmr. Navarch.

311

[pre-printed:] December. Friday 22 1893

Sunday Aug. 16th

A strong E.S.E. breeze first part. Latter part hauled to the S. then W.S.W. Cloudy, clear and fog latter part. Bar. 30.08. Ther. 42. Tied to a cake of ice off Cape Bathurst. Steamed about 1 ½ hours. Lowered for a whale at 5.15.a.m. Mr. Flanders struck at 8.45 P.M. Commenced cutting at 9.52. and Finished 10.15 P.M. Scraped the Bone. [drawing of whale head in left margin]

Monday Aug. 17th

A strong W.N.W. wind for an hour then died away to a light breeze first part. Latter part hauled to the N.E. Heavy fog most of the day. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 30.10 Ther. 34 Steamed about 3 hours. Tied to the ground ice and at anchor off Baillie Island. Got under weigh under sail and stood off shore at 4 P.M.

Tuesday Aug. 18th

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Latter part hauled to the E.S.E. Cloudy fog and Clear. Bar. 29.65. Ther. 34. Steamed about 4 hours. Tied to ice off shore till 1.20 P.M. Then steamed in shore and anchored at 4 P.M. Current running very swift to the W. One whale seen today by Stmr. Navarch.

Wednesday Aug. 19th.

Light and variable breezes first part,
A strong N. N. W. gale latter part,
Cloudy fog and rain, also lightning,
Bar. 29.49. 29.59. Ther. 3
At anchor off Baillie Island.

Thursday Aug. 20th.

A strong W. N. W. breze first part,
Latter part calm and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy snowing, and clear.
Bar. 29.86. Ther. 3
Got under way and sailed to the Eastward
anchored again at 9 A. M.
Steamed about an hour.
Lowered for a whale at 4.30 A. M,
Only saw him once after lowering.

Friday Aug. 21st

Calms and light airs first part,
Latter part a strong gale from the W,
Cloudy and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.88. Ther. 32
Steamed up to Nuhali Cliff" and tried to
the ice but had to go inshore and anchor.
Laid till 7. P. M. then steamed back to
Baillie Island, anchoring at 11 P. M.
Nearly all the vessels came in,
Ice going by very rapidly,

312

[pre-printed:] December. Saturday 23 1893

Wednesday Aug. 19th

Light and variable breezes first part. A strong W.N.W. gale latter part. Cloudy fog and rain. also lightning. Bar. 29.49 29.59 Ther. [?] At anchor off Baillie Island.

Thursday Aug. 20th

A strong W.N.W. breeze first part. Latter part calm and Light Easterly air. Cloudy snowing. and clear. Bar. 29.86 Ther. 3[?] Got under way and sailed to the Eastward anchored again at 9 A.M. Steamed about an hour. Lowered for a whale at 4.30 A.M. Only saw him once after lowering.

Friday Aug. 21st

Calms and light airs first part. Latter part a strong gale from the W. Cloudy and snow squalls. Bar. 29.88. Ther. 32 Steamed up to "Whale Cliff" and tied to the ice but had to go inshore and anchor. Laid till 7 P.M. then steamed back to Baillie Island. anchoring at 11 P.M. Nearly all the vessels came in. Ice going by very rapidly.

Saturday Aug. 22d

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale.
Latter part calm.
Bar. 29.19. Ther. 32
At anchor off Baillie Island.
Pack ice only 3 or 4 miles off shore.

Sunday Aug. 23d

Calm first part. Latter part a
light breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and snow squalls.
Bar. 29.20. Ther. 38.
At Anchor off Baillie Island.
2 of the vessels left to go West.
Ice came in on to the North side of
the Island. Very small water around.
Kylie, one of the Indian crew deserted.

Monday Aug 24th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Latter part
A moderate E. N. E. breeze
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.25. Ther. 37.
At Anchor off Baillie Island. till 5.30 a.m.
Then steamed towards the ice at 6.50 P.M.
Started to the Westward steering S. by E.
In passing through a small strip of
ice struck a small piece stem on
making it a small piece went under
the ship struck the propeller and broke
the shaft again. About 10.30 P.M. Soon as
struck the ice gave the bells to stop.
Anchored, and on dropping the Port anchor
it unshackled at the 15 fathom shackle.
Got it again by the buoy rope.
About 12 m. S.S. Mr. D. Hume took us
in tow and started for the Island
Steering S. S. W.

313

[pre-printed:] December. Monday 25 1893

Saturday Aug. 22d

Gradual dying away of yesterdays gale. Latter part calm. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 32 At anchor off Baillie Island. Pack ice only 3 or 4 miles off shore.

Sunday Aug. 23d

Calm first part. Latter part a light breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and snow squalls. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 38. At anchor off Baillie Island. 9 of the vessels left to go west. Ice came in on to the North side of the Island. Very small water around. Kylie, one of the Indian crew deserted.

Monday Aug. 24th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Latter part A moderate E.N.E. breeze. Cloudy and clear. Bar. 29.95. Ther. 37. At Anchor off Baillie Island till 5.50 A.M. Then steamed towards the ice at 6.00 A.M. Started to the Westward steering S. by E. In passing through a small strip of ice struck a small peice stern on breaking it a small peice went under the ship struck the propeller and broke the shaft again. About 10.30 P.M. Soon as struck the ice gave the bells to stop. Anchored, and in dropping the Port anchor it unshackled at the 15 fathom shackle. Got it again by the buoy rope. About 12 M. Stmr M. D. Hume took us in tow and started for the "Island" Steering S.S.W.

NOTES

Pre printed page December Sunday 24 1893 was not used by author - however - dates of actual log are in consecutive order

Tuesday Aug. 25th

Calms and light but variable airs till 8 P.M. then a moderate breeze from the S.W. Cloudy rain squalls, and fog after 8 P.M.
Bar. 29.92. Ther.
In tow of Str Hume.
Steering about S.S.W.

Wednesday Aug. 26th

A strong breeze from the W.N.W. which increased to a light gale middle part, latter part began to die away again.
Cloudy Heavy fog rain hail and snow.
In tow of the Hume till 11 a.m. then anchored, had till 3.15 towed till 9 P.M. then anchored off King Point. Had to heave for ice 8 times and at 5.30 P.M. anchored off Sabine Point.

Thursday Aug. 27th

Light breeze from the S.W.W. till latter part then calm and light N.E. winds.
Cloudy snowing and foggy.
Bar. 29.91. Ther. 0
At Anchor off Sabine Point at 2.05 P.M. Hume took us in tow but anchored again at 12.20 P.M. Too much ice but going slowly off shore. Current running we

314

[pre-printed]: December. Tuesday 26 1893

Tuesday Aug. 25th

Calms and light but variable airs till 8 P.M. then a moderate breeze from the N.N. [?] Cloudy rain squalls, and fog after 3 P.M. Bar. 29.92 Ther. [?] In tow of Stmr. Hume. Steering about S.S.W.

Wednesday Aug. 26th

A strong breeze from the N.N.W. which increased to a light gale middle part. Latter part began to die away again. Cloudy Heavy fog rain hail and snow. In tow of the Hume till 11 a.m. then an chored, laid till 3.15 towed till 9 P.M. then anchored off King Point. Had to fleet for ice 3 times and at 5.30. P.M. anchored off Sabine Point.

Thursday Aug. 27th

Light breeze from the N.N.W. till latter part then calm and light N.E. winds. Cloudy snowing and fog. Bar. 29.91. Ther. 3[?] At anchor off Sabine Point at 9.55 P.M. Hume took us in tow but anchored a gain at 12.20 P.M. Too much ice but going slowly off shore. Current running [-]

December. Wednesday 27 1893

Friday Aug. 28th.

Calms and light but variable airs.
Cloudy and heavy for first part.
Bar. 29.90. Ther. 32.
At anchor off King Point, till 11.30 P.M.
Then Hume towed us till 4.15, Then
Stmr. Freeman towed us into the Island
Arriving at 6. P.M.

Saturday Aug. 29th.

Calms and light Easterly airs.
Cloudy and Clear.
Bar. 29.92. Ther. 42,
At anchor till 7. P.M. then hauled to
the Beach and moored.
Trimming ship.

Sunday Aug. 30th.

Calms and light but variable airs.
Clear. Bar. 29.92, Ther. 50.
Moored to the beach.
Got the shaft out and started to
repair it.

Monday Aug. 31st.

Calms and light but variable airs till
4 P.M. then a strong breeze from the N.N.W.
Clear. Bar. 30.05. Ther. 38
At work on the shaft.
Part of the crew wheeling coal on
the beach.
Stmr Freeman left.

315

[pre-printed:] December. Wednesday 27 1893

Friday Aug. 28th

Calms and light but variable airs. Cloudy and heavy fog first part. Bar. 29.90. Ther. 39. At anchor off King Point till 11.30 P.M. Then Hume towed us till 4.15, Then Stmr. Freeman towed us into the Island Arriving at 6. P.M.

Saturday Aug. 29th

Calms and light Easterly airs. Cloudy and Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 42. At anchor till 7 P.M. then hauled to the Beach and moored. Trimming ship.

Sunday Aug. 30th

Calms and light but variable airs. Clear. Bar. 29.92. Ther. 50. Moored to the beach. Got the shaft out and started to repair it.

Monday Aug. 31st

Calms and light but variable airs till 4 P.M. then a strong breeze from the N.N.W. Clear. Bar. 30.05 Ther. 38 At work on the shaft. Part of the crew wheeling coal on the beach. Stmr. Freeman left.

December Thursday 28 1893

Tuesday Sept. 1st.

A strong N. by W. wind first part. Latter part light. Wind variable airs. Cloudy & Clear.
Bar. 30.15. Ther.
Working on the shaft.
Put 183 Bundles Bone & 5 Casks Skins aboard Stmr. Jeanie.
Frank Jones 2d mate of Stmr. Balaena was shot in the head today by W. P. Bowen the 3d mate. Culmination of a drunken row.

Wednesday Sept 2d

Calm First part. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and heavy fog Latter part.
Bar. 30.15 Ther. 86.
Working on the Shaft.
Stmr. Jeanie hauled away from the beach.
Held an inquest on Jones. Verdict Killed by a pistol shot from the hands of W. P. Bowen.
Buried Jones at 2 P.M.

Thursday Sept. 3d

A moderate breeze from the E. N. E.
Cloudy and heavy fog.
Bar. 30.12. Ther. 3
Finished the shaft put it back trimmed ship & turned the pulley over at 4.15 P.M. Everything worked fine.

316

[pre-printed:] December. Thursday 28 1893

Tuesday Sept. 1st

A strong N.N.W. wind first part. Latter part light but variable airs. Cloudy & clear. Bar. 30.15. Ther. [?] Working on the shaft. Put 183 bundles Bone & 5 Casks Skins aboard Stmr. Jeanie. Frank Jones 2d mate of Stmr Balaena was shot in the head today by H. P. Bowen the 3rd mate. Culmination of a drunken row.

Wednesday Sept 2d

Calm First part. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog latter part. Bar. 30.15 Ther. 36. Working on the Shaft. Stmr. Jeanie hauled away from the beach. Held an inquest on Jones. Verdict Killed by a pistol shot from the hands of H. P. Bowen. Buried Jones at 2 P.M.

Thursday Sept. 3d

A moderate breeze from the E.N.E. Cloudy and heavy fog. Bar. 30.12. Ther. 3[?] Finished the shaft put it back. Trimmed ship and turned the pro peller over at 4.15 P.M. Everything worked fine.

[310]

December. Friday 29 1893

Friday Sept. 4th 1896.

A strong E. S. E. wind,
Cloudy and Heavy fog.
Bar. 29.96. Ther. 84,
Moored to the beach.
Discharged my crew and delivered up the ship to Capt Scavitts,
Most of the men transfered to Str.
Balaena, some of them stayed.
So ends this voyage.

317

[pre-printed:] December. Friday 29 1893

Friday Sept. 4th [1896.]

A strong E.N.E. wind. Cloudy and Heavy fog. Bar. 29.96. Ther. 34. Moored to the beach. Discharged my crew and delivered up the ship to Capt. Leavitts. Most of the men Transferred to Stmr. Balaena. Some of them stayed. So ends this voyage.

Rules and Regulations.
of The
Dry Throat Association.
of
Herschel Island.
Composed of
Officers and Engineers.

+

Said Association to be governed By a President and Executive Committee of 5 members, and have a Secretary.

+

Each Member is entitled to One invitation.

+

Any new ~~applicant~~ to be balloted for.

+

Daughters of Eve not allowed in the gatherings and not eligible to membership.

+

Rule. 1st. Each and Every Member do their best to Entertain a Brother Dry Throat.

+

Rule 2d. Concede that he has feelings as well as yourself. Cater to his whims and caprices Make him laugh and enjoy himself, As harmony and good feeling is the fundamental rule of the Association.

318

[pre-printed:] December Saturday 30 1893

Rules and Regulations Of The Dry Throat Association. Of Herschel Island. Composed of Officers and Engineers. &

Said Association to be governed By a President and Executive Committee of 5 members and have A Secretery. & Each Member is entitled to One invatation. & Any New applicant to be balloted for &

Daughters of Eve not allowed in the gatherings and not eligible to membership. &

Rule 1st. Each and Every Member do their best to Entertain a Brother Dry Throat. &

Rule 2d Concede that he has feelings as well as yourself. Cater to his whims and caprices Make him laugh and enjoy himself As harmony and good feeling is the fundimental rule of the Association.

[3(8)]

Memoranda

Rule 3d. In All gatherings of Dry Thoughts Intoxicants to be barred. Any member breaking this rule liable to be expelled, Ridden on a rail or any other punishment, that a majority of D. T.'s may concoct.

+

Rule 4th. Every member is supposed to have selfrespect enough to manage his own affairs and to let others manage theirs.

+

Rule 5th. Each and Every one is supposed to contribute to the best of his ability (in every respect) to the enjoyment on all and every gathering.

+

Rule 6th. Each and Every one is ~~absolutely~~ supposed to consider himself a committee of One to see that everything goes harmoniously with fellow members.

+

Rule 7th. Each and Every member is supposed to make no remarks or criticisms on the performances of other members as there are no professionals in the crowd.

+

Rule 8th. All members will be notified on all public gatherings.

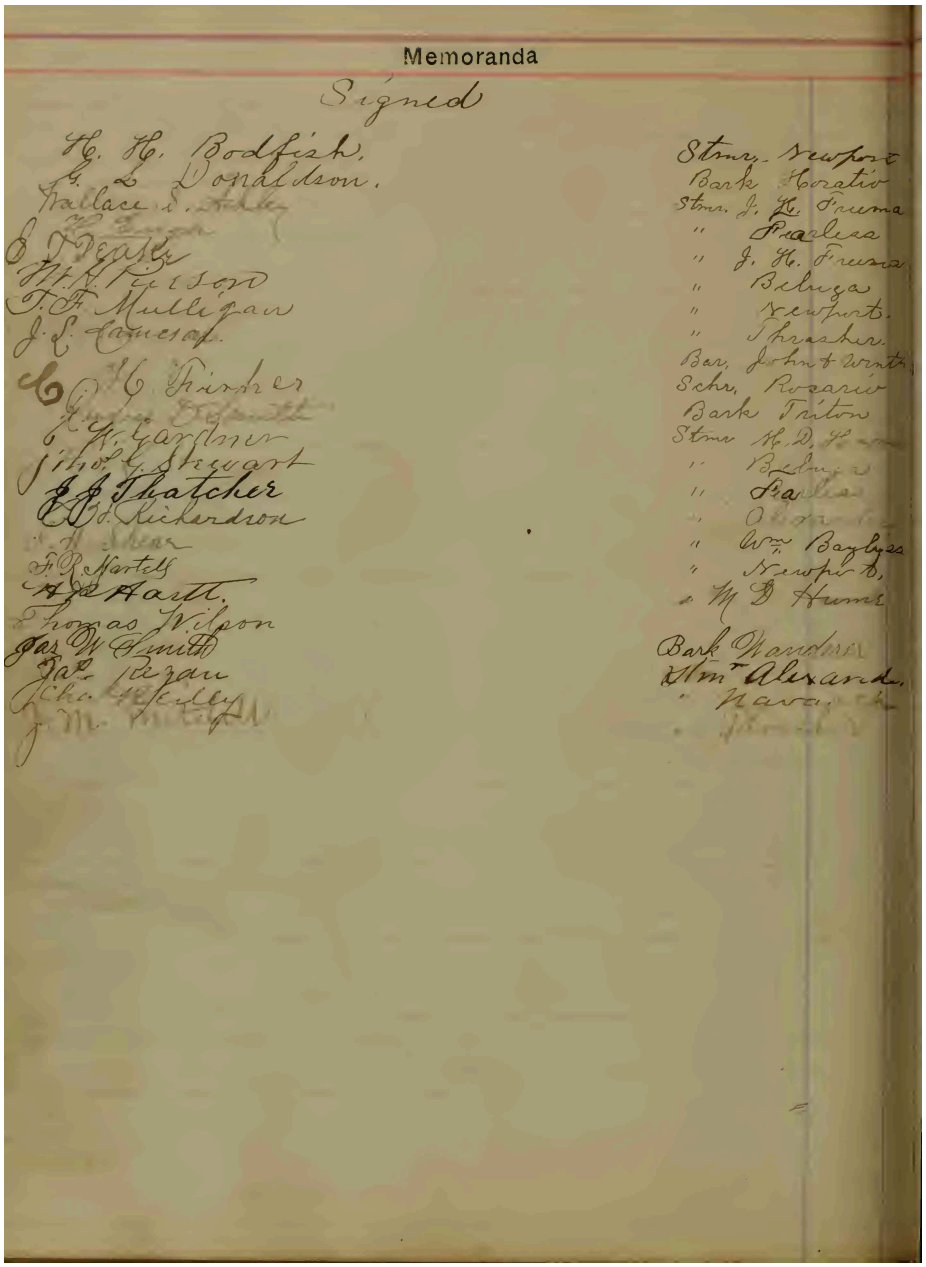
319

[pre-printed:] Memoranda Rule 3d In All gatherings of Dry Throats Intoxicants to be barred. Any member breaking this rule liable to be expelled. Ridden. on a rail or any other punish ment, that a majority of D. Ts may concoct. & Rule 4th Every member is supposed to have selfrespect enough to manage his own affairs and to let others manage theirs. & Rule 5th Each and Every one is supposed to contribute to the best of his ability (in every respect) to the enjoyment on all and every gathering. &

Rule 6th Each and Every one is supposed to consider himself a committee of One to see that everything goes harmoniously with fellow members. &

Rule 7th Each and Every member is supposed to make no remarks or criticisms on the performances of other members as their [sic] are no professionals in the crowd. &

Rule 8th All Members will be notified on all public gatherings.



Memoranda

Signed

H. H. Bodfish. — Stmr. Newport
G. L. Donaldson. — Bark Horatio
Wallace S. Tobey — Stmr. J. H. Fruma
[illegible] — " Fearless
[illegible] — " J. H. Fruma
M. L. Gibson — " Beluga
T. F. Mulligan — " Newport.
J. L. Cameron — " Thrasher.
[illegible] — Bar. John F. Wentz
G. H. Fisher — Schr. Rosario
[illegible] — Bark Triton
F. W. Gardner — Stmr. H. D. H[illegible]
Jno. L. Stewart — " Beluga
J. A. Thatcher — " Fearless
E. E. Richardson — " [illegible]
[illegible] — " Wm. Bayliss
F. R. Martell — " Newport.
H. De Hart. — " M. D. Hume
Thomas Wilson
Jas. W. Smith — Bark Wanderer
Jas. Logan — Wm. Alexander.
Chas. [illegible] — " Nava[illegible]
J. M. [illegible]

320

[pre-printed:] Memoranda

Signed

H.H. Bodfish. Stmr. Newport G.L. Donaldson. Bark Horatio Wallace S. Ashley Stmr. J. L. Freeman [D?]. Engle " Fearless S. T. [Peake?] " J.H. Freeman M. H. Pierson " Beluga T. F. Mulligan " Newport. J. L. [Jameson?]. " Thrasher. Bar. John & Winth C. H. [Tinker?] Schr. Rosario Rufus D. Smith Bark Triton W. Gardner Stmr. M.D. Hume [?] Thos. G. Stewart " Beluga J.J. Thatcher " Fearless C.H. Richardson " Alexander [J?] H. Shear " Wm Baylyss F. R. Hartell " Stmr Newport. H.R. Hartt " M D Hume Thomas Wilson Jas W Smith Bark Wanderer Jas. Regan Stmr. Alexander. Chas Reilly " Navarch J. M. Mitchell " Thrasher

NOTES

Line 13 Written Bar. John & Winth is the Bark John & Winthrop

Line 20 Written Wm Baylyss is Bark William Baylies

[315]
Memoranda

321

Herschel Island Dec. 14 ⁄ 95

The first meeting of the O. I. A's, on Bark Horatio, 20 members being present.
The Association was duly organized, G. B. Bodfish was elected President, Wm Pierson Vice President.

Had some discussion on the Executive Committee.
Finally voted that the President Vice President and three others to be appointed by the Presidents to compose said Committee.

The President appointed.
Mr. Geo. L. Donaldson.
" C. H. Fisher
" J. M. Mitchell.

Voted, That the President be his own Secretary.

Voted That the association be limited to 25 members.

Voted, that applications for admission to be settled by ballot.
Ballot to be Yes or No.
One No rejects applicant.

Voted that Wm Pierson be appointed Master of the Choral Society.

Voted that the meetings of the Association be held once in every two weeks.

Voted that the Executive Committee have power to call a meeting at any time.

322

[pre-printed:] Memoranda Herschel Island Dec. 14th

At The first meeting of the D. T. A's, On Bark Horatio. 20 members being present. The Association was duly organized. H.H. Bodfish was elected President, Wm. Peirson Vice President.

Had some discussion on the Executive Committee. Finally voted that the President Vice President and three others to be appointed by the President to compose said Committee.

The President appointed Mr. Geo. L. Donaldson " C. H. Fisher " J. M. Mitchell.

Voted. That the President be his own Secretary.

Voted That the Association be limited to 25 members.

Voted that applications for admission to be settled by ballot. Ballot to be Yes or No. One No rejects applicant.

Voted that Wm Peirson be appointed Master of the Choral Society.

Voted that the meetins of the Associa tion be held once in every two weeks.

Voted that the Executive Committee have power to call a meeting at any time.

Memoranda

Took a ballot on an application that was on file,
On counting the ballot there were 18 Yes's and 2 No's,
Therefore applicant rejected.

After the business of the evening was over a nice lunch was served in the Saloon, of which all heartily engaged,
Card tables were spread and the evening passed off very pleasantly.

Monday Eve Dec. 31st

Held a meeting of the D. T. A's. on Bark Wanderer,
Five members absent,
Had a number of visitors,
Passed the evening by playing cards, music about 10 P. M. had a nice lunch served,
Everything passed off pleasantly and at 11,55 P. M. had a serenade from about 20 men from the different vessels wishing us a happy New Year,
Before they left the D. T. Orchestra played Home Sweet Home, and then three rousing Cheers for the Orchestra and three for the Band master,
Then the meeting broke up and all returned home voting that they had passed a pleasant evening,

323

[pre-printed:] Memoranda Took a ballot on an application that was on file. On counting the ballot there were 18 Yes's and 2 No's. Therefore applicant rejected.

After the business of the evening was over a nice lunch was served in the Saloon, of which all heartily enjoyed. Card tables were spread and the evening passed off very pleasantly.

Monday Eve Dec 31st

Had a meeting of the D. T. A's. on Bark Wanderer. Five members absent. Had a number of visitors. Passed the evening by playing cards, music about 10 P.M. had a nice lunch served. Everything passed off pleasantly and at 11.55 P.M. had a sere nade from about 20 men from the different vessels wishing us a Happy New Year. Before they left the D. T. Orches tra played Home Sweet Home, and then three rousing cheers for the Orchestra and three for the Band master. Then the meeting broke up and all returned home voting that they had passed a pleasant Evening.

Memoranda

324

[3192]
Memoranda

325

Memoranda

326

(331)
January. Cash Account 1893

327

Herschel Island Base Ball Team

Season of '95.

Feb.	21	Arctics	vs.	Dew drops	Score,	16	to
"	22	Nonpareils	"	Herschels	"	9	"
Mar.	1	Nonpareils	"	Dew drops.	"	24	" 8
"	3	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	10	"
"	4	Nonpareils	"	Arctics	"	8	" 6
		only two innings played and a walk over					
"	6	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	12	"
"	13	Arctics	"	Dewdrops	"	10	
"	19	Nonpareils	"	Herschels	"	8	"
"	28	Dew Drops	"	Nonpareils	"	18	" 1
"	31	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	13	" 1
April	4	Nonpareils	"	Arctics	"	9	" 2
"	4	Nonpareils	"	Dew Drops	"	12	" 1
"	5	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	18	" 8
"	6	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	24	" 14
"	6	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	18	" 1
"	9	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	13	" 10
"	9	Dew Drops	"	Nonpareils	"	15	" 7
"	10	Nonpareils	"	Herschels	"	9	" 6
"	10	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	12	" 6
"	12	Arctics	"	Nonpareils	"	24	" 20
"	17	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	28	" 11
"	17	Nonpareils	"	Dew Drops	"	38	" 7
"	18	Arctics	10 innings	Herschels	"	15	" 13
"	20	Nonpareils	"	Herschels	"	38	" 31
"	20	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	21	" 18
"	21	Nonpareils	"	Arctics	"	27	" 8
"	21	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	22	" 19
"	24	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	19	" 17
"	24	Arctics	10 innings	Dew Drops	"	10	" 5
"	28	Arctics	"	Nonpareils	"	15	" 1
"	28	Herschels	"	Nonpareils	"	21	" 20
"	30	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	17	" 1
"	"	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	2	"

328

[pre-printed:] February Cash Account 1893 Herschel Island Base Ball Leag

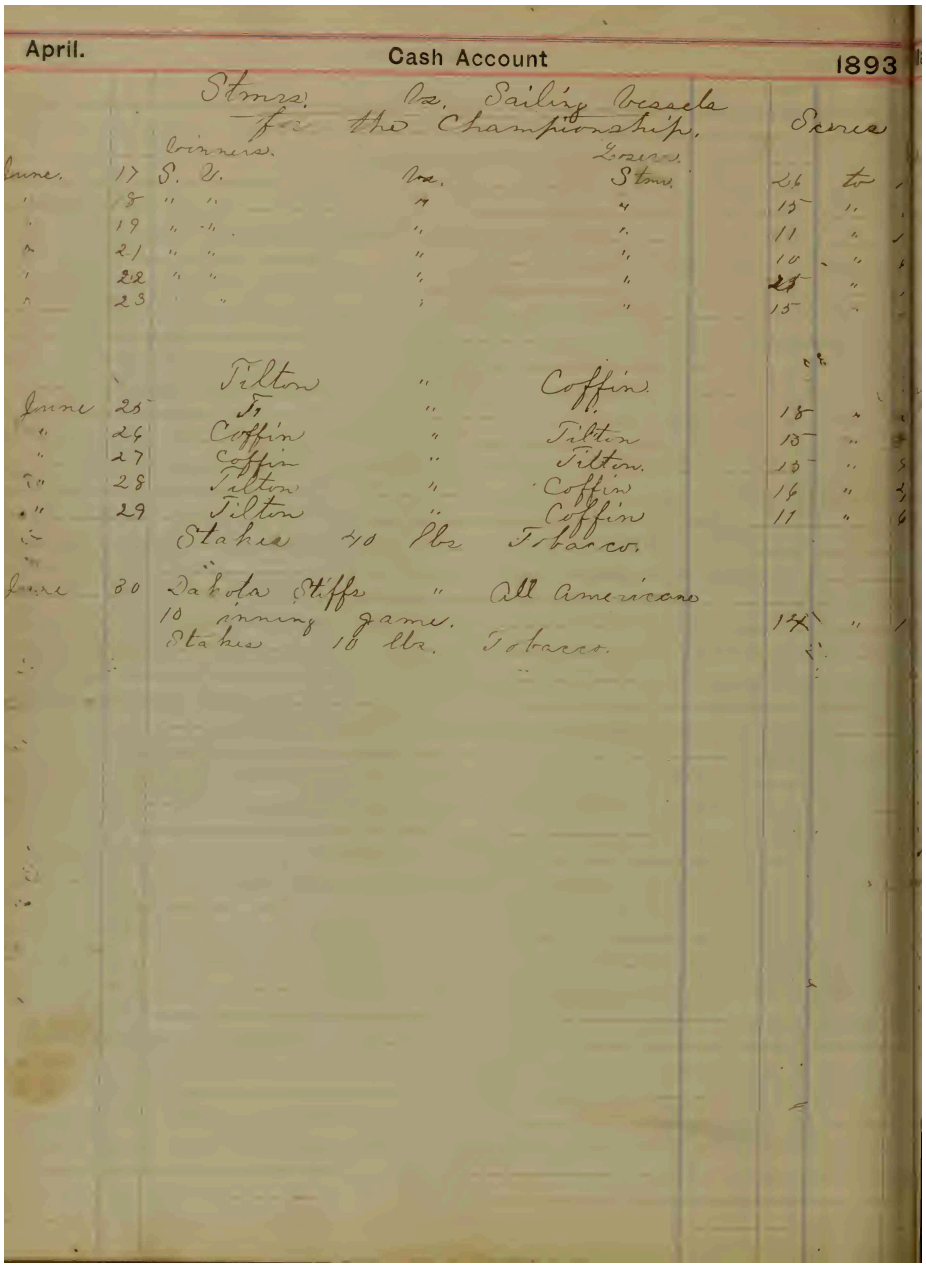
Season of '95. won lost. Feb. 21 Arctics vs. Dewdrops. Score. 16 to [?] " 22 Nonpareils " Herschela " 7 " [?] Mar. 1 Nonpareils " Dewdrops. " 34 " [?] " 3 Herschels " Arctics " 10 " [?] " 4 Nonpareils " Arctics " 9 " [?] only two innigs played and a walkover " 6 Dew Drops " Herschels " 12 " [?] " 13 Arctics " Dewdrops " 10 " [?] " 19 Nonpareils " Herschels " 31 " [?] " 28 Dew Drops " Nonpareils " 18 " [?] " 31 Arctics " Dew Drops " 13 " [?] April 4 Nonpareils " Arctics " 9 " [?] " 4 Nonpareils " Dew Drops " 12 " [?] " 5 Herschels " Dew Drops " 13 " [?] " 5 Dew Drops " Arctics " 26 " [?] " 6 Arctics " Herschels " 18 " [1?] " 9 Herschels " Arctics " 13 " [1?] " 9 Dew Drops " Nonpareils " 15 " 7 " 10 Nonpareils " Herschels " 9 " 6 " 10 Dew Drops " Arctics " 12 " [6?] " 12 Arctics " Nonpareils " 24 " 2[?] " 17 Herschels " Dew Drops " 23 " [1?] " 17 Nonpareils " Dew Drops " 38 " 7 " 18 Arctics 10 innings Herschels " 15 " 15 " 20 Nonpareils " Herschels " 38 " 31 " 20 Dew Drops " Arctics " 21 " 18 " 21 Nonpareils " Arctics " 24 " 8 " 21 Dew Drops " Herschels " 22 " 18 " 24 Arctics " Herschels " 19 " 17 " 24 Arctics 10 innings Dew Drops " 10 " 8 " 28 Arctics " Nonpareils " 15 " [1?] " 28 Herschels " Nonpareils " 21 " [2?] " 30 Dew Drops " Herschels " 14 " [1?] " 30 Dew Drops " Arctics " 22 " [3?]

	3	Dew Drops	Acc.	Herschels	8 Core	20	to	18
	4	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	5	"	4
	7	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	14	"	11
	7	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	35	"	10
	8	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	20	"	7
	9	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	14	"	10
	9	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	27	"	20
	10	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	"	"	5
	10	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	14	"	2
	11	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	17	"	7
	12	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	20	"	11
	12	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	15	"	13
	15	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	20	"	18
	17	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	23	"	13
	18	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	11	"	0
	20	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	11	"	6
	19	Herschels	"	~~Arctics~~	"	19	"	18
	21	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	15	"	12
	22	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	24	"	17
	23	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	20	"	5
	24	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	20	"	0
	25	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	13	"	17
	24	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	25	"	24
	27	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	18	"	13
	27	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	14	"	7
	28	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	14	"	13
	30	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	11	"	10
June	1	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	19	"	18
"	1	~~Dew Drops~~	"	~~Arctics~~	"			
"	1	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	37	"	2
"	2	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	9	"	8
"	2	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	20	"	7
"	5	Dew Drops	"	Arctics	"	22	"	6
"	6	Arctics	"	Herschels	"	13	"	8
"	5	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	11	"	7
"	7	Arctics	"	Dew Drops	"	20	"	7
"	"	Herschels	"	Arctics	"	17	"	7
"	10	Herschels	"	Dew Drops	"	21	"	10
"	11	~~Dew Drops~~	"	Arctics	"	11	"	7
"	13	Dew Drops	"	Herschels	"	27	"	14

329

[pre-printed:] March. Cash Account 1893

y 3 Dew Drops vs. Herschels Score 20 to 18. 6 Arctics " Dew Drops " 5 " 4 7 Arctics " Dew Drops " 14 " 11 7 Herschels " Arctics " 35 " 10 8 Dew Drops " Herschels " 20 " 7 9 Arctics " Dew Drops " 14 " 10 9 Arctics " Herschels " 24 " 20 10 Dew Drops " Herschels " 11 " 8 10 Herschels " Dew Drops " 14 " 2 11 Dew Drops " Arctics " 17 " 7 12 Dew Drops " Arctics " 20 " 11 12 Arctics " Herschels " 15 " 13 15 Dew Drops " Herschels " 20 " 19 17 Dew Drops " Herschels " 23 " 13 18 Dew Drops " Arctics " 11 " 0 19 Dew Drops " Herschels " 11 " 6 19 Herschels " Arctics " 19 " 10 21 Herschels " Arctics " 15 " 12 22 Arctics " Herschels " 24 " 17 23 Herschels " Arctics " 20 " 5 24 Dew Drops " Herschels " 20 " 0 25 Dew Drops " Arctics " 18 " 17 26 Herschels " Arctcs " 25 " 24 26 Dew Drops " Herschels " 15 " 13 27 Herschels " Dew Drops " 14 " 7 28 Arctics " Dew Drops " 14 " 13 30 Dew Drops " Herschels " 11 " 10 ne 1 Arctics " Herschels " 19 " 18 1 " 1 Arctics " Dew Drops " 34 " 2 " 2 Herschels " Dew Drops " 9 " 8 " 2 Herschels " Arctics " 20 " 7 " 5 Dew Drops " Arctics " 22 " 6 " 6 Arctics " Herschels " 13 " 3 " 8 Dew Drops " Herschels " 11 " 7 " 9 Arctics " Dew Drops " 20 " 7 " " Herschels " Arctics " 17 " 7 " 10 Herschels " Dew Drops " 21 " 10 " 11 Dew Drops " Arctics " 11 " 7 " 13 Dew Drops " Herschels " 27 " 14



April. Cash Account 1893

Stmrs. Oz. Sailing Vessels
for the Championship. Series

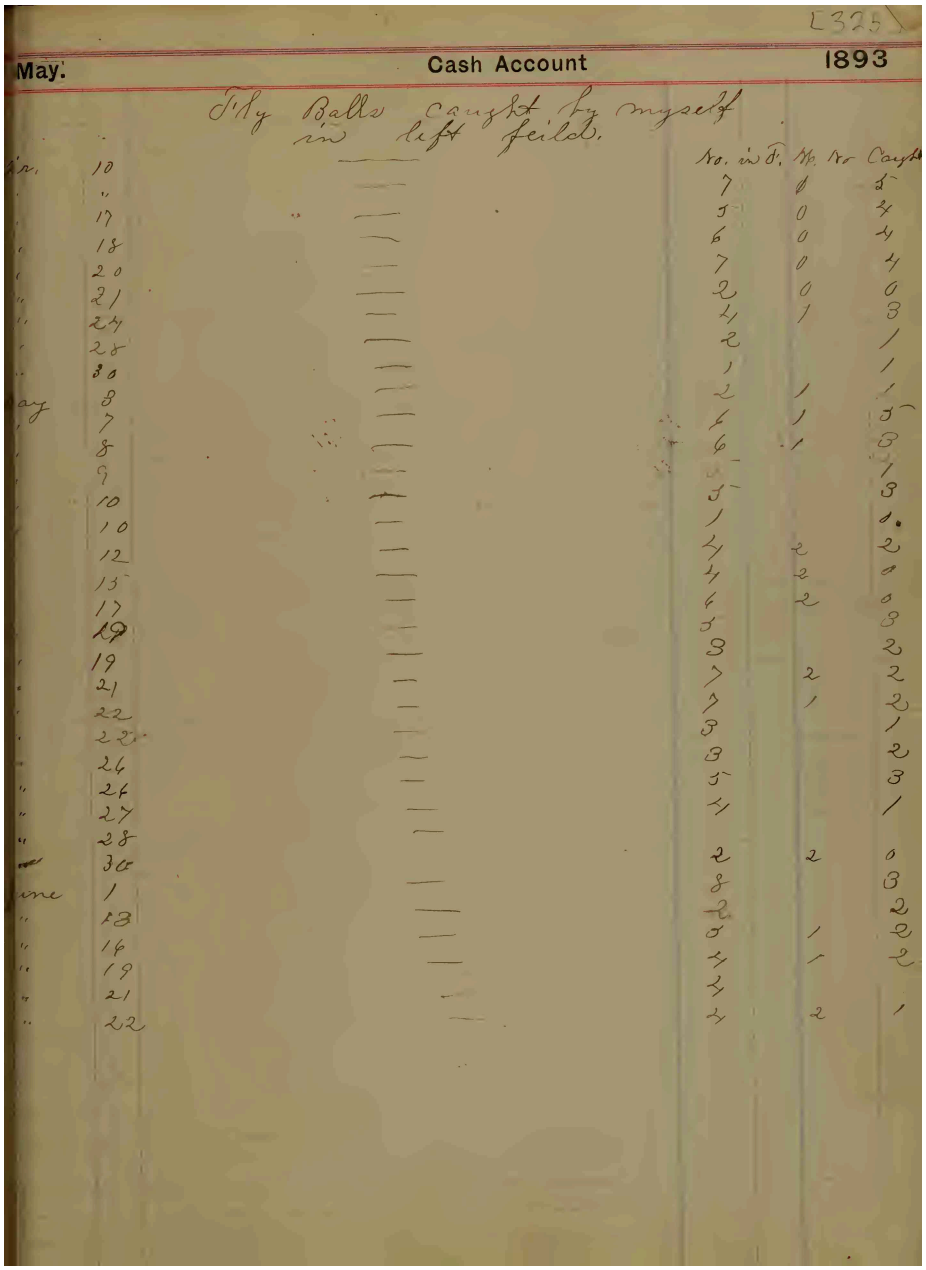
		Winners.		Losers.			
June.	17	S. V.	Wa.	Stmr.	26	two	
"	18	" "	"	"	13	"	
"	19	" "	"	"	11	"	
"	21	" "	"	"	10	"	
"	22	" "	"	"	25	"	
"	23	" "	"	"	15	"	
		Tilton	"	Coffin.			
June	25	"	"	"	18	"	
"	26	Coffin	"	Tilton	13	"	
"	27	Coffin	"	Tilton.	13	"	
"	28	Tilton	"	Coffin	16	"	
"	29	Tilton	"	Coffin	11	"	
		Stakes	40 lbs	Tobacco.			
June	30	Dakota Stiffs	"	All Americans			
		10 inning game.			13	"	
		Stakes	10 lbs.	Tobacco.			

330

[pre-printed:] April. Cash Account 1893 Stmrs. Vs. Sailing Vessels For the Championship. Scores Winners. Losers June 17 S. V. vs. Stmr. 26 to [?] " 18 " " " " 15 " [?] " 19 " " " " 11 " [1?] " 21 " " " " 10 " [?] " 22 " " " " 25 " [?] " 23 " " " " 15 " [?]

Tilton " Coffin June 25 T. " " 18 " [?] " 26 Coffin " Tilton 15 " 8 " 27 Coffin " Tilton 15 " 9 " 28 Tilton " Coffin 16 " 4 " 29 Tilton " Coffin 11 " 6 Stakes 40 lbs Tobacco.

June 30 Dakota Stiffs " All Americans 10 inning game. 14 " [1?] Stakes 10 lbs. Tobacco.



E325

May. Cash Account 1893

Fly Balls caught by myself in left feild.

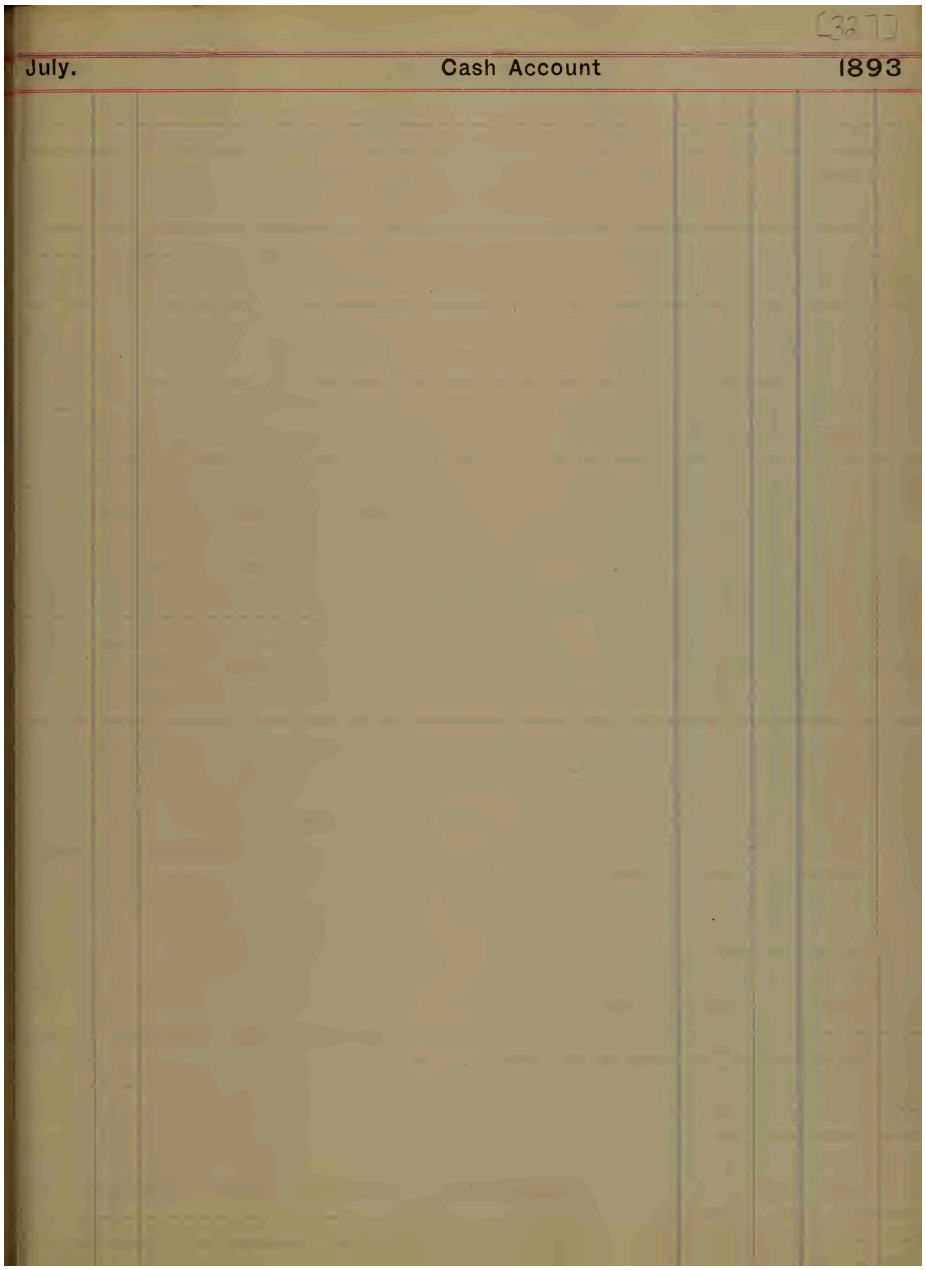
		No. in F.	No.	No Caught
	10	7	0	5
	17	5	0	4
	18	6	0	4
	20	7	0	4
	21	2	0	0
	24	4	1	3
	28	2		1
	30	1		1
ay	8	2	1	1
	7	6	1	5
	8	6	1	3
	9	5		3
	10	1		1
	10	4	2	2
	12	4	2	2
	13	6	2	3
	17	5		2
	19	3		2
	19	7	2	2
	21	3	1	2
	22	3		2
	22	5		3
	24	1		1
	24			
	27			
	28	2	2	0
	30	8		3
ne	1	2		2
	13	5	1	2
	14	4	1	2
	19	4		
	21	4	2	1
	22			

331

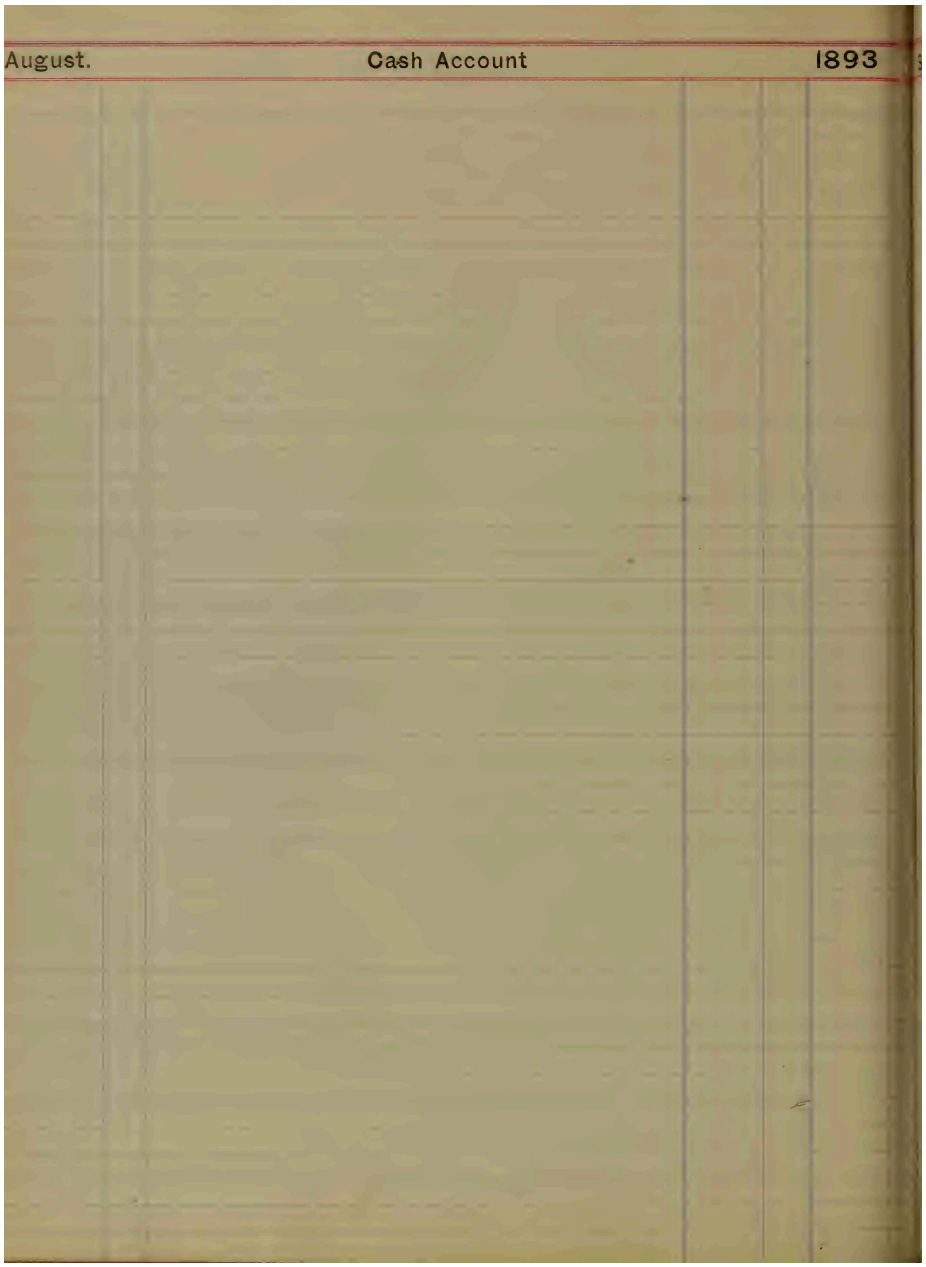
[pre-printed:] May. Cash Account 1893 Fly Balls caught by myself In left feild. pr. 10 ---------- No. in F. [Hr.?] No. Caught " " ---------- 7 0 5 " 17 ---------- 5 0 4 " 18 ---------- 6 0 4 " 20 ---------- 7 0 4 " 21 ---------- 2 0 0 " 27 ---------- 4 1 3 " 28 ---------- 2 1 " 30 ---------- 1 1 y 3 ---------- 2 1 1 " 7 ---------- 6 1 5 " 8 ---------- 6 1 3 " 9 ---------- 5 4 " 10 ---------- 5 3 " 10 ---------- 1 0 " 12 ---------- 4 2 2 " 15 ---------- 4 2 0 " 17 ---------- 6 2 0 " 19 ---------- 5 3 " 19 ---------- 3 2 " 21 ---------- 7 2 2 " 22 ---------- 7 1 2 " 22 ---------- 3 1 " 26 ---------- 3 2 " 26 ---------- 5 3 " 27 ---------- 4 1 " 28 ---------- " 30 ---------- 2 2 0 une 1 ---------- 8 3 " 13 -------- 2 2 " 16 --------- 5 1 2 " 19 --------- 4 1 2 " 21 --------- 4 " 22 --------- 4 2 1

June.
Cash Account
1893

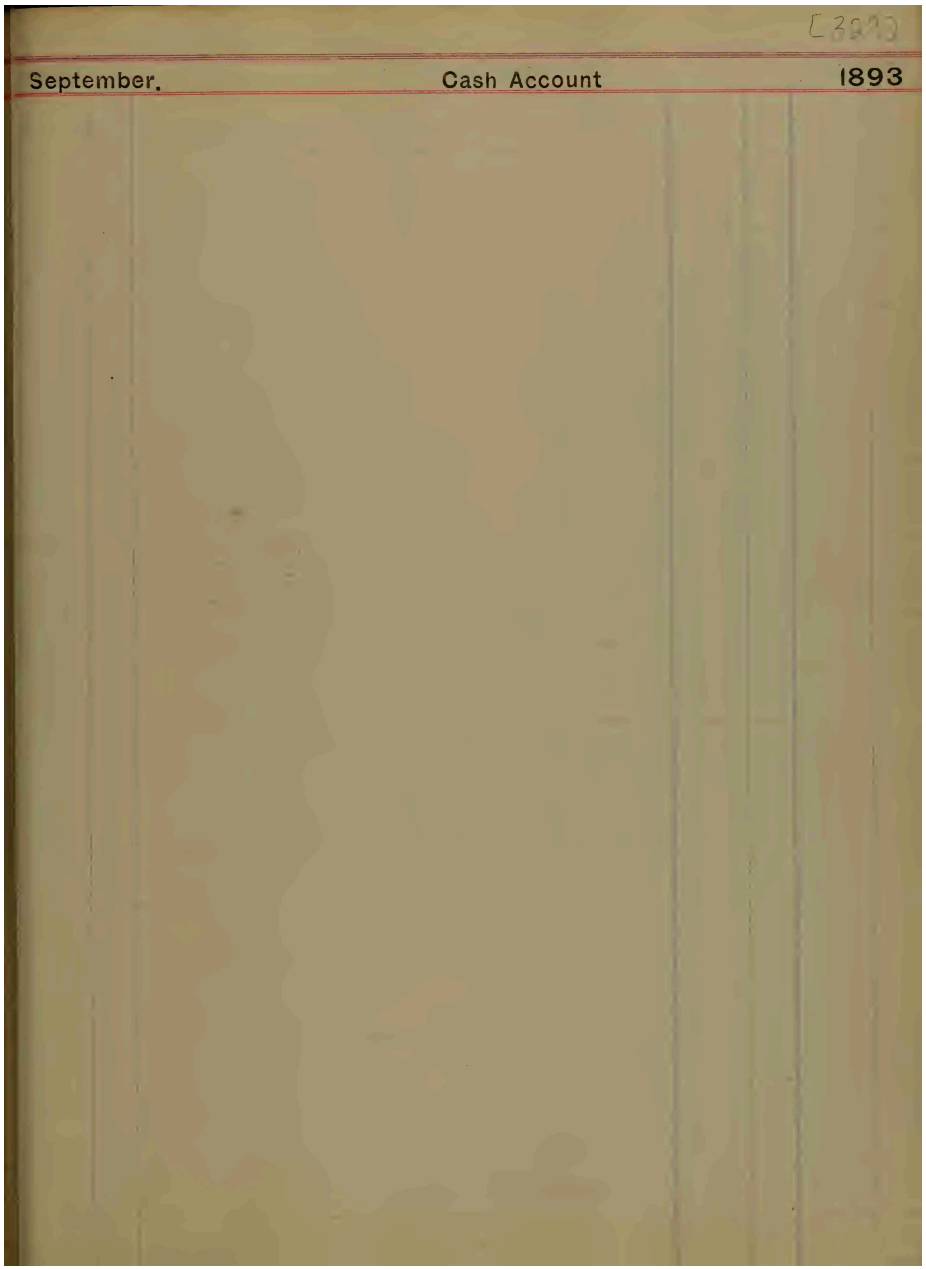
332


[387]
July.
Cash Account
1893

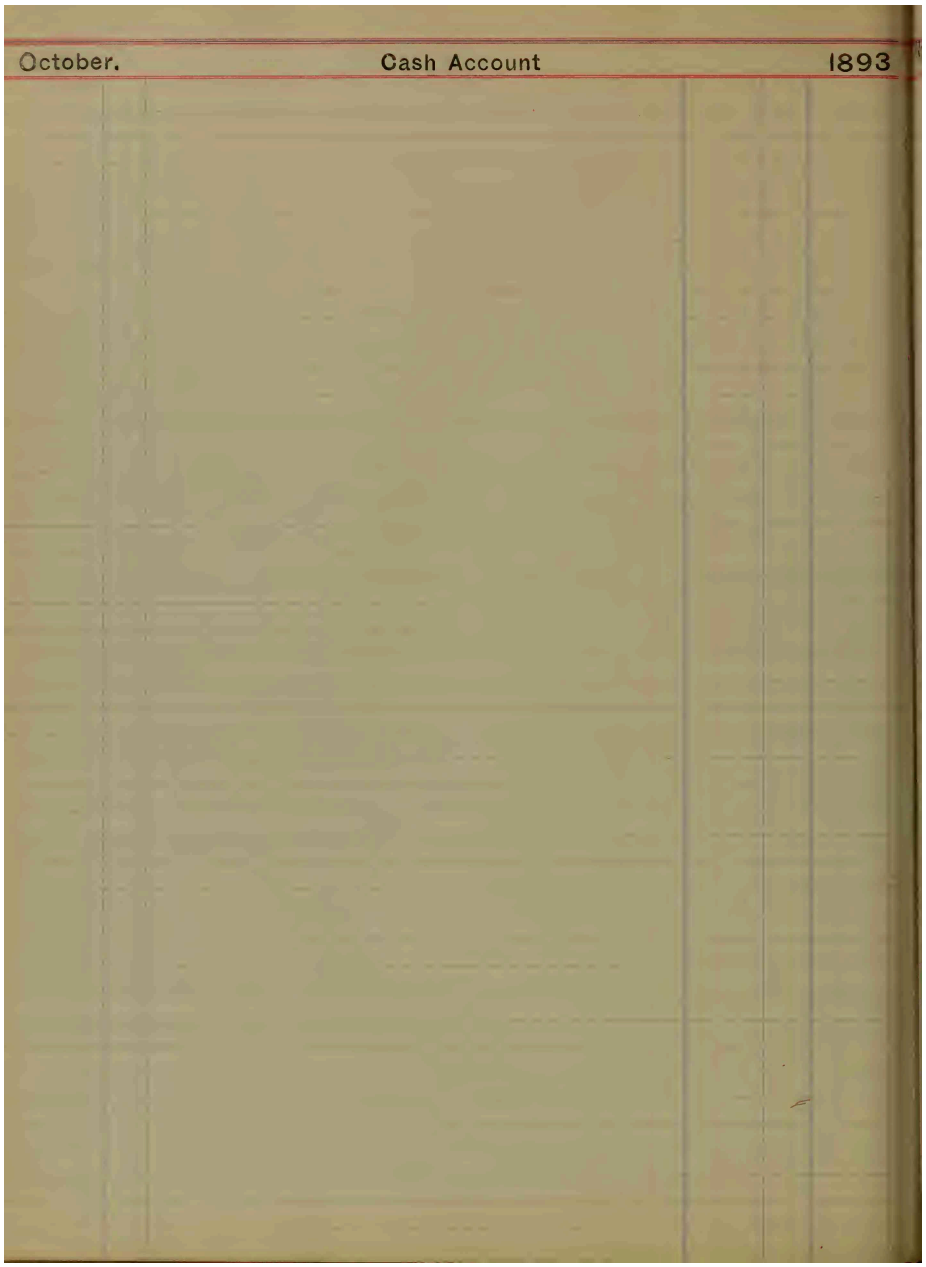
333


August.
Cash Account
1893

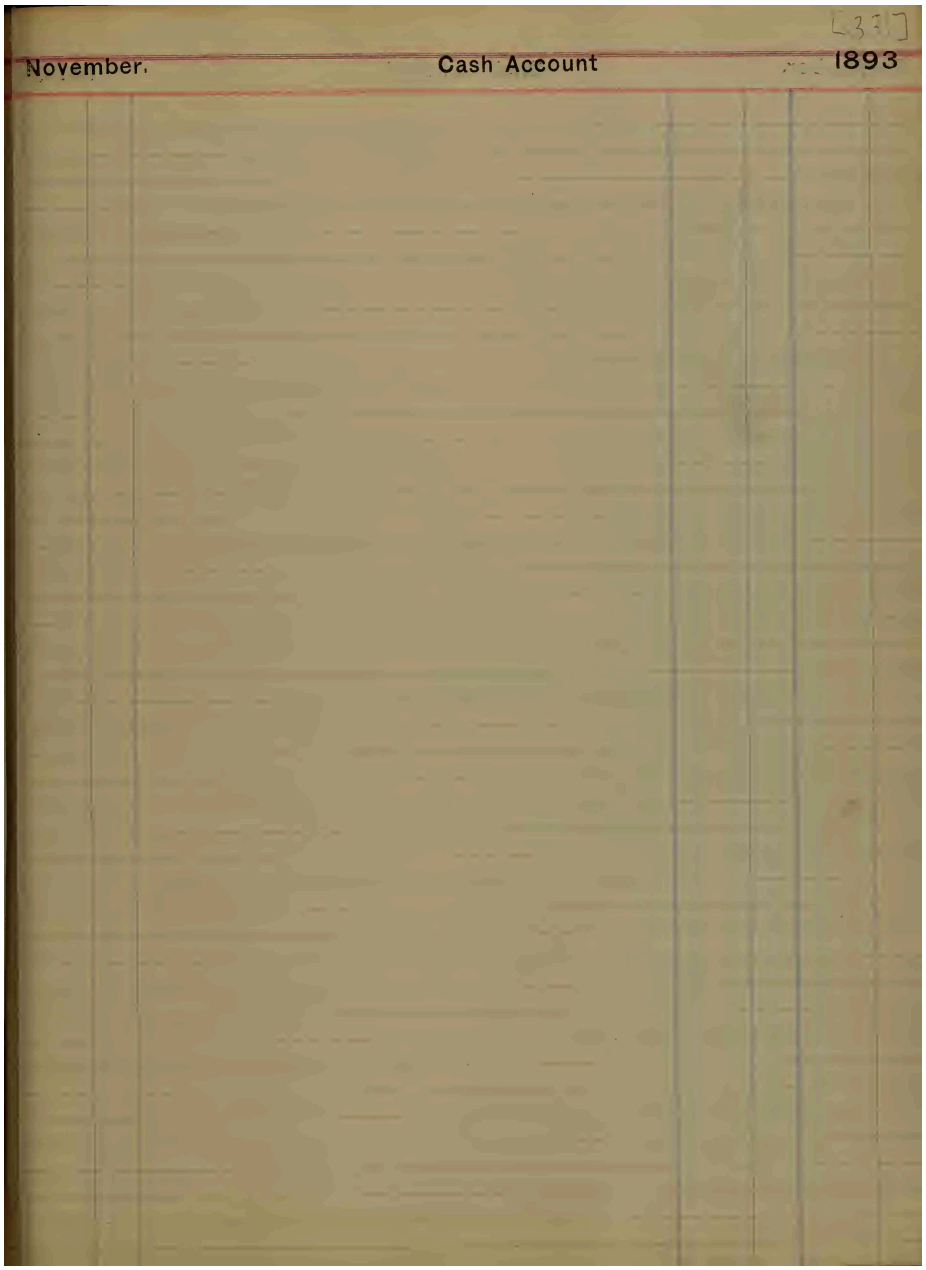
334


September. Cash Account 1893

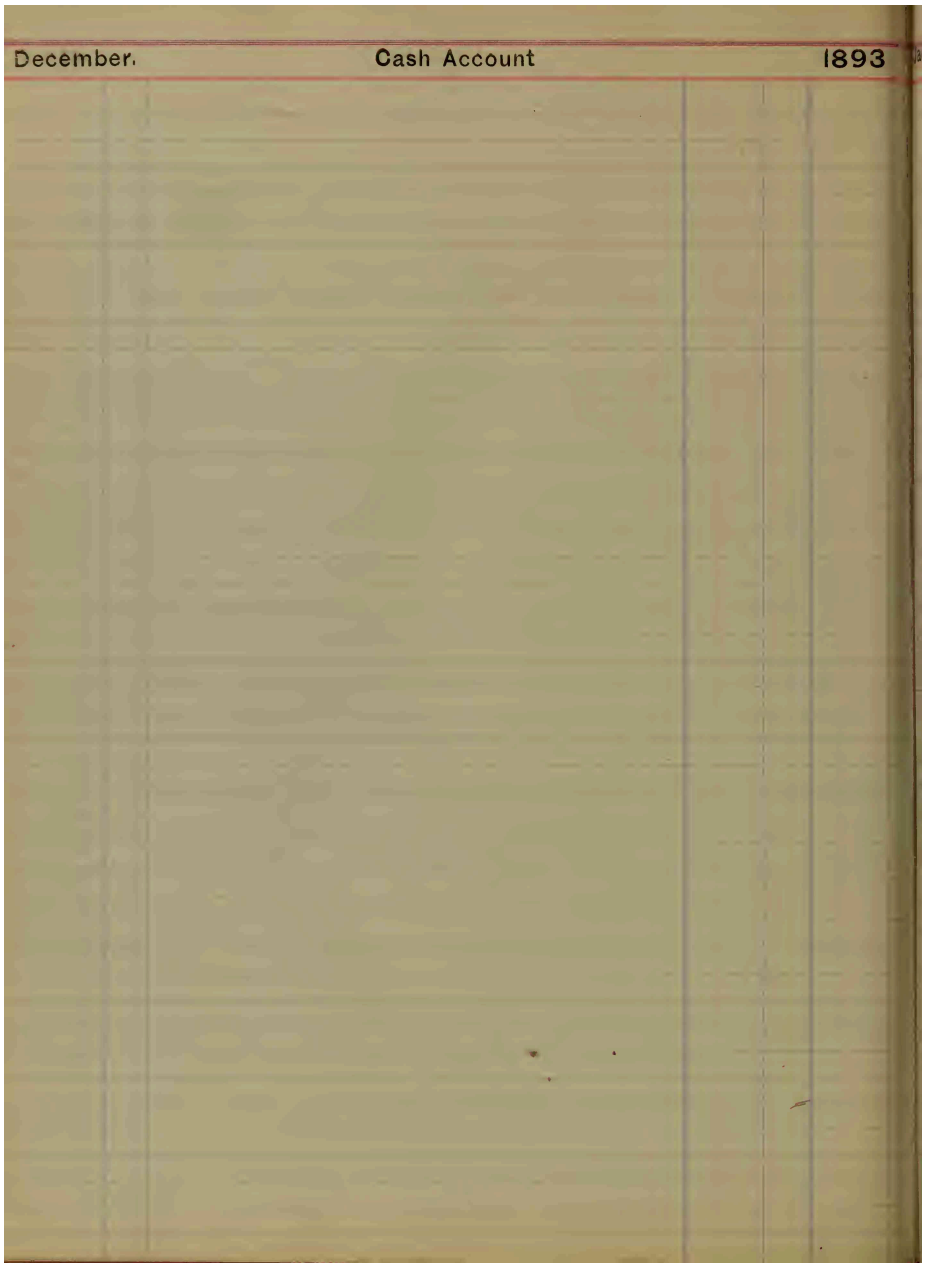
335


October. Cash Account 1893

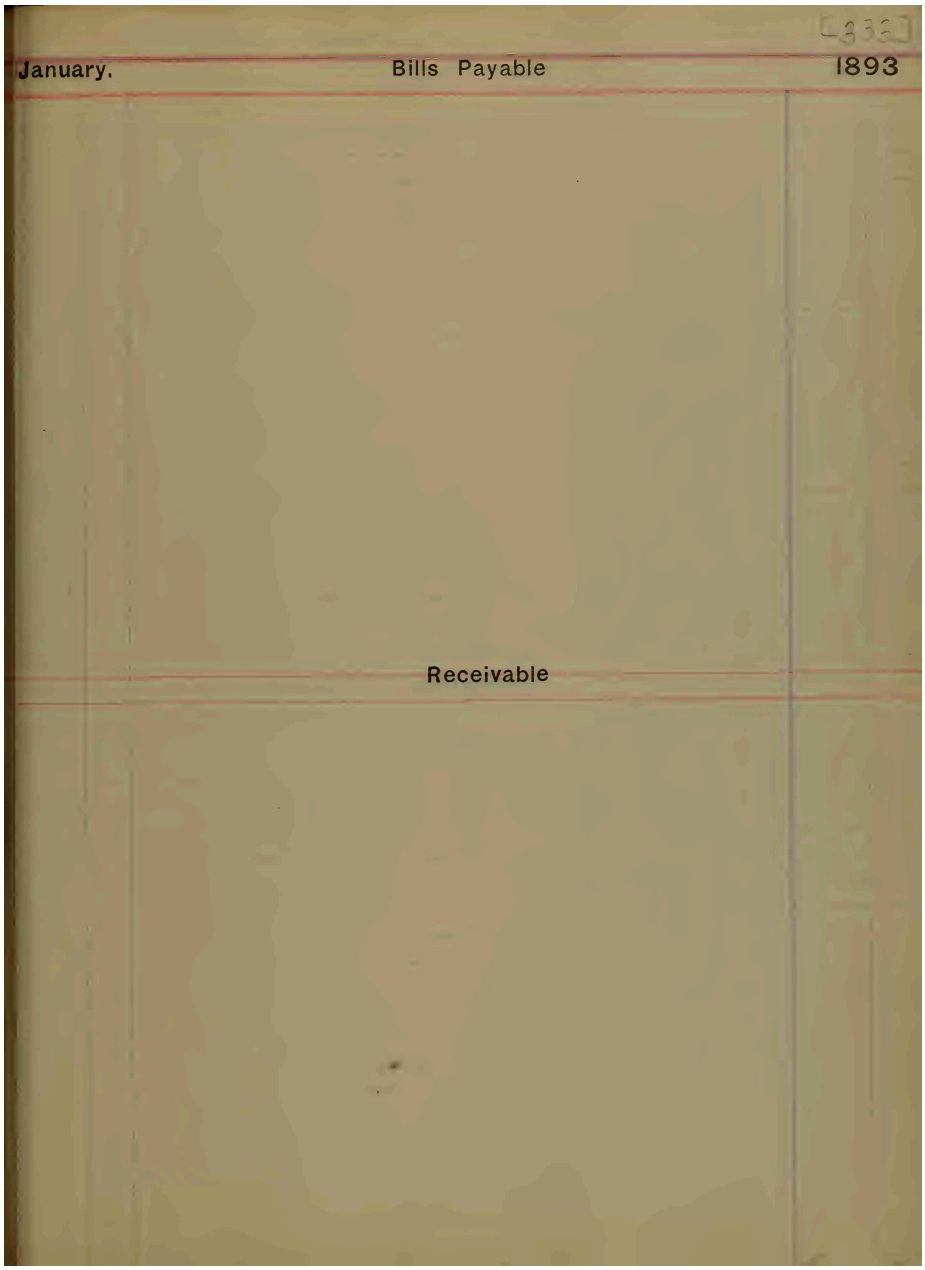
336


[337]
November. Cash Account 1893

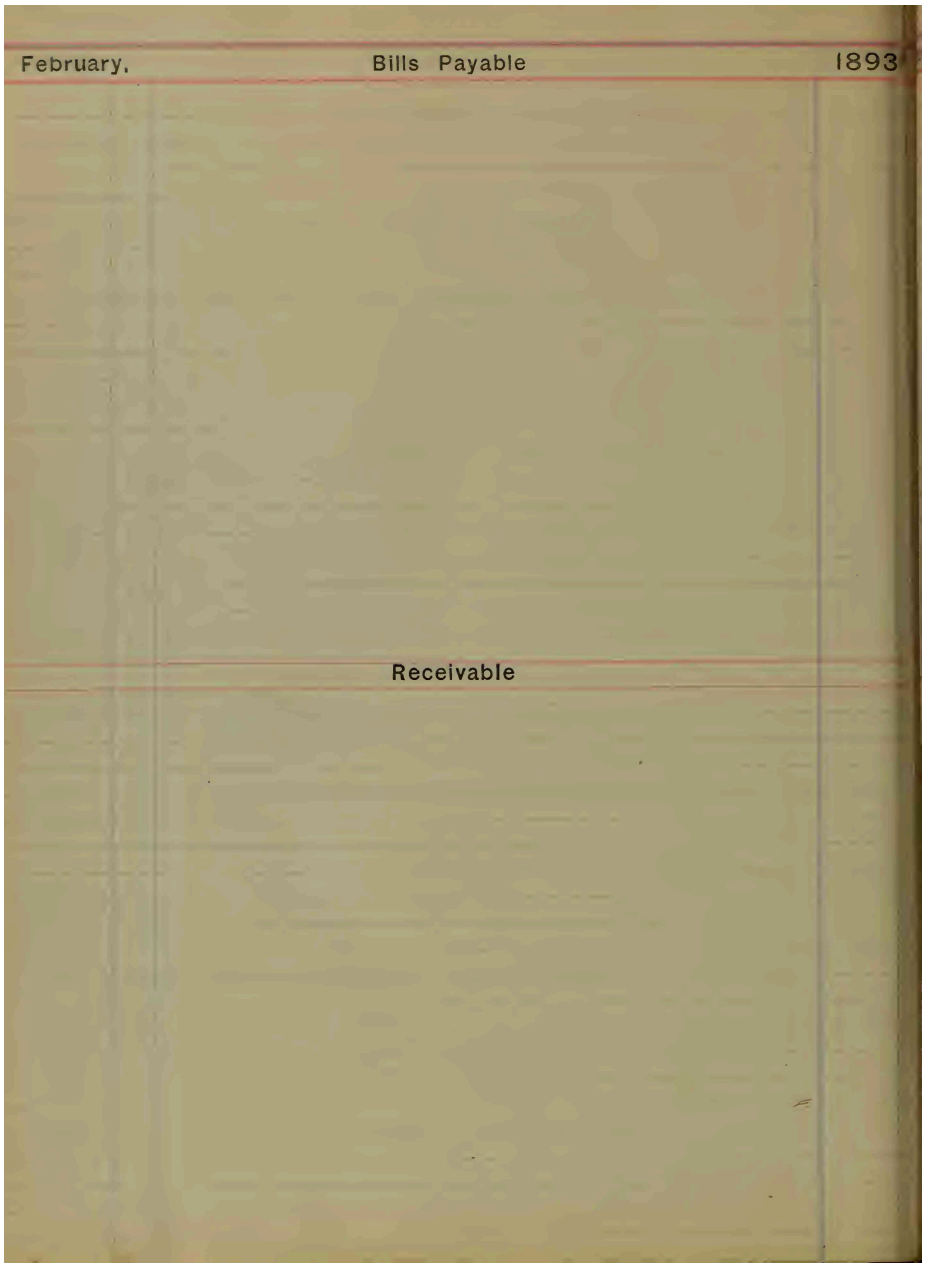
337


December.
Cash Account
1893

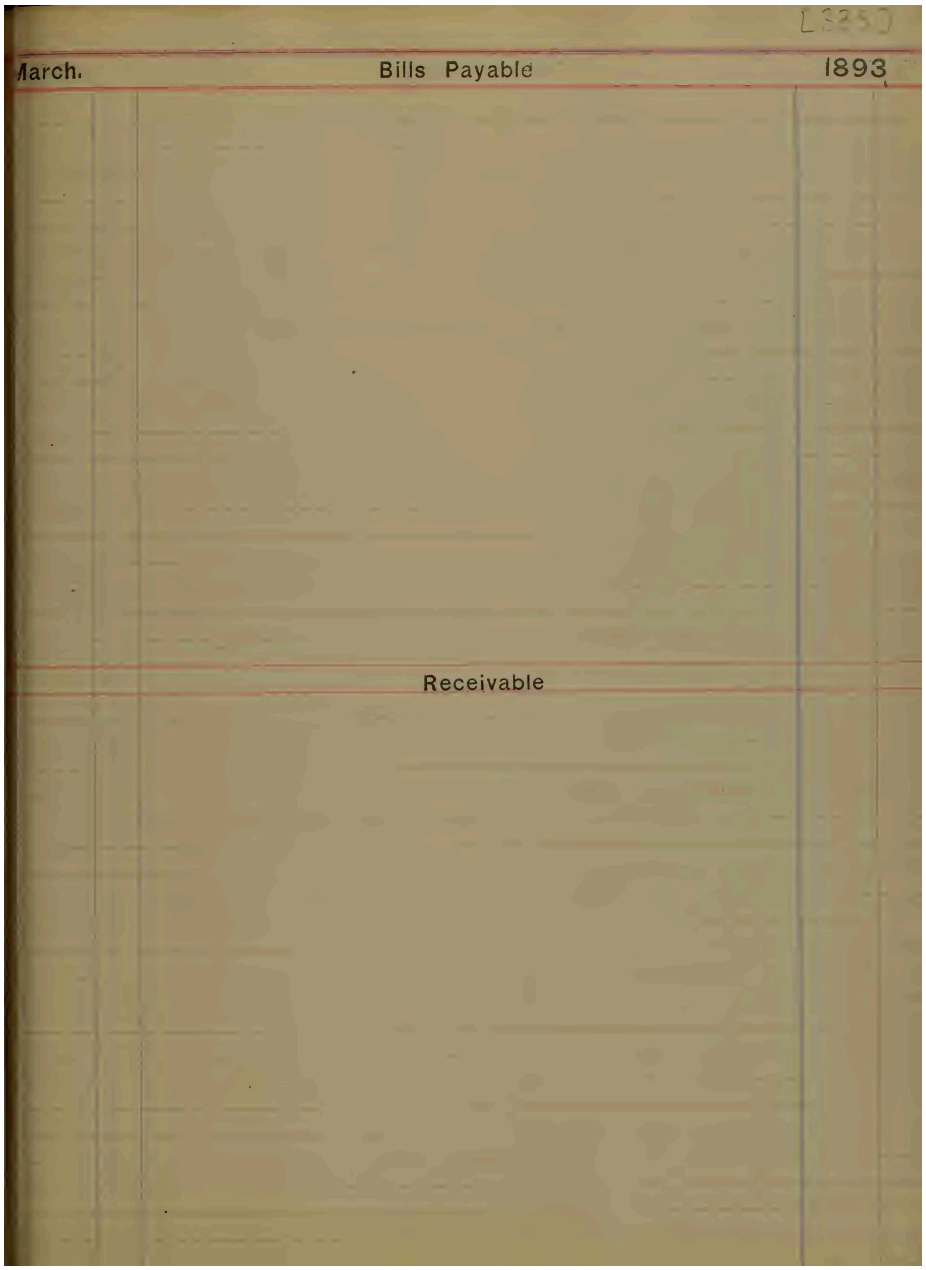
338


January.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

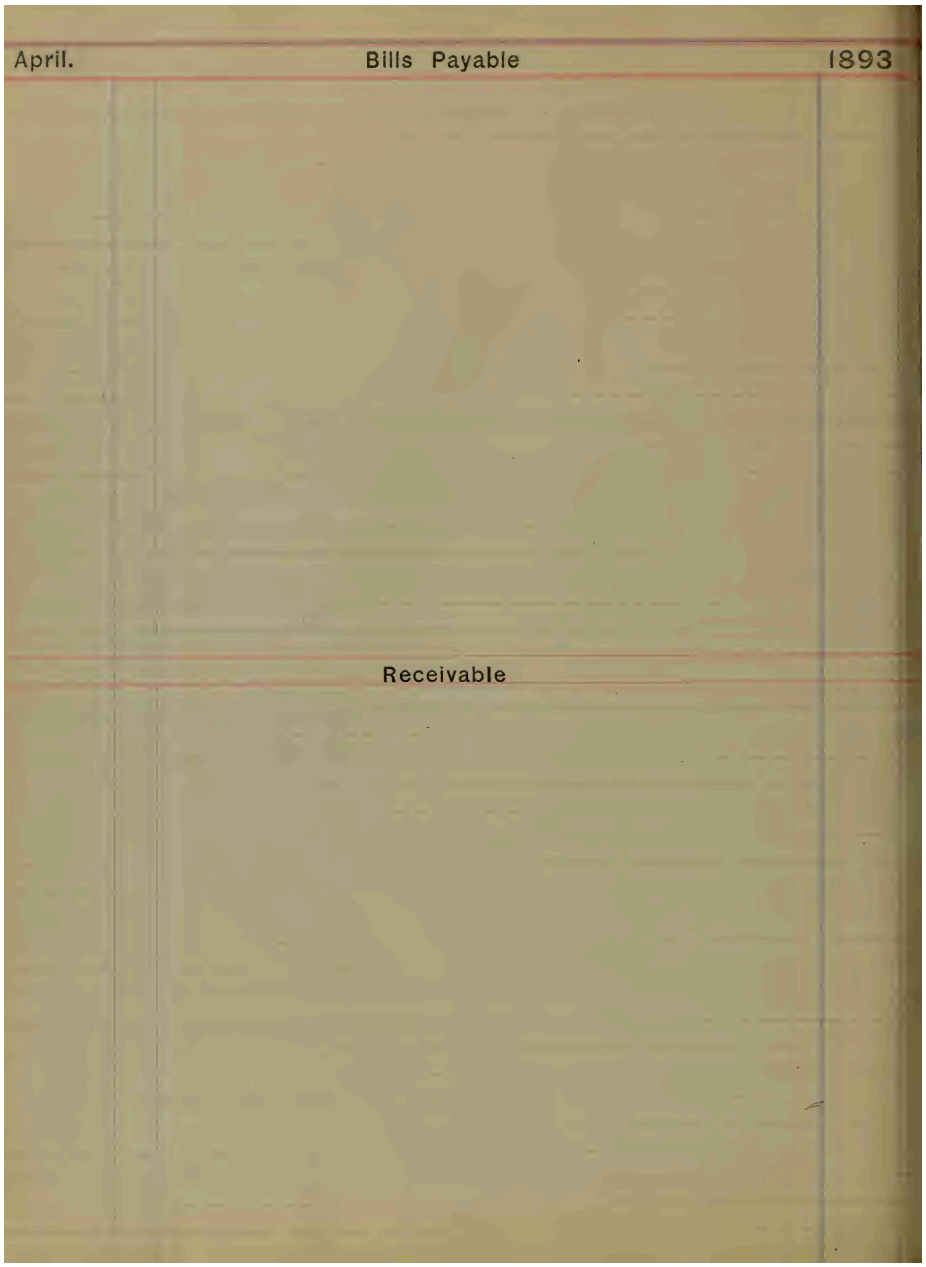
339


February.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

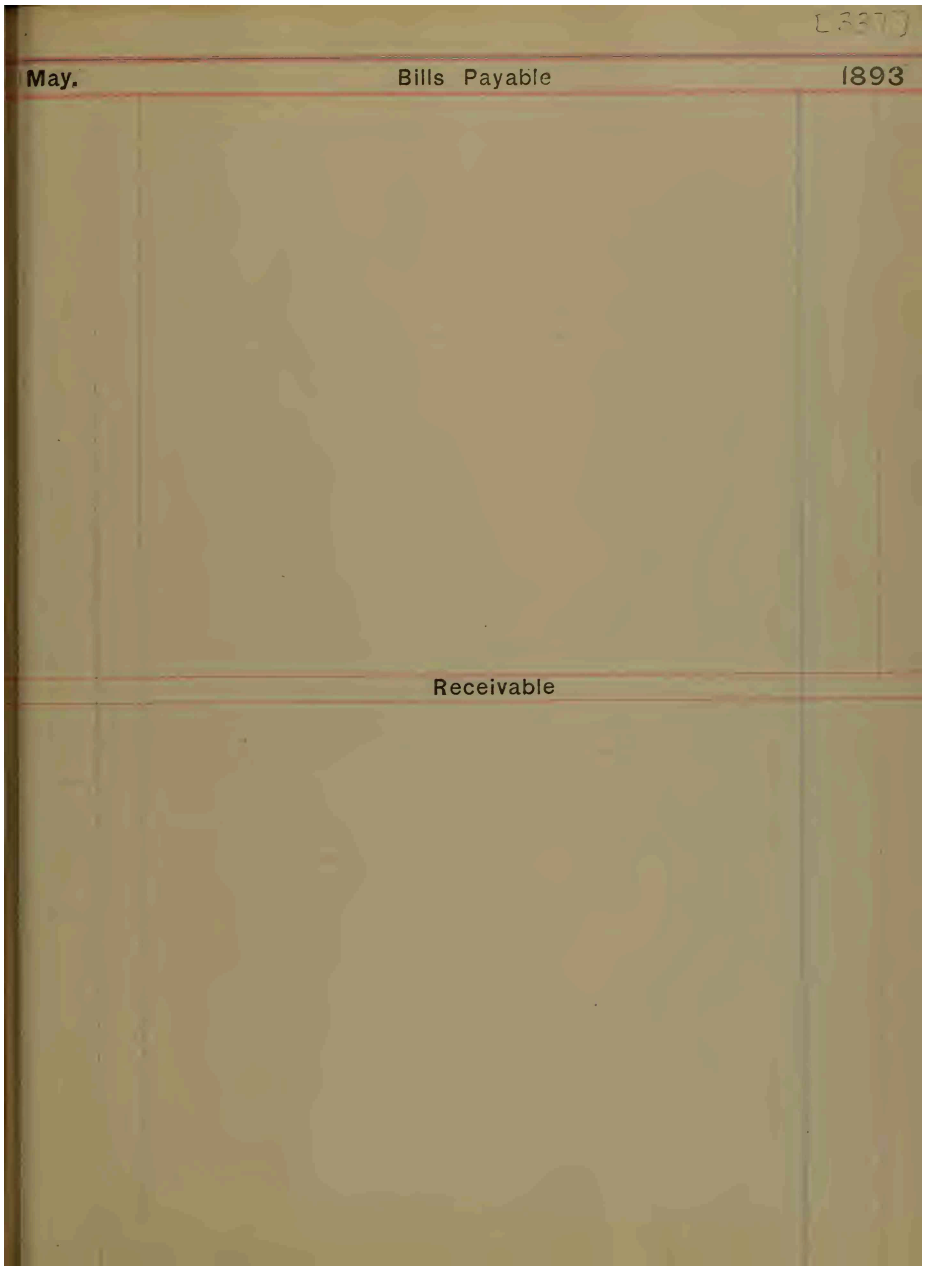
340


March.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

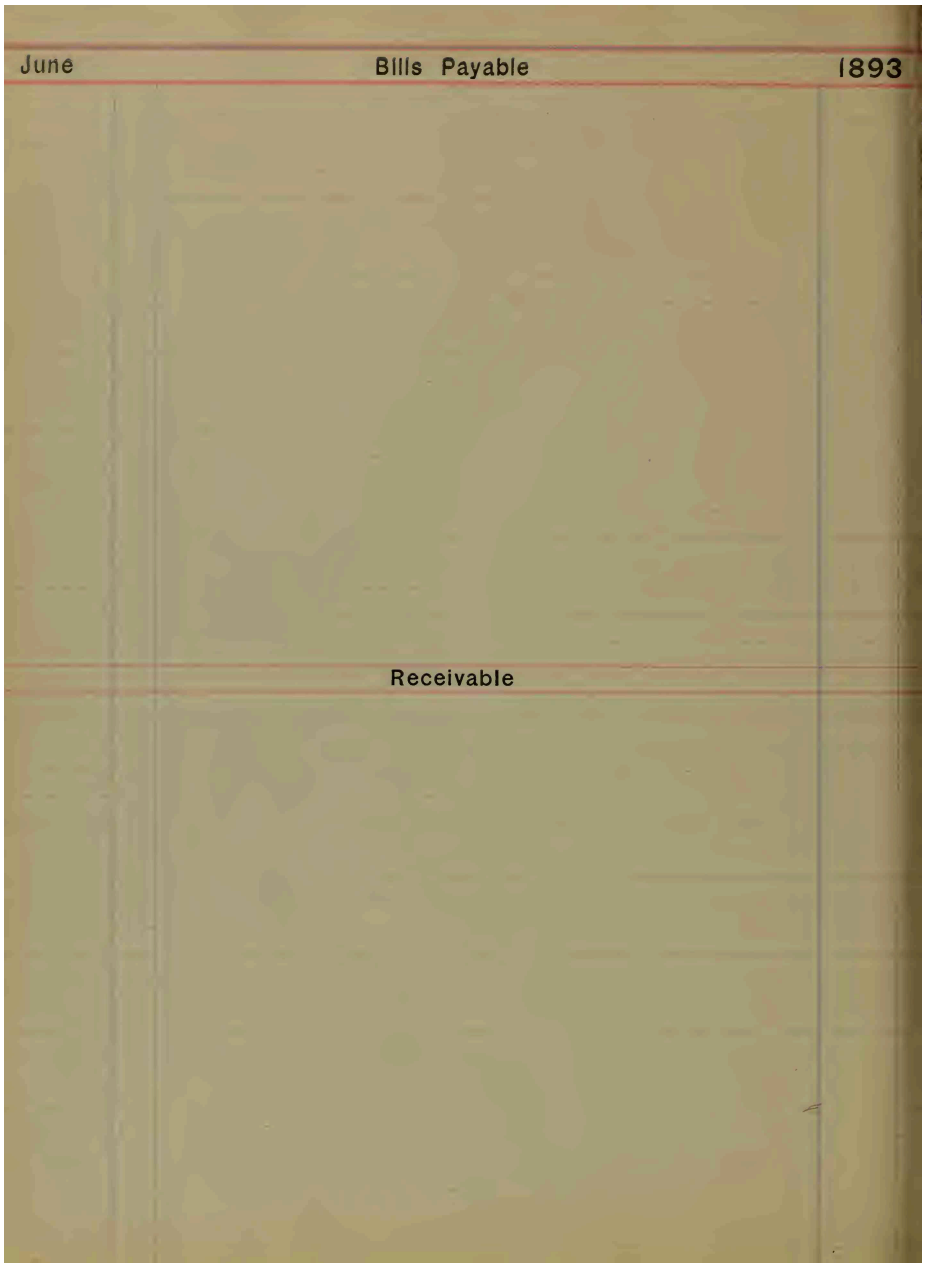
341


April.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

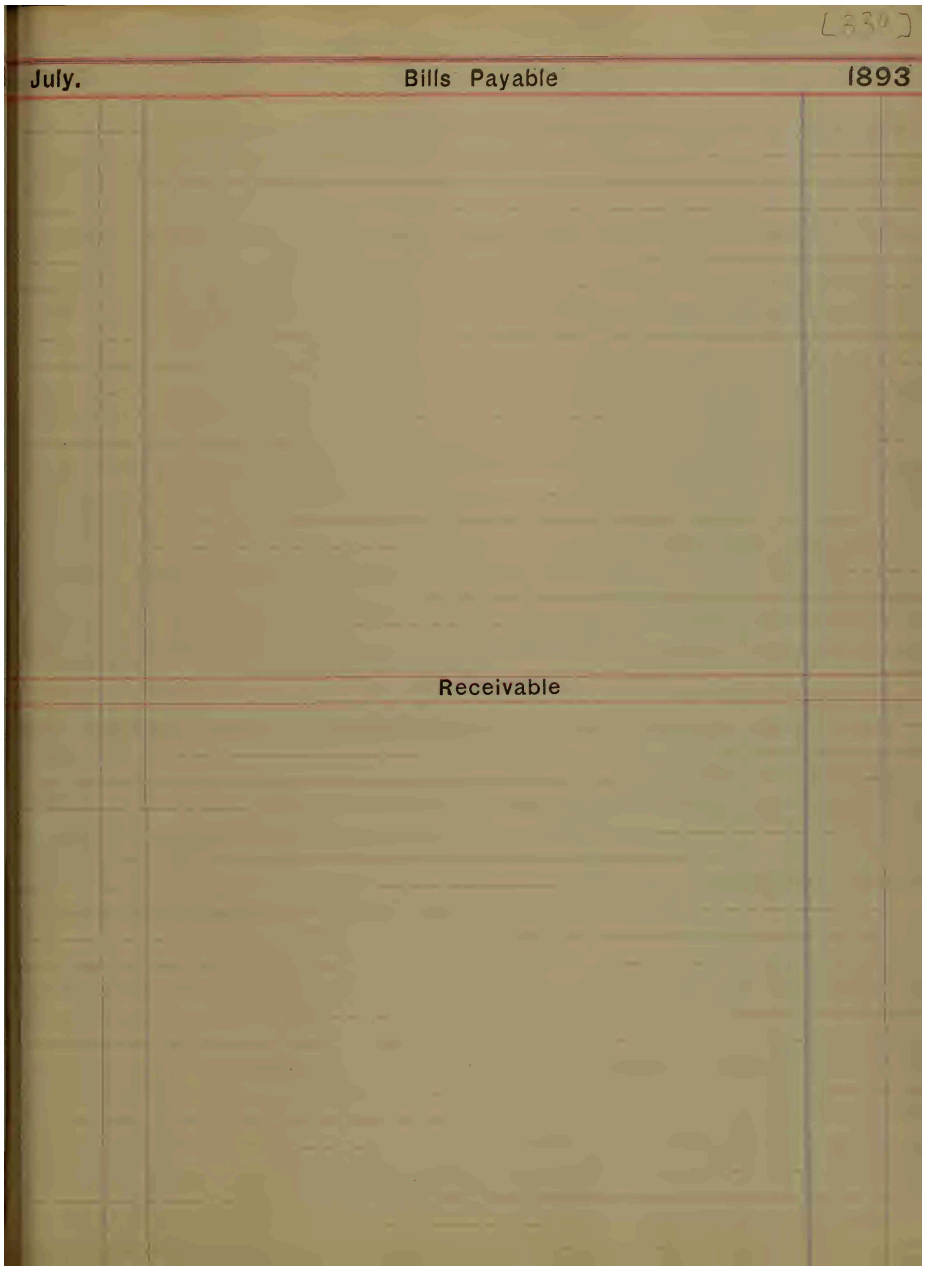
342


May.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

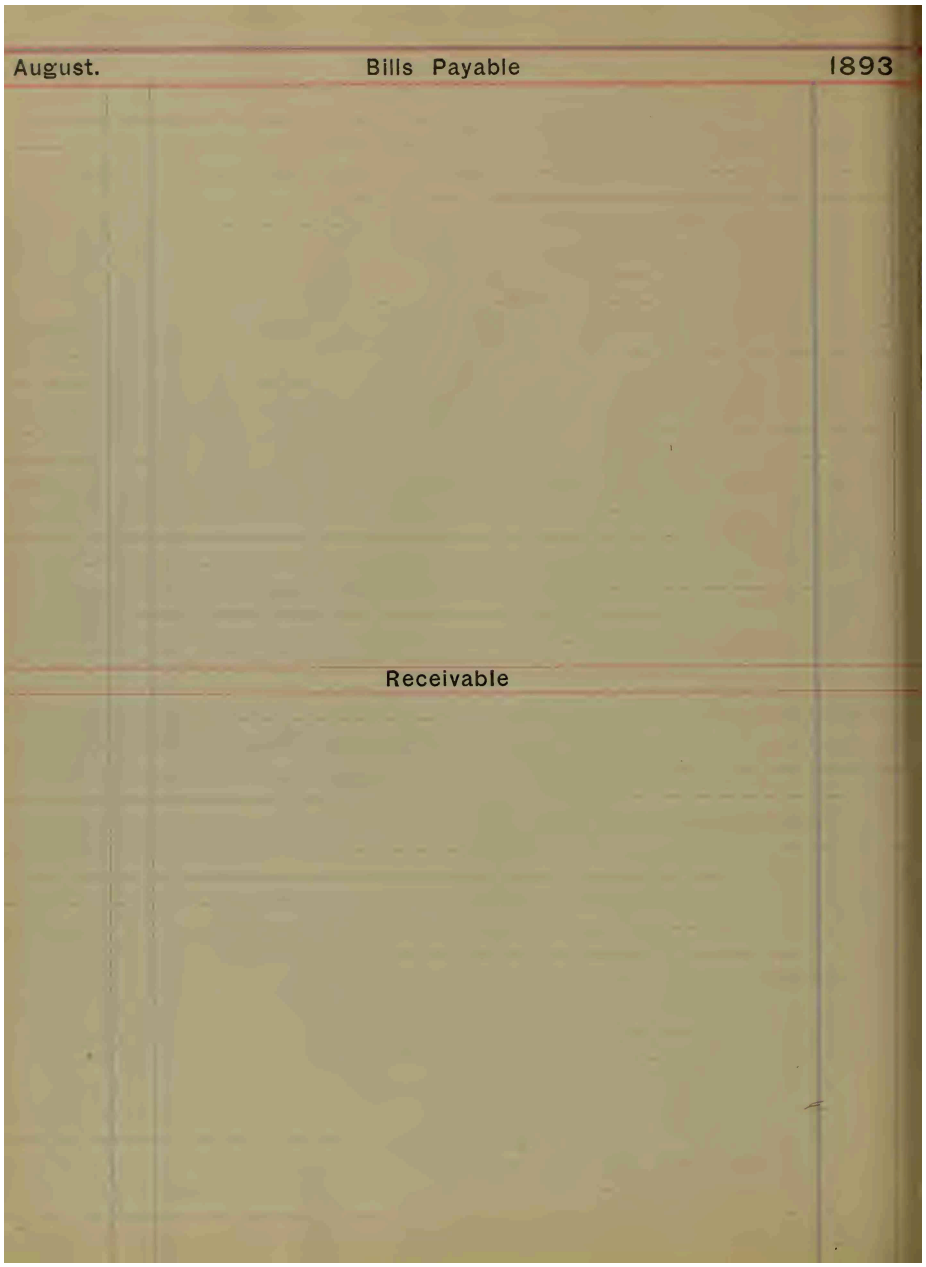
343


June
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

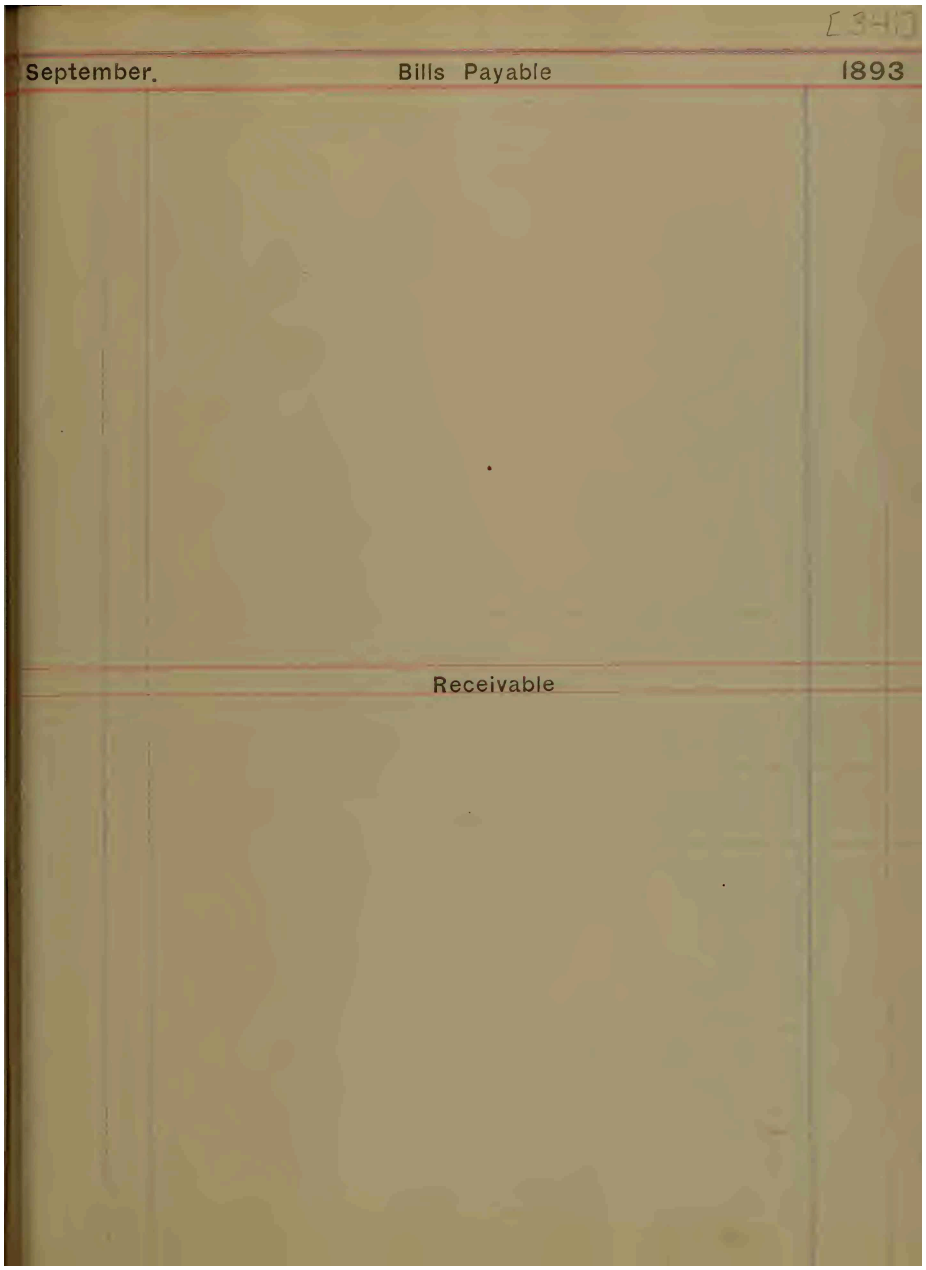
344


[339]
July.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

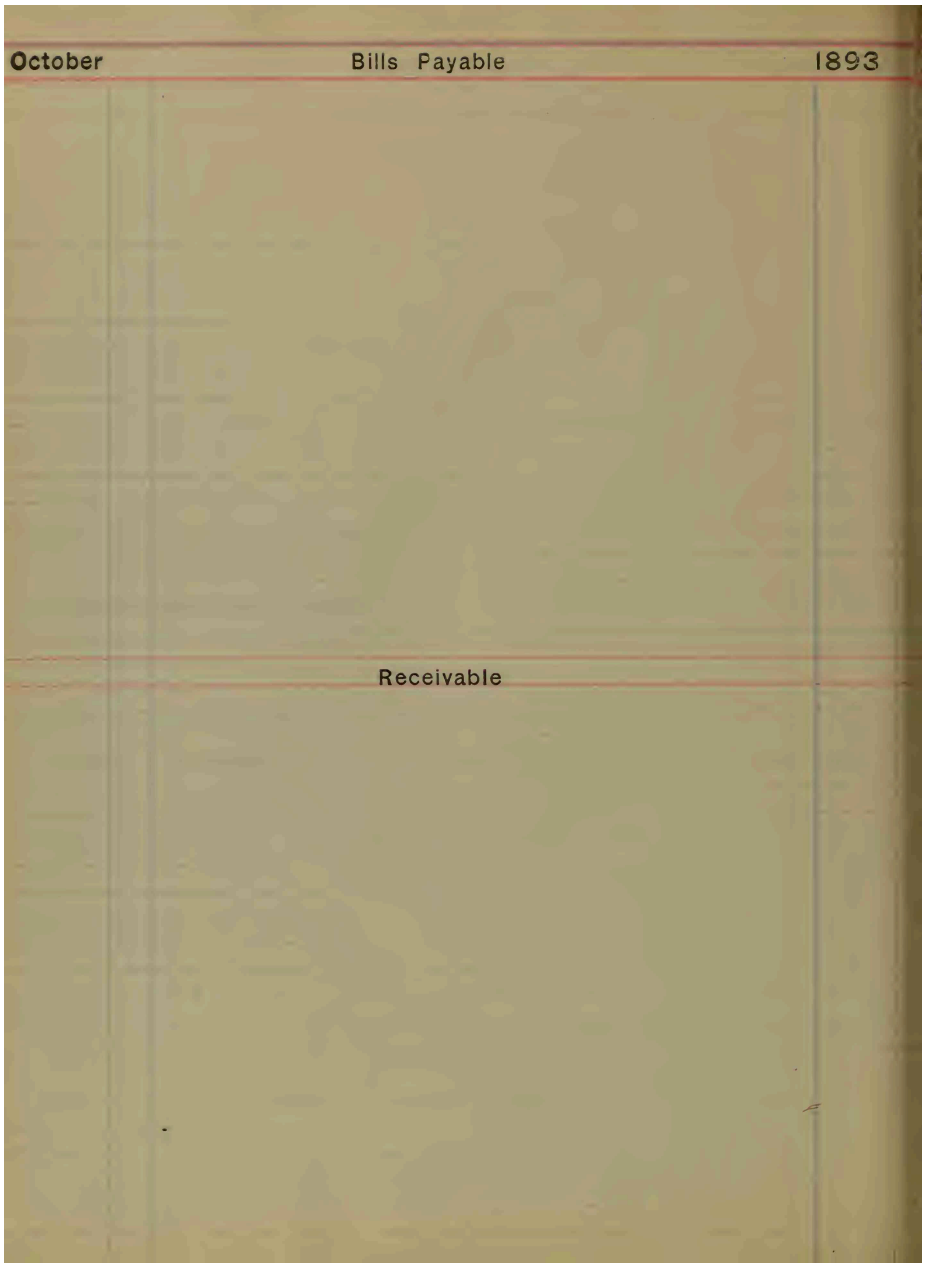
345


August.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

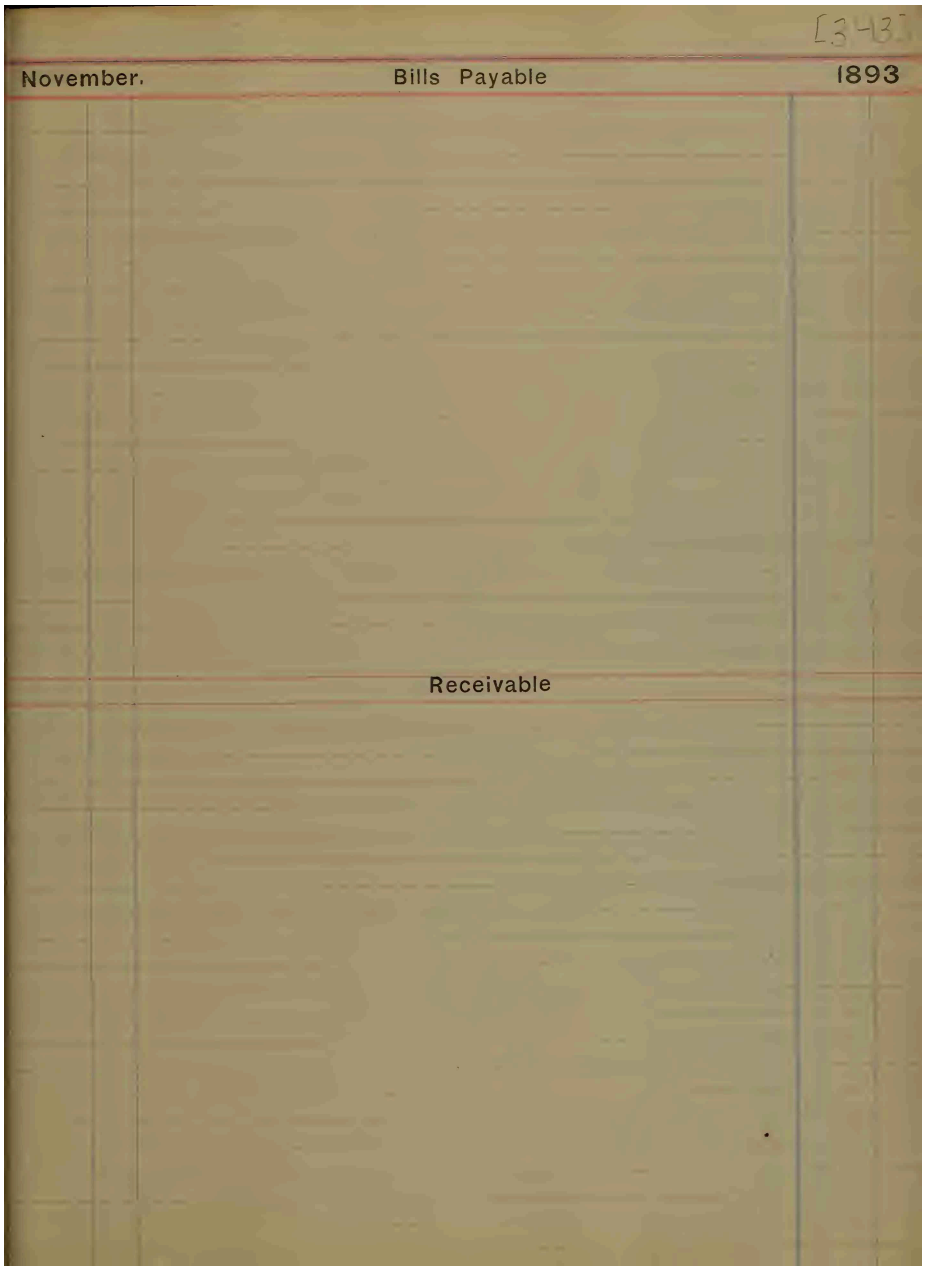
346


[340
September.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

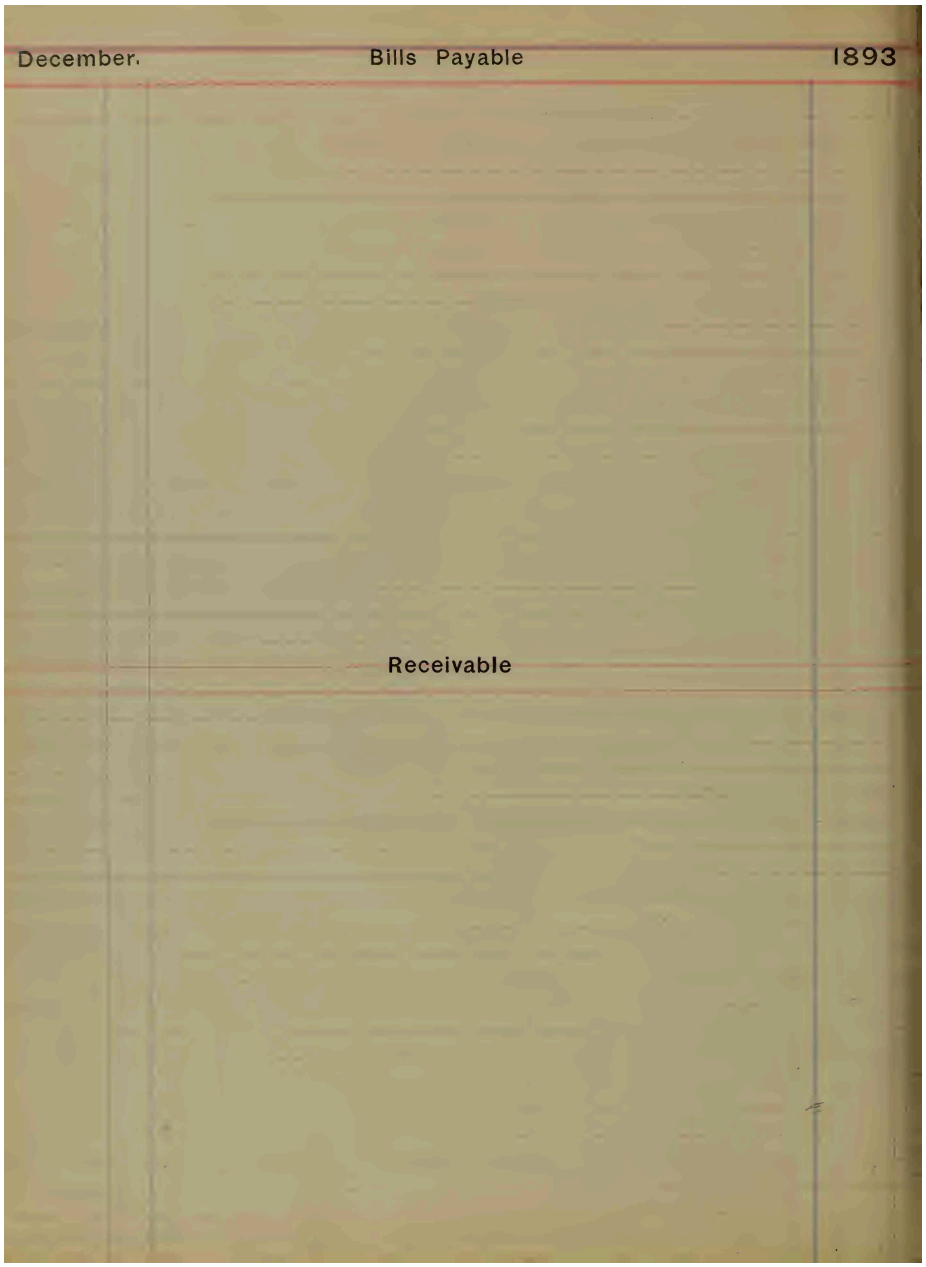
347


October
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

348


[343]
November.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

349


December.
Bills Payable
1893
Receivable

350

[345]
January. 1894

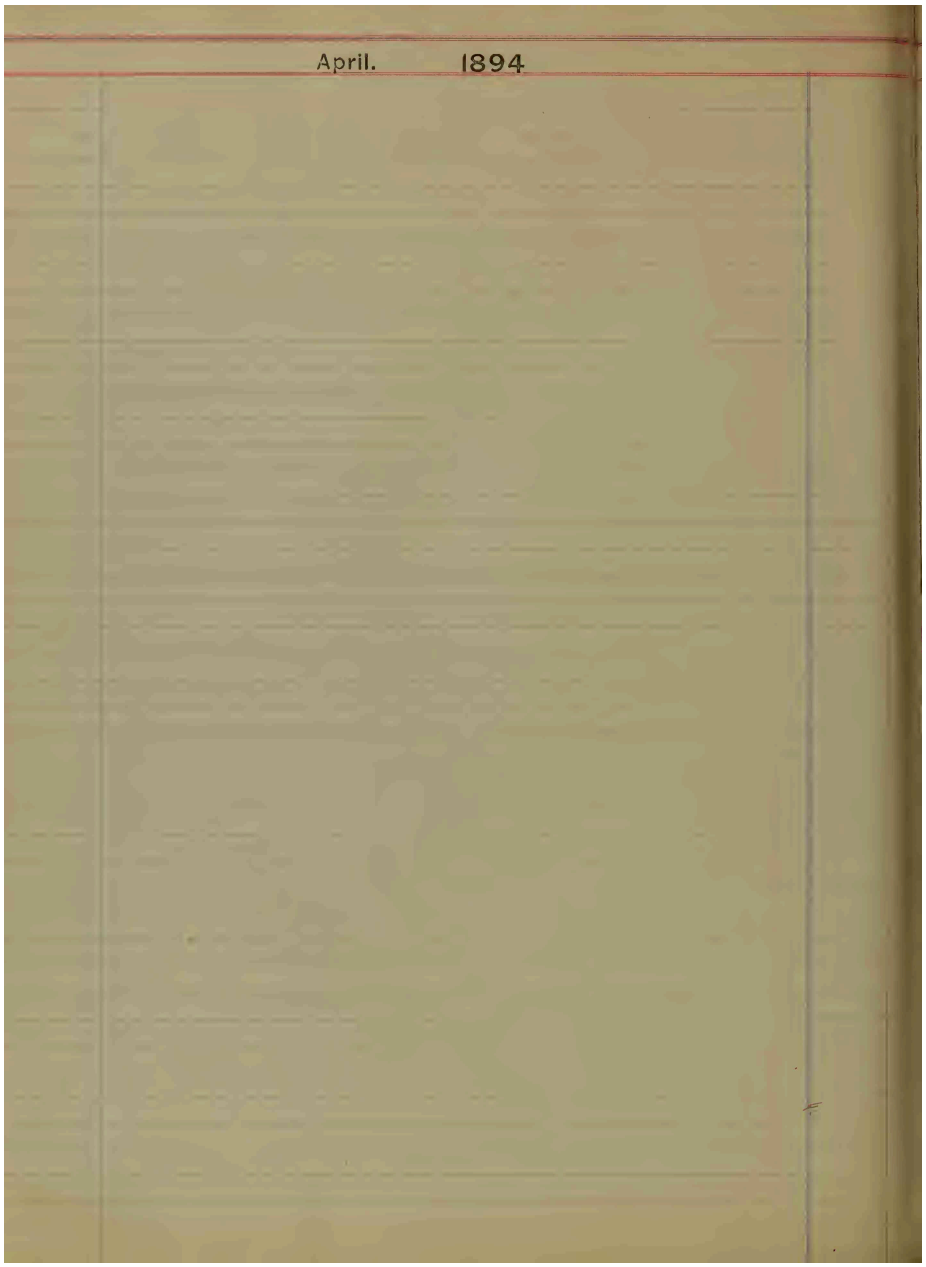
351

February 1894

352

March. 1894

353


April. 1894

354

[3407]
May. 1894

355

June. 1894

356

[340
July. 1894

357

That is Love

Whales! Whales is the sailor's cry
Whales! Whales, it will be by and by.
Boarding Masters! O they will buy
To Shanghai all they can away
O! for the love, the love of advances
That they will, they will go through
Boarding British Ships in the Harbours
and stealing away half the crew.

Boarding Masters with their pleasant smiles
Tell poor Jack of whales and their fine times
Playing Cards and Base Ball half their time
That is fine! That is fine.

2

Captains they come marching down
Ships Half the Bayside in the town
Advances you'll get but no cash down
what do you think of frauds like that
O! for a term of 5 years you must go
Right into the Arctic amongst the snow
Chasing after whales, half the time Bye O.
& what a happy time we'll have.

Captains they are principally swearing half the time
Poor Jack washing whalebone & cleaning up slime.
Swearing and growling half their time
That is fine! That is fine.

3.

Whaling grounds we arrive at last.
Plenty of whales are a thing of the past
One or two you may get at last.
After having stayed away for years
O! for the mighty Almighty Dollar
What queer things we do go through.
Landing ice and sawing up timber
Such a queer thing we have to do.

4

Now when we arrive in 'Frisco Town
You'll be dead broke, except the Dollar they put down
Then you can ship to go the World around
That is love! That is love.

358

[pre-printed:] August. 1894 [written:] Air, That is Love.

That is Love Whales; Whales, is the Sailors Cry Whales! Whales it will be by and by. Boarding Masters! O they will try To Shanghai all they can away O! For the love , the love of advances O what they will, they will go through Boarding British Ships in the Harbours

Boarding Misses with their pleasant smiles Tell poor Jack of whales and their fine times Playing Cards and Base Ball half their time That is fine! That is fine. 2. Captains, they come marching down Ships, half the Hayseeds in the town Advances you'll get but no cash down. What do you think of frauds like that O! For a term of 5 years you must go Right into the Arctic amongst the snow Chasing after whales, half the time Ye O. O what a happy time we'll have.

Captains, they are principally swearing half the time Poor Jack washing whale-bone & cleaning up slime. Swearing and growling half their time That is fine! That is fine. 3. Whaling grounds we arrive at last. Plenty of whales are a thing of the past One or two you may get at last. After having stayed away for years O! For the mighty Almighty Dollar What queer things we do go through. Hauling ice and sawing up timber Such queer thing we have to do.

Now when we arrive in 'Frisco Town You'll be dead broke, except the Dollar they put down Then you can ship to go the world around That is love! That is love.

[353]
September, 1894

359

October. 1894

360

November. 1894

Soon after Shortly after the man was frozen, the Dr - told me that an amputation would certainly be required, and upon my asking if he was going to perform it he told me he had not had any experience with frozen limbs or cases, and was going to get Capt Tilton of the Newport to do it for him, as the Tilton had had considerable experience in such cases.

Dec 4th 1894 E. T. Peake
Chief Engineer, Jessup & Freeman

Witnesses Wallace. D. Ashley
Monzo M. Ripley

361

[pre-printed:] November. 1894

Sometime Shortly after the man was frozen, we then were told Mr that an amputation would certainly be required, and whose my asking if he was going to perform it he told me he had not had any experience with frozen limbs or cases, and was going to get Capt Tilton of the Newport to do it for him, as He Tilton had had con siderable experience in such cases.

Dec 4th 1894. E. T. Peake Cheif Engineer, Jesse H. Freeman Witneses Wallace S. Ashley Alonzo M. Riply

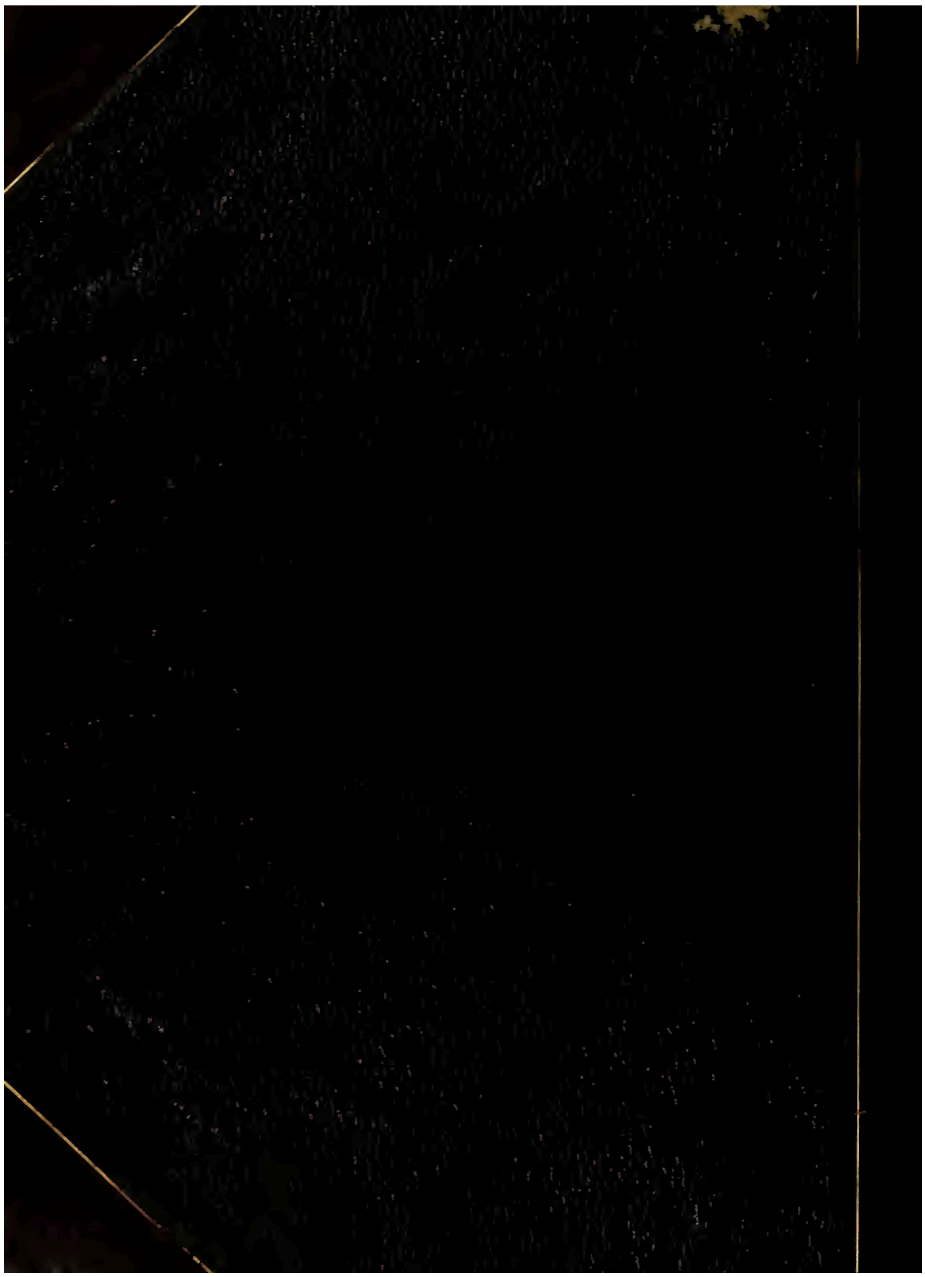
December. 1894

362

363

364

365



366

This document would not be possible without the editorial contributions of the following people:

Joanne Mendes, Angel Ponte, Joanne Seymour, New Bedford Whaling Museum and Robert